

**MEMORANDUM**

**DATE:** December 8, 1993

**TO:** Plans Preparation Manual Owners

**FROM:** Linda Seigle, Documents and Training

**COPIES:**

**SUBJECT:** **REVISIONS TO THE 1989 PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL**

Enclosed are the revisions to the Plans Preparation Manual that were reviewed by the District Design Engineers in their December 1993 meeting. The revisions were approved with recommended editorial changes which were incorporated into the package. The revisions, except for the criteria in Chapter 2, will be effective April 1, 1994. The criteria in Chapter 2 were developed in accordance with the 1994 Roadway and Traffic Design Standards and will be effective on the same schedule as the Design Standards. This schedule will be established when the Design Standards are distributed. The major revisions made are as follows:

- Volume I, Chapter 1, Section 1.8 on Access Management was updated to current standards.
- Volume I, Chapter 2 was completely revised to incorporate FDOT design criteria.
- Volume I, Chapter 3 - Exhibit B and Section 3.4.3 were revised.
- Volume I, Chapter 7 - Revised to include references to the Structures Design Guidelines and to move criteria to Chapter 2.
- Volume I, Chapter 10 was revised to require that the location and message for variable message signs be shown in the TCP.
- Volume I, Chapter 18 was revised to update the Pay Item Request Form included as an exhibit.

PPM Revision Transmittal  
December 8, 1993

- Volume I, Chapter 20 was completely revised to reflect current procedures
- Volume I, Chapter 23 was completely revised
- Volume I, Chapter 24 was revised to remove information on exceptions and variances that is contained in Chapter 23 This was done to eliminate confusion and did not change any requirements **These revisions were not reviewed at the Design Engineers Meeting but were made at the request of the District Design Engineers.**
- Volume II, Chapter 1 was revised to make letter size plans 11" x 17"
- Volume II, Chapter 6 - The typical section exhibits were revised Replace all exhibits
- Volume II, Chapter 14 was revised to reflect the update to Volume I, Chapter 3

All revised sheets were reprinted

LS ls

Attachments

# PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL REVISIONS

## VOLUME I

Table of Contents and List of Exhibits were updated

### Chapter 1

Section 1 8 was updated to current Access Management standards

### Chapter 2

Chapter 2 was completely revised to include roadway criteria. The revised Chapter 2 includes a table of contents listing the criteria tables with number, title, approval date and dates of any revisions. The pages with the tables will then show only the latest revision or approval date.

### Chapter 3

Exhibit B was updated. Section 3 4 3 was updated to include more guidance on calculating earthwork quantities.

### Chapter 7

Revised to incorporate references to the Structures Design Guidelines. Criteria was moved to Chapter 2.

### Chapter 8, Pages 4

Revised to update in accordance w/ADA.

### Chapter 10

Revised to require that the TCP show the location and message for variable message signs.

### Chapter 18

Revised to include the current version of the Pay Item Request form, which is available on computer.

### Chapter 20

Chapter was revised to update and to remove procedures affecting other sections of the Department.

### Chapter 23

Revised to update in accordance w/ ISTEAs and the inclusion of criteria (both RRR and new/major reconstruction) into the PPM.

**Chapter 24**

**Page 7 - Revised first sentence for clarification**

**Page 8 - Revised G & H to eliminate instructions already covered in Ch 23**

**Page 9 - Revised I due to eliminated exhibit**

**Page 13 - Revised Table to allow the Director of Design to approve exceptions  
(See Chapter 23 for details).**

**Page 16 - Deleted the previous Exhibit D (Design Variance) and renumbered  
other exhibits**

**VOLUME II**

**Chapter 1**

**Revised to change letter size plans to 11" x 17"**

**Chapter 6**

**Replace all exhibits with the enclosed new typical section exhibits**

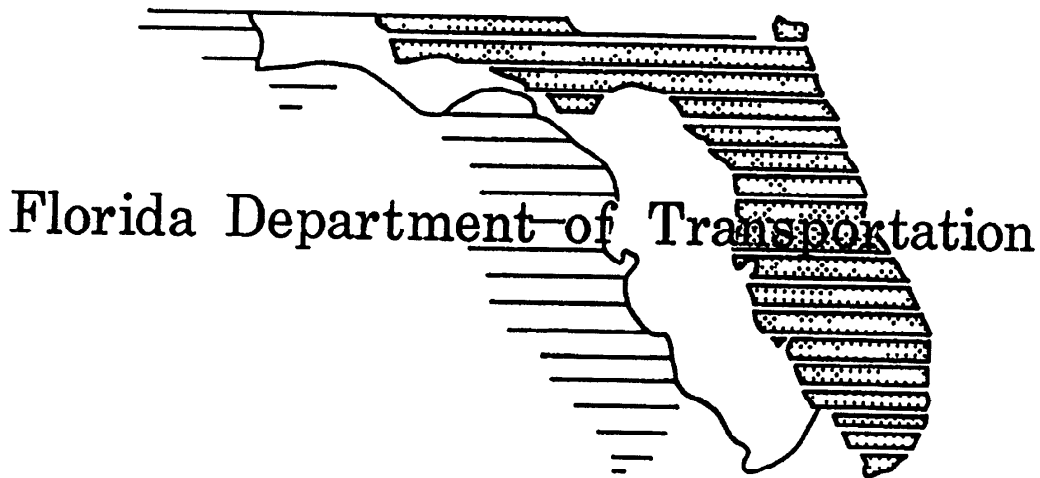
**Chapter 14, Page 1**

**Revised in accordance with the changes to Volume I, Chapter 3**

# ROADWAY PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL

## VOLUME II

### PLANS PREPARATION AND ASSEMBLY



DOCUMENT NO. 625-000-101-B  
ROADWAY DESIGN OFFICE

TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA

1989

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME II

PLANS PREPARATION AND ASSEMBLY

		<u>Page</u>
<u>Introduction</u>		xv
<u>Chapter 1</u>	<b>Production of Plans</b>	II-1-1.0
1.1	General	II-1-1.0
1.2	Legibility Guidelines	II-1-1.0
1.3	Material	II-1-3.0
1.4	Base Sheet Format	II-1-3.0
	1.4.1 Title Block	II-1-3.0
1.5	Plan Sheets	II-1-5.0
1.6	Material Purchasing	II-1-7.0
	1.6.1 Partial List of Vendors and Products	II-1-7.0
	1.6.2 Partial List of Vendors	II-1-8.0
<u>Chapter 2</u>	<b>Sequence of Plans Preparation</b>	II-2-1.0
2.1	General	II-2-1.0
2.2	Data Collection and Presentation	II-2-2.0
2.3	Phase Submittals	II-2-5.0
2.4	Requirements for Phase I-30-35% Complete Plans Submittal	II-2-7.0
2.5	Phase I-30-35% Submittal	II-2-8.0
2.6	Requirements for Phase II-60-65% Complete Plans Submittal	II-2-14.0
2.7	Phase II-60-65% Submittal	II-2-15.0

2.8	Requirements for Phase III-90-95% Complete Plans Submittal	II-2-27.0
2.9	Requirements for Phase IV- 100% Complete Plans Submittal	II-2-28.0
<u>Chapter 3</u>	<b>Key Sheet</b>	II-3-1.0
3.1	General	II-3-1.0
3.2	Project Data	II-3-2.0
	3.2.1 Project Number, County Name and Road Number	II-3-2.0
	3.2.2 <del>With Project</del> <sup>Program</sup> Item Number and Fiscal Year	II-3-2.0
	3.2.3 Length of Project Box	II-3-3.0
3.3	Project Location Map	II-3-4.0
3.4	North Arrow and Scale	II-3-6.0
3.5	Plans in Contract Plans Set	II-3-6.0
3.6	Index of Sheets and Standard Index Reference	II-3-6.0
3.7	Approval Signatures and Consultant's Name	II-3-8.0
	3.7.1 Approval Signature	II-3-8.0
	3.7.2 Consultant's Name	II-3-8.0
3.8	Governing Specifications	II-3-10.0
3.9	State Map	II-3-10.0
3.10	Railroad Crossing	II-3-10.0
3.11	Revision Dates	II-3-10.0
	Exhibits	II-3-A to F
3.12	R-R-R Projects	
<u>Chapter 4</u>	<b>Summary of Pay Items</b>	II-4-1.0
4.1	General	II-4-1.0
4.2	Summary of Pay Items Sheet Exhibits	II-4-1.0 II-4 A to B

<u>Chapter 5</u>	<b>Drainage Map</b>	II-5-1 0
5 1	General	II-5-1 0
	5 1 1 Flood Data Summary Box	II-5-2 0
5 2	Plan Portion	II-5-3 0
5 3	Profile Portion	II-5-5 0
5 4	Interchange Drainage Map	II-5-7 0
5 5	Bridge Hydraulic	
	Recommendation Sheet	II-5-8 0
	5 5 1 Required Information	
	on BHRS	II-5-8 0
	Exhibits	II-5-A to C
<u>Chapter 6</u>	<b>Typical Sections</b>	II-6-1 0
6 1	General	II-6-1 0
6 2	Mandatory Information	II-6-3 0
6 3	Standard Notes for Typical	
	Section Sheets	II-6-5 0
	Exhibits	II-6-A to H
<u>Chapter 7</u>	<b>Summary of Quantities</b>	II-7-1 0
7 1	General	II-7-1 0
7 2	Item Quantity "Boxes" and	
	Format	II-7-1 0
7 3	Box Culvert Data Sheets	II-7-2 0
7 4	Standard Notes for Summary	
	of Quantities Sheet	II-7-3 0
7 5	Pay Item Notes	II-7-5 0
	Exhibits	II-7-A to C
<u>Chapter 8</u>	<b>Summary of Drainage Structures</b>	II-8-1 0
8 1	General	II-8-1 0
8 2	Sheet Setup and Data	II-8-2 0
	Exhibits	II-8-A to C



<u>Chapter 9</u>	<b>Project Layout</b>	II-9-1 0
9 1	General	II-9-1 0
9 2	Alignment Sheet Sequence	II-9-2 0
9 3	Survey Reference Points	II-9-3 0
9 4	General Notes	II-9-3 0
	Exhibit	II-9-A
<u>Chapter 10</u>	<b>Roadway Plan and Profile</b>	II-10-1 0
10 1	General	II-10-1 0
10 2	Roadway Plan Portion	II-10-2 0
	10 2 1 Centerline	II-10-2 0
	10 2 2 Horizontal Curves	II-10-3 0
	10 2 3 Existing Topography	II-10-4 0
	10 2 4 Reference Data	II-10-5 0
	10 2 5 Construction and Project Limits	II-10-6 0
	10 2 6 Drainage Structures and Bridges	II-10-7 0
	10 2 7 Plan Layout	II-10-8 0
10 3	Roadway Profile Portion	II-10-10 0
	10 3 1 General Data	II-10-10 0
	10 3 2 Vertical Curves	II-10-11 0
	10 3 3 Grades	II-10-12 0
	10 3 4 Superelevation	II-10-12 0
	10 3 5 Drainage Features	II-10-12 0
10 4	General Notes for Plan-Profile Sheets	II-10-16 0
	Exhibits	II-10-A to C

<b><u>Chapter 11</u></b>	<b>Special Profiles</b>	II-11-1.0
11.1	General	II-11-1.0
11.2	Intersections	II-11-2.0
11.3	Curb Returns	II-11-3.0
11.4	Ramps	II-11-4.0
11.5	Spline Grade	II-11-5.0
11.6	Superelevation	II-11-6.0
	Exhibits	II-11-A to B
<b><u>Chapter 12</u></b>	<b>Back-of-Sidewalk Profiles</b>	II-12-1.0
12.1	General	II-12-1.0
12.2	Required Information	II-12-2.0
12.3	Sheet Setup	II-12-4.0
	Exhibit	II-12-A
<b><u>Chapter 13</u></b>	<b>Intersection and Interchange</b>	
	<b>Details/Layout</b>	II-13-1.0
13.1	General	II-13-1.0
13.2	Intersections	II-13-2.0
13.3	Interchanges	II-13-3.0
	13.3.1 Geometric Layout	II-13-3.0
	13.3.2 Ramp Terminal Details	II-13-6.0
	13.3.3 Cross Section Pattern	
	Sheet	II-13-7.0
	Exhibits	II-13-A to F
<b><u>Chapter 14</u></b>	<b>Drainage Structures</b>	II-14-1.0
14.1	General	II-14-1.0
14.2	Required Information	II-14-3.0
14.3	Utility Conflicts	II-14-5.0
14.4	Sheet Setup	II-14-6.0
	Exhibits	II-14-A to G

<u>Chapter 15</u>	<b>Outfall/Lateral Ditch System</b>	II-15-1.0
15.1	General	II-15-1.0
15.2	Plan Portion	II-15-2.0
	15.2.1 Lateral Ditch	II-15-2.0
	15.2.2 Outfall	II-15-2.0
15.3	Profile Portion	II-15-3.0
	15.3.1 Lateral Ditch	II-15-3.0
	15.3.2 Outfall	II-15-4.0
15.4	Typical Section	II-15-5.0
15.5	Ditch Cross Sections	II-15-5.6
15.6	Retention or Detention Pond	II-15-7.0
	Exhibits	II-15-A to B
<u>Chapter 16</u>	<b>Special Details</b>	II-16-1.0
16.1	General	II-16-1.0
<u>Chapter 17</u>	<b>Soil Survey</b>	II-17-1.0
17.1	General	II-17-1.0
17.2	Roadway Soil Survey	II-17-2.0
	17.2.1 Method of Compilation and Presentation	II-17-2.0
17.3	Borrow Pit Soil Survey	II-17-3.0
	Exhibits	II-17-A to B
<u>Chapter 18</u>	<b>Roadway Cross Sections</b>	II-18-1.0
18.1	General	II-18-1.0
18.2	Required Information	II-18-2.0
18.3	Sheet Setup	II-18-4.0
	Exhibits	II-18-A to C
<u>Chapter 19</u>	<b>Traffic Control Sheets</b>	II-19-1.0
19.1	General	II-19-1.0
19.2	Required Information	II-19-2.0
19.3	Format and Scale	II-19-4.0
	Exhibits	II-19-A to B

<u>Chapter 20</u>	<b>Utility Adjustment</b>	II-20-1.0
20.1	General	II-20-1.0
20.2	Required Information	II-20-1.0
20.3	Sheet Format and Scale	II-20-2.0
	Exhibit	II-20-A
<u>Chapter 21</u>	<b>Selective Clearing and Grubbing</b>	II-21-1.0
21.1	General	II-21-1.0
21.2	Required Information and Sheet	
	Setup	II-21-1.0
21.3	Standard Symbols and Notes	II-21-2.0
	Exhibits	II-21-A
<u>Chapter 22</u>	<b>Approach Slabs</b>	II-22-1.0
22.1	General	II-22-1.0
<u>Chapter 23</u>	<b>Signing and Pavement Marking Plans</b>	II-23-1.0
23.1	General	II-23-1.0
23.2	Key Sheet	II-23-1.0
23.3	Tabulation of Quantities and	
	Standard Notes	II-23-2.0
23.4	General Notes	II-23-2.0
23.5	Plans Sheets	II-23-3.0
	23.5.1 Format and Scale	II-23-3.0
	23.5.2 Required Information	II-23-4.0
23.6	Guide Sign Work Sheet	II-23-5.0
23.7	Overhead Sign Cross Section and	
	Support Structure	II-23-5.0
23.8	Typical Pavement Marking Sheet	II-23-5.0
	Exhibits	II-23-A to F

<b><u>Chapter 24</u></b>	<b>Signalization Plans</b>	II-24-1.0
24.1	General	II-24-1.0
24.2	Key Sheet	II-24-1.0
24.3	Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes	II-24-2.0
24.4	General Notes	II-24-2.0
24.5	Plan Sheets	II-24-3.0
	24.5.1 Format and Scale	II-24-3.0
	24.5.2 Required Information	II-24-4.0
24.6	Pole Schedule	II-24-6.0
24.7	Interconnect/Communication Plan Exhibits	II-24-7.0 II-24-A to C
<b><u>Chapter 25</u></b>	<b>Highway Lighting</b>	II-25-1.0
25.1	General	II-25-1.0
25.2	Key Sheet	II-25-2.0
25.3	Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes	II-25-2.0
25.4	Pole Data and Legend Sheet	II-25-3.0
25.5	Plan Sheets	II-25-4.0
	25.5.1 Format and Scale	II-25-4.0
	25.5.2 Required Information	II-25-5.0
25.6	Foundations and Boring Detail Sheets Exhibits	II-25-7.0 II-25-A to H
<b><u>Chapter 26</u></b>	<b>Highway Landscape</b>	II-26-1.0
26.1	General	II-26-1.0
26.2	Key Sheet	II-26-1.0
26.3	Tabulation of Quantities	II-26-2.0
26.4	Standard Details and Notes	II-26-2.0
26.5	Plan Sheet	II-26-3.0
	26.5.1 Format and Scale	II-26-3.0
	26.5.2 Plan Sheets	II-26-4.0
	Exhibits	II-26-A to D

<u>Chapter 27</u>	<b>Utility Contract Plans</b>	II-27-1.0
27.1	General	II-27-1.0
27.2	Key Sheet	II-27-1.0
27.3	Summary of Quantities	
	Standard Notes and	
	Summary of Pay Items	II-27-1.0
27.4	Plan Sheets	II-27-2.0
<b>Appendix A</b>		II-A-1

## List of Exhibits

Exhibit	Number
<b>Key Sheet</b>	
Roadway Plans	II-3-A
Signing and Pavement Marking Plans	II-3-B
Signalization Plans	II-3-C
Lighting Plans	II-3-D
Landscape Plans	II-3-E
Examples of Key Sheet Titles	II-3-F
 <b>Summary of Pay Items</b>	
Computer Output	II-4-A
Plan Sheet	II-4-B
 <b>Drainage Map</b>	
Drainage Map (Urban)	II-5-A
<i>Flood Data Summary Box</i>	<i>II-5-A-1</i>
Supplementary Drainage Map	II-5-B
<i>Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet</i>	<i>II-5-C</i>
 <b>Typical Sections</b>	
Rural	II-6-A
Urban with Refuge Lanes	II-6-B
Without Refuge Lanes	II-6-C
Urban Minimum Requirements	II-6-D
Interstate	II-6-E
Interstate Ramps	II-6-F
Widening and Resurfacing	II-6-G
Milling and Resurfacing	II-6-H
 <b>Summary of Quantities</b>	
Box Culvert Computer Output	II-7-A
Box Culvert Plan Sheet	II-7-B
Summary of Quantities	II-7-C

<b>Summary of Drainage Structures</b>	
Summary of Drainage Structures	II-8-A
Optional Pipe Materials Tabulation	II-8-B
Optional Pipe Materials Tabulation (Suppl.)	II-8-C
<b>Project Layout</b>	
Project Layout Sheet	II-9-A
<b>Roadway Plan Profile</b>	
Plan - Profile Urban	II-10-A
Plan - Profile Rural	II-10-B
Begin and End Stations	II-10-C
<b>Special Profiles</b>	
Intersection Profiles	II-11-A
Interchange and Ramp Profiles	II-11-B
<b>Back-of-Sidewalk Profile</b>	
Back-of-Sidewalk Profile	II-12-A
<b>Intersection and Interchange Details/Layout</b>	
Intersection Detail	II-13-A
Intersection Detail Plan	II-13-B
Intersection Detail - Profile	II-13-C
Interchange Layout	II-13-D
Interchange Detail	II-13-E
Cross Section Pattern	II-13-F
<b>Drainage Structures</b>	
Drainage Structures (Urban)	II-14-A
Drainage Structures (Urban)	II-14-B
Drainage Structures (Rural)	II-14-C
Drainage Structures	II-14-D
Drainage Structures	II-14-E
Drainage Structures	II-14-F
Typical Drainage Structure	II-14-G



<b>Lateral Ditch</b>	
Lateral Ditch Plan - Profile and Detention Pond Details	II-15-A
Lateral Ditch Cross Section	II-15-B
<b>Soil Survey</b>	
Roadway Soil Analysis	II-17-A
Borrow Pit Soil Survey	II-17-B
<b>Roadway Cross Sections</b>	
Rural Undivided	II-18-A
Urban	II-18-B
Rural Divided	II-18-C
<b>Traffic Control Plans</b>	
Traffic Control Plan	II-19-A
Traffic Control Plan - Phasing	II-19-B
<b>Utility Adjustment</b>	
Utility Adjustment	II-20-A
<b>Selective Clearing and Grubbing</b>	
<del>Legend</del> Legend Sheet	II-21-A
<b>Signing and Marking</b>	
Tabulation of Quantities	II-23-A
Tabulation of Quantities Con't.	II-23-B
Typical Marking Plan	II-23-C
Plan Sheet	II-23-D
Sign Detail	II-23-E
Guide Sign Worksheet	II-23-F

<b>Signalization Plans</b>	
Tabulation of Quantities	II-24-A
Signalization Plan	II-24-B
Interconnect/Communication	
Cable Plan	II-24-C
<b>Highway Lighting</b>	
Tabulation of Quantities	II-25-A
Pole Data and Legend Sheet	II-25-B
Lighting Plan Sheet	II-25-C
Lighting Plan Sheet	II-25-D
Plan Sheet	II-25-E
High Mast Pole Foundations	II-25-F
Boring Locations	II-25-G
Boring Data	II-25-H
<i>Highway Landscape</i>	
Tabulation of Quantities	II-26-A
Standard Details	II-26-B
Landscape Plans	II-26-C
Landscape Plans	II-26-D



VOLUME II  
PLANS PREPARATION AND ASSEMBLY  
INTRODUCTION

The Plans Preparation and Assembly Manual is part of a two volume set of criteria guidelines, standards and techniques used to develop roadway plans for the Florida Department of Transportation.

This volume has been prepared to aid in the development of a set of roadway plans. The first two chapters of this volume are introductory in nature. Following these, there is a chapter for each plan sheet, describing the purpose of the sheet and providing specific instructions on its preparation. Exhibits of sample sheets follow each chapter. A complete glossary can be found at the back of this volume. This volume is specifically written for Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) procedures. If plans are prepared by manual methods, the same information is to be shown using good drafting standards and practices. Reproduction Quality of all plans must be considered during their preparation. The drafting quality and lettering size must be adequate to be read when reduced in size by 50%

In addition to this volume, the DOT's CADD Roadway Standards and Guidelines provides information specifically applicable to CADD. The DOT CADD manual, in conjunction with this volume, provides requirements, techniques, standards and guidelines necessary to prepare and assemble a set of roadway plans. The technician should also have the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards available during the preparation of roadway plans.

Volume I of this manual, "Design Criteria and Process," provides directions on the criteria to be applied to roadway design and the process to be followed in developing a highway project from beginning to completion of design. Volumes I and II, collectively, make up the Roadway Plans Preparation Manual.

## CHAPTER 1

### PRODUCTION OF PLANS

#### 1.1 General

The readability and quality of plans is highly dependent upon the choice of appropriate drafting materials, the utilization of correct drafting techniques and the reproduction processes that are employed. Therefore, these techniques and material choices are of paramount importance for they dictate the degree of success achieved.

It is the responsibility of the technician and drafter to ensure the accuracy, timeliness, legibility and neatness of the plans.

#### 1.2 Legibility Guidelines

Normally, all letters and figures should be readable from either the bottom or right edge of the sheet. The guide for reading is as follows:

- (1) Horizontal Line: Read left to right
- (2) Vertical Line: Read bottom to top
- (3) Diagonals: Read left to right

Abbreviations may be used where they save time and space. Abbreviations must be clear and easily understood. A list of standard abbreviations is given in the booklet of Roadway and Traffic Design Standards - Index 001.

Any object which is drafted repeatedly should be symbolized. Symbols are necessary to reduce drafting time, increase legibility, and conserve space.

Standard symbols for Roadway Design are shown in the booklet of Roadway and Traffic Design Standards - Index 002 and in the Roadway CADD Manual.

Bearings should be shown on plans to the nearest second, station pluses to the nearest one hundredth (0.01), coordinates to the nearest one thousandth (0.001), percent of grade to the nearest one thousandth (0.001), surface elevations on paved surfaces to the nearest one hundredth (0.01) and ground elevations to the nearest one tenth (0.1).

Aerial photo sheets are not to be used in plans. If there are existing plans in which they are included, they must be original sheets. No 2nd generation copies of photo sheets are to be used. Aerial photo images should not be so dark as to obscure the drafting. Xerographic prints of aerial photo sheets shall be reviewed to ensure legibility. If the photocopies are too dark, the aerials should be remade. In areas where the photo image may block the drafted image, the photo image must be removed from the back of the sheet. (Make sure the emulsion is removed behind all notes so areas will not be burned out.) Black ink must be used on aerial photo sheets, both in the plan and profile portion. No lead or grease pencils are to be used. No colored ink is to be used.

Reverse sepias are not to be used as final plan sheets.

### 1.3 Material

Polyester film (mylar) shall be a highly translucent, 3 mil minimum thickness, with black imagery. Translucent paper (Vellums) shall be 16 or 17 lb (medium weight) or 0027" thickness, 100% white rag, fine or medium toothed with 50% transparency.

CADD prepared mylar shall be tested for ink durability, if laser or electrostatic plotters are utilized.

CADD prepared mylar shall be tested for ink durability, if laser or electrostatic plotters are utilized

CADD prepared plan sheets may also be 20 lb opaque paper or 18 lb semi-translucent paper

#### 1.4 Base Sheet Format

All final plan sheets except CADD-prepared plans shall be 24 inches by 35 or 36 inches. The border shall be 1 1/2 inch from the top and bottom edge, 1/2 inch from the right edge, and 2 1/2 or 3 1/2 inches from the left edge. Two 1/4" holes on 12" centers shall be punched 6" from the top and bottom and 1/2" (to center of hole) from the left edge. The viewing area for all sheet formats shall be 21" X 32"

Final plots and xerographic signed and sealed prints of CADD prepared plans may be plotted to true scale on 11" X 17" bond

##### 1.4.1 Title Block

All sheet formats, except the key sheet, shall have a standard title block at the bottom of the sheet. The title block shall provide for the listing of sheet revisions, the name and logo of the design consultant (if applicable), and the sheet title. The title block may also provide for the date and initials of the designer, the checker, the drafter (CADD operator) and the supervising engineer, FDOT title, approval signature (responsible professional engineer, in-house or consultant) and date. Initials shall be mechanically produced by CADD. Signing and sealing requirements are discussed in greater detail in Volume I of this manual.

A block shall be provided in the upper right corner to show the project and sheet numbers For a complete illustration of the sheet format with a title block, see the Exhibits at the end of the chapters

For alternate title block formats, see Exhibit II-1-A



## 1.5 Plan Sheet Formats

The following is a description of the various plan sheet formats and their use. The CADD Manual contains descriptions of the CADD cells that contain these formats, and their use.

### Key Sheet:

Material - Mylar or vellum

Format - See Chapter 3

Use - Key Sheet

### Plan and Profile

Material - Mylar or vellum

Format - The top half for the plan, the bottom half profile grid format (See Chapter 10)

Use - Plan and Profile, ~~Drainage/Utility~~ Utilities, Selective Clearing and Grubbing, Traffic Control Sheets, Lateral Ditch or Outfall Ditch Sheet

### Profile (Also used as a Cross Section Sheet):

Material - Mylar or vellum

Format - Cross Section grid format (See Chapter 18)

Use - Roadway Cross Sections, Special Profiles, Superelevation Diagrams (if needed), and Drainage Structure Sheet

Plan:

Material - Mylar or vellum

Format - Border with the project number and sheet number box in the upper right hand corner of the sheet and the signature/revision/title block along the bottom. For base sheet format, see Chapter 9. Use - Typical Sections, Summary of Quantities, Summary of Drainage Structures, Special Details, Design Data, Roadway Soil Survey Sheets, Curve and Coordinate Data Sheet, Interchange Drainage Map, Project Layout, Traffic Control Sheets, Roadway Lighting Sheet, Signing and Pavement Marking and Signalization Sheet.

Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet:

Material - Mylar

Format - Plan format with 'boxes' (see chapter 5)

Use - Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet

~~For safe storage purposes, the first and last sheets in a plans set of reproducible shall be mylar sheets.~~

Drainage Map

Material - mylar or vellum

Format - Top portion profile grid, bottom portion plan (see chapter 5)

Use - Drainage Map

## 1.6 Material Purchasing

### 1.6.1 Partial List of Vendors and Products

Statewide Vendor	Roll Mylar	Roll Vellum	Bond Paper
<hr/>			
Anderson			
Reprographics	-	-	-
Bruning	X	X	X
Dietzgen	X	X	X
K & E	X	X	X
Teledyne Post	X	X	X
United Paper Co.	X	X	X
Triangle			
Reprographics	X	X	X

1.6.2 Partial List of Vendors

Anderson Reprographics  
250 Park Street  
Jacksonville, FL 32204  
1-800-356-4271

AM International  
Bruning Division  
7151 Lake Eleanor Drive  
Orlando, FL 32809  
(407) 855-7121

Dietzgen Corporation  
4268 L.B. McLeod Road  
Orlando, FL 32811  
1-800-228-5244

Dietzgen Corporation (for Panhandle area west of Tallahassee)  
4920 Lewis Road  
Stone Mountain, GA 30083  
1-800-241-6663

K & E Company  
1604 Sligh Blvd.  
Orlando, FL 32806  
1-800-552-6733  
1-800-552-6734 (FAX)

Teledyne Post  
4210 L.B. McLeod Road  
Suite 109  
Orlando, FL 32811  
(407) 841-1034

Triangle Reprographics  
417 West Gore Street  
Orlando, FL 32806  
1-800-432-6866

United Paper Company  
1090 King Georges Post Road  
Suite 507  
Edison, NJ 08837  
1-800-526-2364  
1-201-417-0897 (FAX)

## **1.7 Preparation of Letter Plans (8.5" x 14") - General**

The Letter Plan preparation procedure as described in this chapter is approved for use on both State funded and Federal Aid participating projects. Projects such as Resurfacing, Intersection Improvements, Sidewalk Construction, Signal Installations, and Guardrail Construction are all candidates for this format.

This method is not an attempt to reduce the amount of construction information in the plans but to accurately describe the project in a form that is more convenient for reproducing, handling and storing. The main intent of the Letter Plan format is to reduce the amount of drafting that is normally done with a standard set of plans. It is not intended to compromise good engineering practices. All criteria, engineering responsibility and documentation normally required are applicable to Letter Plans.

The designer must carefully consider the scope of work to determine how much detail is required. If a controlled survey is not needed the project is a candidate for letter plans preparation. Original and final cross sections will not be required on these projects when the pay item Regular Excavation - Lump Sum is used. Items to be considered in determining whether letter plans can be used are:

- 1 Project limits and location of items of work can be located using mile post or straight line diagram
- 2 Project is being designed to 3-R criteria
- 3 Existing typicals are reasonably consistent throughout the project
- 4 If Utility adjustments are a consideration on the project, the designer will need to be sure that sufficient data is available to allow the Utility to be relocated or adjusted
- 5 There are no Right of Way requirements on the project
- 6 No change in the horizontal or vertical alignment
- 7 No major special ditches on the project

- 8 No major intersection modifications |
- 9 No mitigation requirements for the project |
- 10 All normal resurfacing, widening, base course, etc items and work shall |  
be according to the Standard specifications |

Letter size typical sections, detailed sketches, and tabulations of quantities may still be needed in the plans to accurately describe the project. The various components of a set of letter plans are discussed below.

1 7 1 Scope of work

Since plan/profile sheets are not used a detailed scope of work narrative is required. It should include any drainage work, signal work, signing, and pavement marking work that will be required. The scope does not necessarily need to be a detailed description of the work but should outline each major operation.

1 7 2 Typical Section

Letter plans, like standard plans, are required to have a typical section. For many projects a detailed description can be used in place of a drawing. Cross slopes, proposed pavement widths, ditch slopes, and grassing limits can often be described sufficiently without a drawing of a standard section. The design speed is also required for each Typical.

Along with the typical section the plans are also required to contain the proposed pavement design. This can be done in the same manner as standard size plans. The pavement design shall show thicknesses and/or options for base, structural course, leveling course, and friction course. It shall also include proposed mulling depths.

173 Detailed Drawings

On some Letter Plan projects detailed drawings will be needed to show dimensions of certain pavement areas or other special construction information. When details are used they should be legible and free of extraneous information. Too much text on this size sheet can make it difficult to read.

174 Summary of Quantities

In order to document quantity calculations a tabulation may be required in the plans. All tabulations shall be clear and concise. Space shall be provided for both plan and final quantity. Good judgement should be used in determining if a tabulation of a specific item is truly needed for this type of project.

175 Traffic Control Plan

Selecting the letter plan format does not exempt the project from having a well documented traffic control plan. Phasing descriptions, sketches, general notes, and typical sections should still be utilized when construction warrants it.



## **1.8 Letter Plan Format**

The preparation of a set of letter plans should follow the guidelines as shown below

- 1 Use 11" x 17" for all sheets
- 2 The F A project number and W P I number shall be shown on the Key Sheet  
Show the state project number on all sheets
- 3 Space must be provided on the Key Sheet for the designer/Project Manager and approval by the responsible professional engineer
- 4 All railroad crossings shall be shown on the Key Sheet in accordance with chapter 3 10 of Volume II of this manual
- 5 If the project is designed with R-R-R standards this should be noted on the Key Sheet
- 6 All sheets including pay item sheets are to be numbered sheet 1 of \_\_, sheet 2 of \_\_, etc Signing and pavement marking sheets are to be numbered consecutively with the rest of the plans
- 7 The standard governing specifications note used on all plans must be shown on letter plans The Roadway and Traffic Design Standards booklet shall be referenced in the plans also
- 8 All summary of pay item sheets are to be inserted directly behind the Key Sheet Trim the "green bar" computer sheets to proper size, do not reduce by xeroxing
- 9 Revisions to letter plans shall be documented in the same manner as standard size plans Space should be provided on each sheet for a revision log

## CHAPTER 2

### SEQUENCE OF PLANS PREPARATION

#### 2.1 General

The contract plans set and the specifications are the key documents on which the contractor bases his bid for a construction project. These documents are also used in the construction of the project. Hence, it is imperative that the contract plans and specifications set forth the work to be done in a clear and concise manner to avoid misinterpretation.

The set of plans depicting in detail the desired construction work is known as the "Contract Plans Set". This set consists of all sheets pertaining to roadway design, together with "Component Plan Sets." The component plan sets are comprised of:

- Signing and pavement marking plans
- Signalization plans
- Highway lighting plans
- Landscape plans
- Utility contract plans
- Architectural plans
- Structural plans

The contract plans set should be prepared systematically, undergoing various stages of review and revision to ensure technically correct and clear plans.

## 2.2 Data Collection and Presentation

Data required for a roadway design project may be obtained from field survey, aerial survey, preliminary engineering reports, plats and utility as-builts. These data are then compiled, reduced and used for roadway design, which in turn, is produced in the form of plan sheets for actual construction.

Initial data required for the production of plans are:

- Existing Topography
- Existing Utilities
- Existing Drainage Structures
- Existing Ground Elevations and Profiles
- Existing R/W
- Preliminary Soils and Foundation Data
- Preliminary Horizontal Geometrics
- Preliminary Vertical Geometrics
- Proposed Typical Sections

### 2.2.1 Existing Topography and Field Data

Existing topography shows the existing characteristics of the project site. This also includes the existing utilities and drainage structures within the limits of the project.

All data pertaining to topography, horizontal location of existing utilities and drainage structures shall be shown on the plan portion of the plan - profile sheets.

Existing ground line along the baseline of survey, vertical location of major existing utilities (refer Chapter 5 Vol. I) and utility structures shall be shown on the profile portion of the plan - profile sheets.

### 2.2.2 Proposed Typical Section ~~XXXXXXXX~~

Typical sections show the design elements of a roadway in the form of cross sections. Pavement design data should be shown, if available. For some projects typical sections are approved prior to the start of design, for others, typical sections are developed by the design engineer and submitted for approval.

### 2.2.3 Preliminary Geometrics

The design engineer sets the preliminary horizontal and vertical geometrics for a project and provides the production personnel with information to be produced on plans.

Horizontal geometrics consist of the roadway construction centerline and its bearings, curve data, angles at street intersections, pavement widths, taper lengths, left turn lanes, etc., and is plotted on the plan portion of the plan - profile sheets.

Vertical geometrics show the vertical curves and grades of the roadway along the profile grade line. The existing groundline along the baseline of survey and the proposed profile grade line shall be plotted on the profile portion of the plan - profile sheets.

#### 2.2.4 Cross Sections

Information required for drafting existing cross sections is obtained from survey data. Proposed cross sections are compiled from typical sections and proposed vertical geometry. These templates are then superimposed at specified intervals on the existing cross sections to depict "cut" or "fill" along the project. Locations of existing utilities within construction limits shall also be shown in the cross sections.

### **2.3 Phase Submittals**

The remainder of this chapter outlines, in detail, the sequence of contract plans preparation and assembly, the review process and the information required to be presented on the various plan sheets at the various phases of submission on a project

The submittal phases are as follows

#### **SUBMITTAL PHASES**

Phase I

Phase II

Phase III

Phase IV

Minor projects shall have a minimum of two phase reviews |

Figure 2.1 summarizes the requirements for each submittal. No phase is complete until all review comments have been resolved and documented. |

Prior to submitting the plans for a formal DOT Phase review, the design organization (in-house or consultant) shall conduct a "Quality Control" (Q.C.) review to ensure technically correct and complete plans. Any revisions or corrections noted during the Q.C. review shall be incorporated into the plans before submittal for the formal Phase review. |

FIGURE 2 1

SUMMARY OF PHASE SUBMITTALS

PLAN SHEETS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE
	I	II	III	IV
Key Sheet	P	P	C	F
Summary of Pay Items		P	C	F
Drainage Map	P	P	C	F
Interchange Drainage Map	P	P	C	F
Typical Section	P	C	C	F
Summary of Quantities and Box Culvert Data			C	F
Summary Drainage Structures		P	C	F
Project Layout	P	C	C	F
Roadway Plan-Profile	P	P	C	F
Special Profile	P	P	C	F
Back-of-Sidewalk Profile	P	C	C	F
Interchange Layout	P	P	C	F
Ramp Terminal Details		P	C	F
Intersection Layout/Detail	P	P	C	F
Drainage Structures		P	C	F
Lateral Ditch Plan/Profile		P	C	F
Lateral Ditch Cross Section		P	C	F
Cross Section Pattern Sheet		P	C	F
Borrow Pit Soil Survey		P	C	F
Roadway Soil Survey		P	C	F
Cross Sections	P	P	C	F
Traffic Control Plans	P	P	C	F
Utility Contract Plan-Profile		P	C	F
Utility Adjustment		P	C	F
Selective Clearing and Grubbing		P	C	F
Roadway Structural Plans		P	C	F
Signing and Marking Plans		P	C	F
Signalization Plans		P	C	F
Roadway Lighting Plans		P	C	F
Landscape Plans	P	P	C	F
Computation Book*			C	F
Contract Time Estimate*		P	F	F

- | Status Key
- | P - Preliminary
- | C - Complete but subject to change
- | F - Final

\*Computation Book and Contract Time Estimate must accompany submittal to the Construction Office for a biddability review at Phase III (See Vol I, Chapters 13 & 15 )

#### **2.4 Phase I Plans Submittal**

A plans checking team will perform a formal checking of the design plans submitted for the formal phase review. The plans will be checked for completeness and conformance to DOT Standards and criteria. The technical accuracy required for the design is the designer's responsibility. A "marked up" set of the plans and/or comments shall be returned to the design team for incorporation of the comments into the plans. When the review comments have been resolved and documented, the plans are ready to proceed to the next phase of completion.

A conceptual plan which outlines the proposed drainage design to be developed, should accompany the Phase I plan submittal.



| **2.5 Requirements for Phase I Submittal**

| The following elements are required for a Phase I set of plans

2 5 1 **KEY SHEET** (Chapter 3)

Location Map

Begin and end project station with begin milepost

Begin and end bridge and bridge culvert stations

All applicable project numbers

Exceptions

Equations

County Name

State Road Number

Length of project box

North arrow and scale

Consultant's name (for consultant prepared projects)

Approval signature lines

Location of project on map

Railroad crossing (if applicable)

Revision box

Standards date

Project Manager's Name

## 2.5.2 DRAINAGE MAP: (Chapter 5)

### PLAN VIEW

North arrow and scale

Drainage divides and ground elevations

Drainage areas and flow direction arrows

Begin and end stations of project, bridge and  
exceptions

Equations

High water information as required

Existing structures and pipes with relevant information

Preliminary horizontal alignment

Section, township, range lines

Street names

State, Federal, county highway numbers (as appropriate)

### PROFILE VIEW

Horizontal scale

Vertical scale

Begin and end stations of project, bridges and  
exceptions

Equations

Preliminary profile grade and existing ground line

2.5.3 INTERCHANGE DRAINAGE MAP: (Chapter 5)

North arrow and scale  
Preliminary interchange configuration  
Preliminary interchange drainage with drainage areas  
and flow direction arrows  
Ramp baselines with nomenclature  
Stationing along baselines  
Begin and end bridge stationing  
R/W lines

2.5.4 TYPICAL SECTIONS: (Chapter 6)

Mainline and crossroad typicals  
Special details (bifurcated sections, high fills, etc.)  
Standard Notes  
Traffic data

2.5.5 PROJECT LAYOUT: (Chapter 9)

Plan-profile sheet sequence (mainline and crossroads)  
Reference points

2.5.6 PLAN AND PROFILE: (Chapter 10)

PLAN VIEW

North arrow and scale

Baseline of survey

Centerline of construction (if different from the  
baseline of survey)

Curve data (including superelevation)

Begin and end stations for the project, bridges, bridge  
culverts and exceptions

Equations

Existing topography including utilities

Preliminary horizontal geometrics

Proposed R/W lines (if available)

Reference points (if project layout sheet not included  
in plans set)

PROFILE VIEW

Scale

Appropriate existing utilities

Bench mark information

Existing ground line with elevations at each end of  
sheet

Preliminary profile grade line

Equations

Begin and End Stations for the Project, bridges, bridge  
culverts and exceptions.

2.5.7 SPECIAL PROFILE: (Chapter 11)

Scale

Ramp profile worksheet including nose sections

Existing ground line of cross-street

Proposed grade line of cross-street

2.5.8 BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILE (Worksheet): (Chapter 12)

Scale

Begin and end project stations

Begin and end sidewalk stations

Cross-street locations and elevations

Drainage flow direction arrows

Mainline equations

Final back-of-sidewalk profile grades and vertical  
curve information

Building floor elevations with offset distance left and  
right

Existing driveway locations and details

Superelevation details

Gradeline notation: Specifically the numeric  
difference relative to roadway profile gradeline

2.5.9 INTERCHANGE DETAIL: (Chapter 13)

North arrow and scale

Preliminary configuration and geometrics

Proposed bridge limits

R/W lines

Schematic of traffic flow and volumes

2.5.10 INTERSECTION LAYOUT: (Chapter 13)

North arrow and scale

Existing topography (if applicable)

Proposed R/W limits

Length of turn lanes

Taper lengths

Geometric dimensions (radii, offsets, widths)

Existing Utilities

2.5.11 CROSS SECTIONS (Chapter 18)

Scale

Existing ground line

Existing survey baseline elevations

Station numbers

Baseline of survey labeled

Existing utilities

Proposed template with profile grade elevations along mainline  
and cross-streets as necessary

2.5.12 TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS: (Chapter 19)

Project specific

## **2.6 Phase II Plans Submittal**

A plans checking team will perform a formal checking of the design plans submitted for the formal phase review. The plans will be checked for completeness and conformance to DOT Standards and criteria and a constructability review shall be performed by Construction. The technical accuracy required for the design is the designer's responsibility. A "marked up" set of the plans and/or review comments shall be returned to the designer for incorporation of the review comments into the plans. When all review comments have been resolved and documented by the designer, the plans are ready to proceed to the next phase of completion.

Drainage tabulations should accompany the Phase II plan submittal. Although not finalized, the tabulations should be complete and comprehensive.

## **2.7 Requirements for Phase II Submittal**

1

The following elements are required for a Phase II set of plans

### **2 7 1 KEY SHEET (Chapter 3)**

Index of sheets

Contract plans and component plans list

Date of governing specifications

### **2 7 2 SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS (Chapter 4)**

Item numbers with descriptions



## 2 7 3 DRAINAGE MAP (Chapter 5)

### PLAN VIEW

- Proposed structures with structure numbers
- Proposed storm sewer pipes
- Flood data (if applicable - may be shown in either plan or profile)
- Flow arrows along proposed ditches
- Retention/Detention ponds and area size
- Cross drains with pipe sizes and structure numbers
- Bridges/bridge culverts with begin and end stations
- Standard alternate materials note (may be shown in profile portion)

### PROFILE VIEW

- Ditch gradients including DPI's
- Final roadway profile grade line
- Mainline structures with structure numbers and pipes
- Mainline storm sewer pipes
- Mainline flow line elevations
- Cross drains with pipe sizes, structure numbers and flow line elevation
- Bridge, Bridge Culvert

## 2 7 4 INTERCHANGE DRAINAGE MAP (Chapter 5)

- Final geometrics including P C and P T
- Proposed structures with structure numbers
- Proposed storm sewer pipes
- Special ditches with DPI and elevation

2.7.5 TYPICAL SECTIONS: (Chapter 6)

Pavement Design

2.7.6 PROJECT LAYOUT: (Chapter 9)

Complete

2.7.7 PLAN AND PROFILE: (Chapter 10)

PLAN VIEW

Final geometrics and dimensions including radii,  
station pluses, widths, taper/transition lengths

Curb return numbers, station ties and elevations

Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers

Proposed storm sewer pipes including size

Proposed side drain pipe requirements (including size)  
for access and crossroads

Proposed R/W lines

General notes (if project layout sheet not included)  
may be shown in profile portion

PROFILE VIEW

Final profile grades and vertical curve data

Mainline drainage structures with structure numbers

Mainline storm sewer pipes

Proposed special ditches

Cross drains with structure number, size and flow line  
elevations

Ditch gradients with DPI station and elevation

Non-standard superelevation transition details

High water elevations

2.7.8 SPECIAL PROFILE: (Chapter 11)

Final ramp profile grades including nose sections

Final intersection profile grades

Curb return profiles (if applicable)

Preliminary access and frontage road profiles

(Note: Projects may contain one or more types of special profiles.)

Non-Standard Superelevation Diagram

2.7.9 BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILE: (Chapter 12)

Complete

2.7.10 INTERCHANGE LAYOUT: (Chapter 13)

Curve data including superelevation and design speed

Coordinate data

Fence location

Access and/or frontage roads with dimensions and R/W

2.7.11 RAMP TERMINAL DETAILS: (Chapter 13)

Preliminary geometrics

Radius, transition/taper lengths

2 7 12 INTERSECTION LAYOUT (Chapter 13)

Final geometrics including dimensions, radii, offsets, station pluses and taper/transition lengths

Limits of proposed construction along side roads

Storm sewer pipes including sizes

Cross drains with structure numbers and pipe sizes

Applicable notes

2 7 13 DRAINAGE STRUCTURES (Chapter 14)

Vertical and horizontal scale

Roadway template with profile grade elevation

Drainage structures with numbers in numerical order, type, size, location and flowline elevations

Underground utilities

Special sections at conflict points

R/W lines (at critical locations)

Storm sewer construction notes

Flow arrows

Structure numbers and location station along right side of sheet

Applicable notes

PLAN VIEW

North arrow and scale  
Existing topography, drainage structures (if any), utilities  
Roadway centerline  
Existing and/or survey ditch centerline  
Proposed ditch centerline with stationing  
Begin and end ditch stations  
Equations (if any)  
Ditch centerline intersection stations (if any)  
Ditch PI stations with deflection angle left or right  
Bearings of ditch and mainline centerlines  
R/W lines  
Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers  
Proposed storm sewer pipes (if any)

PROFILE VIEW

Bench mark information  
Scale  
Existing ground line  
Proposed ditch profile with grades  
Begin and end ditch stations  
High water elevations  
Existing Utilities  
Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers  
Proposed storm sewer pipes (if any) with size  
Overland flow or overtopping elevations  
Typical section can be placed in either plan or profile

2.7.15 LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS: (Chapter 15)

Horizontal and vertical scale  
Existing ground line  
Station numbers  
Survey centerline and elevation  
Proposed template with ditch bottom elevation  
R/W  
Begin and end ditch stations  
Begin and end excavation stations  
Earthwork quantities  
Total earthwork quantity in cubic yard (C.Y.)  
Existing utilities

2.7.16 CROSS SECTION PATTERN SHEET: (Chapter 13)

North arrow and scale  
Interchange layout  
Access and frontage roads  
Mainline and ramp stationing  
Begin and end bridge stations  
Ramp baselines with nomenclature and stationing  
Cross section location lines

2.7.17 BORROW PIT SOIL SURVEY: (Chapter 17)

Soil data  
Project specific

2.7.18 ROADWAY SOIL SURVEY: (Chapter 17)

Soil data  
Project specific

2.7.19 CROSS SECTIONS: (Chapter 18)

Proposed template with profile grade elevation  
R/W  
Begin and end stationing for project, construction and  
earthwork, bridge and bridge culvert  
Special ditch bottom elevations  
Equivalent stations for ramps and mainline  
Mainline equation stations  
Soil borings  
Water table  
Extent of unsuitable material

2.7.20 TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS: (Chapter 19)

Preliminary traffic control plan  
Detour plan  
Phasing plan  
R/W - existing and additional if required  
Existing Utilities

2.7.21 UTILITY ADJUSTMENT: (Chapter 20)

All existing utilities highlighted

2.7.22 UTILITY CONTRACT PLANS: (Chapter 27)

Key Sheet  
Mainline plan-profile  
Proposed utility horizontal and vertical locations

KEY SHEET

W P I Number

State Project Number

Federal Aid Project Number

State Road Number

County Name

FDOT Project Manager's Name

Begin/End Stations

Begin/End Exceptions

Station Equations

Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Date

Engineer of Record

PLAN SHEETS

North arrow

Scale

Basic Roadway Geometrics

Begin/End Stations

Begin/End Exceptions

Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage

Pavement markings

Sign locations

Applicable pay items



KEY SHEET

W P I Number

State Project Number

Federal Aid Project Number

State Road Number

County Name

FDOT Project Manager's Name

Begin/End Stations

Begin/End Exceptions

Station Equations

Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Date

Engineer of Record

PLAN SHEET

North arrow

Scale

Basic Roadway Geometrics

Begin/End Stations

Begin/End Equations

Station Equations

Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage

Signal Pole Location

Type and location of loops

Type and location of signal heads

Pedestrian Signal

Location of Stop Bars

Location of Pedestrian Crosswalks

Sheet Title

Applicable pay items

**KEY SHEET**

W P I and State and Federal Aid Project Numbers

State Road Number

County Name

FDOT Project Manager's Name

Begin/End Stations and Exceptions

Station Equations

Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Date

Engineer of Record

**POLE DATA AND LEGEND SHEET**

Each pole by number with location, arm length, mounting height  
and luminaire wattage noted

Design value for light intensities and uniformity ratios shown

Legend and Sheet title

**PLAN SHEETS**

North arrow and scale

Basic Roadway Geometrics

Begin/End Stations and Equations

Station Equations

Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage

Sheet title

Applicable pay items

Pole symbols shown at correct station location and approximate  
offset

2 7 26 LANDSCAPE PLANS (Chapter 26)

KEY SHEET

STANDARD DETAIL SHEET

Applicable standard details

PLAN SHEETS

Roadway and sidewalk plan

Plant placement by symbol

Legend for plant symbols

IRRIGATION PLAN (if applicable)

Type of system

Location and size of pipes

Type and location of heads

SPECIFICATIONS PLAN SHEET

Project specific

2 7 27 SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING (Chapter 21)

Limits by station and dimension of selective clearing and grubbing

| 2 7 28 ROADWAY STRUCTURAL PLANS (Chapter 22)

Project specific

| MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH (MSE) WALLS

| Project Specific

## **2.8 Phase III Plans Submittal**

The only other remaining work to be done will be to comply with comments received as a result of the review. The Work Zone Traffic Control items paid for on a 'per day' basis shall be estimated by the design organization and included in the Phase III submittal. The DOT construction department will make a bidability review and will establish construction duration as a part of the phase III review. This information shall be included in the phase III review comments transmitted back to the design organization. The estimated pay items for Work Zone Traffic Control shall be revised as necessary based on the established construction duration.

All plan sheets and computation books are complete and the WPA system has been updated. Final drainage tabulations shall also be furnished for review.

A plans checking team will perform a formal checking of the design plans submitted for the formal phase review. The plans will be checked for completeness and conformance to DOT standards and criteria. The technical accuracy required for the design is the designer's responsibility. A "marked up" set of the plans and/or review comments shall be returned to the designer for incorporation of the comments into the plans. When the review comments have been resolved and documented by the designer, the plans are ready to proceed to completion.

## **2.9 Phase IV Plans Submittal**

- | After all corrections noted in the Phase III submittal are complete and the cost estimate is complete, the plans are considered complete. Volume I of this manual contains instructions for the final plans submittal.

## CHAPTER 3

### KEY SHEET

#### 3.1 General

This is the first sheet in the plans set. It contains general information concerning the project and the plans themselves. Section 4 of the DOT CADD manual - Plans Procedures - contains the formatted sheet with information common to all projects. Levels and fonts for additional data can also be found in the CADD manual.

For complete illustrations of key sheets, see Exhibits II-3-A thru F.

## 3.2 Project Data

All general project data are shown on the key sheet in the following manner

### 3 2 1 Project Number, County Name and Road Number

These are in the form of a title in large heavy letters They are positioned above the location map (see Exhibit II-3-A)

| Where Federal funds are involved, the words "Federal Funds" are to be  
| placed to the right of the state project number, within brackets

| Projects that are independently prepared but are to be let in the same  
| construction contract shall have the additional project numbers noted on the  
key sheet

### 3 2 2 Work Program Item Number and Fiscal Year

The work program item number shall be placed adjacent to the sheet number box in the top right corner The construction fiscal year that is to be entered in the fiscal year box is the second year in the fiscal year, i e , enter 90 for fiscal year beginning July 1989 and ending June 1990

### 3 2 3 Length of Project Box

Lengths of roadway, bridges, bridge culverts, exceptions, and net and gross lengths of the project shall be shown in a box in the center of the sheet below the location map. The net length of the project is computed by taking the total length of roadway and bridges in feet and converting it to miles, dropping all decimals past a thousandth of a mile, without rounding off. The roadway and bridge mileage shall then be rounded so that their total equals the net length. The survey line should be used to compute the length of the project unless the construction line is substantially different in length (100' or more), or the survey line is outside the right-of-way, or the survey line bridge length is different from the construction line bridge length. The use of the survey line will generally result in less equations on the key map. If divided highways have significantly different lengths for the left and right roadways, the project length shall be based on the longest roadway. A note stating which roadway was used shall be placed adjacent to the project length box.

The 'Begin Project' and 'End Project' stations are the basis for computing the length. Begin and end construction stations are not to be used in computing the length of the project.

A length of project box is not required on component key sheets.

---

<sup>1</sup> Roadway length = End Project - Begin Project - Exceptions - Bridges  
Net Length = End Project - Begin Project - Exceptions + Bridges  
Gross Length = End Project - Begin Project



### 3.3. Project Location Map

This map is placed in the center of the sheet and consists of a reproduced portion of one or more maps showing the project location. The map may be a county or other appropriate map. "Clippings" of digitized county maps are available upon request, from the District CADD manager by supplying him with the lower left and upper right-corner coordinates of the required area. The coordinates shall be on the State Plane coordinate system. For consultant prepared plans, the Consultant Project Manager shall request the District Project Manager, who in turn shall request the District CADD manager for the map "clipping". The map clippings shall be made available to the consultant on a tape or diskette for a fee.

The intent of the location map is to provide enough information so that the project location is easily understood. This may make it necessary to show the Section, Township, Range and County lines together with Section, Township and Range numbers to make the location clear. City and urban limits should be shown where applicable. The mile post, correct to three decimal places, shall be shown under the begin project station.

Streets shall be designated by name and State road number or U S Highway number, if appropriate. The name of the next incorporated city to which these roads lead shall be placed at the edge of the map. Roads and topography shall be indicated by standard symbols as shown in the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards booklet - Index No. 002.

Project location shall be shown by a heavy solid line of substantial width. It is sometimes advantageous to show station numbers at regular intervals, particularly with city street projects. The begin and end of projects, any station equations, begin and end of proposed bridges along the state project, bridge culverts and exceptions shall be stationed and flagged.

When several projects are covered by the same set of plans, the beginning and end of each project shall be indicated clearly by the project number and stationing. The beginning of each project shall also be indicated by a mile post correct to three decimal places.

The scale of the location map should be chosen so that it will not interfere with other features on the key sheet. A common error is to position the location map on the sheet and then discover that insufficient space remains for the index of sheets, project title or the length of project box.

A location map is not required on component key sheets.

### **3.4 North Arrow and Scale**

The north arrow shall be placed on either side of the location map, preferably to the right. The map scale shall be shown directly below the north arrow. The scale shall be indicated by using a bar scale 1" long with "ticks" at each end. The scale distance shall be shown between the ticks. The map shall be oriented so that the arrow will be either toward the top of the sheet or to the right.

### **3.5 Plans in Contract Plans Set**

A listing of plans included in the contract plans set shall be shown in the upper left corner. The order of listing shall be roadway, signing and pavement marking, signalization, lighting, landscape, architectural, and structure. If the summary of pay items, box culvert data, and flood data sheets are included as computer outputs rather than the plan sheets, they should be listed before the roadway component.

If sheets covering items such as signing and pavement markings, signalization, lighting and landscape are numbered consecutively with roadway plans, they are not required to be shown as separate contract plans set components.

### **3.6 Index of Sheets and Standard Index Reference**

A complete index of roadway plan sheets shall be placed on the left side of the key sheet under the heading. When projects contain plan components, each plan set shall have an index of sheets on its respective key sheets. The date of the governing Roadway and Traffic Design Standards shall be inserted in a note at the lower left corner of the key sheet.

Roadway plan sheets shall be assembled as follows

Sequence of Plans Assembly

Key Sheet

\* Summary of Pay Items

\* Box Culvert Data Sheet

Drainage Map (optional)

Interchange Drainage Map

Typical Section

Summary of Quantities

Summary of Drainage Structures

Project Layout (optional)

Roadway Plan-Profiles

Special Profiles

Back-of-Sidewalk Profiles (optional)

Interchange Layout

Ramp Terminal Details

Intersection Layout/Detail

Drainage Structures (optional)

Outfall/Lateral Ditch Plan-Profiles

Outfall/Lateral Ditch Cross Sections

Special Details

Cross Section Pattern Sheet

Borrow Pit Soil Survey

Roadway Soil Survey

Cross Sections

Traffic Control Sheets

Utility Contract Plan-Profiles

Utility Adjustments

Selective Clearing and Grubbing

\* Represents computer output transferred to a graphics design file and placed on a normally formatted plan sheet

Signing and Marking Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)

Signalization Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)

Roadway Lighting Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)

Landscape Plans (when included as part of Roadway plans)

Roadway Structural Plans

NOTE Contract/Construction Plans set may or may not contain all of the above listed sheets

### 3.7 Engineers Approval and Consultant's Name

#### 3 7 1 Engineers Approval

For in-house and consultant prepared plans, the responsible Professional Engineer's name, registration number and approval date shall be included on the right side of the sheet For specific instructions on signing and sealing plans, see Volume I, Chapter 19

#### 3 7 2 Consultant's Name

For plans prepared by a consulting firm, the name and address of the firm shall be shown on the right side of the sheet with the responsible registered, Professional Engineer's name below it

The DOT Project Manager's/Coordinator's name shall be shown below the length of project box for consultant and DOT prepared plans For key sheets where length of project is not required, the DOT Project Manager's name shall be shown in the same relative location on the sheet

If shop drawings are anticipated for a project, the name(s) and address of the Engineer(s) of Record shall be shown on the right side of the sheet

If shop drawings are anticipated for a project, the name(s) and address of the Engineer(s) of Record shall be shown on the right side of the sheet

### **3.8 Governing Specifications**

The date of the governing specifications shall be inserted in a note at the lower right corner of the key sheet. The supplement note available in the CADD cell library shall be added.

### **3.9 State Map**

A small scale state map shall be shown at the upper right portion of the key sheet. The location of the project shall be indicated thereon.

### **3.10 Railroad Crossing**

When the project involves a railroad crossing which falls within the limits of an exception, a sketch shall be shown on the key sheet showing the station of crossing, railroad company name and DOT/AAR National Inventory Crossing Number. A location sketch on the key sheet is not required on any project containing plan - profile sheets that cover crossing locations. A sketch should be included on the key sheet for resurfacing projects.

### **3.11 Revision Dates**

The lead key sheet (usually roadway) shall show a complete record of all plans revisions. This record shall list the component (such as roadway structures, signing and pavement marking), the sheet numbers involved and the revision date. This record shall be shown directly below the reference to the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.

A revision box shall be shown on the right side of each component key sheet which shall contain a record of all revisions particular to that sheet. It shall list the revision date, the initials of the person responsible for the revision, and a brief description of the change.

3.12 R-R-R Projects

If applicable, a note stating that the plans were prepared according to R-R-R criteria shall be shown on the right side of the sheet.



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

**THIS CONTRACT PLAN SET INCLUDES:**

- ROADWAY PLANS
- SUMMARY OF PLY ITEMS (03 SHEETS)
- BOX CULVERT DATA SHEETS (02 SHEETS)
- SIGNALIZATION PLANS
- LANDSCAPE PLANS
- ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- STRUCTURE PLANS

CONTRACT/CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET MAY OR MAY NOT CONTAIN ALL OF THE LISTED COMPONENTS/SHEETS

**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED  
STATE HIGHWAY**

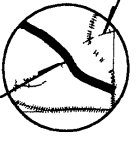
STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-3501 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
AND STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-3502  
LEON COUNTY

STATE ROAD NO. 200

**INDEX OF ROADWAY PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	KEY SHEET
2	DRAINAGE MAP
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS
4	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
5	SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
6	PROJECT LAYOUT PROFILES
7	SPECIAL PRELIM SURVEY
8	INTERSECTION LEGOUT/DETAIL
9	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
10	LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS
11	LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS
12	SPECIAL DETAILS
13	ROADWAY SOIL SURVEY
14	CROSS SECTIONS
15	TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS
16	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS
17	SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING
18	APPROACH SLAB
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	

A DETAILED INDEX APPEARS ON THE KEY SHEET OF EACH COMPONENT SET OF PLANS



A LOCATION SKETCH ON THE KEY SHEET IS NOT REQUIRED ON ANY PROJECT CONTAINING PLAN PROFILE SHEETS THAT COVER RR CROSSING LOCATIONS

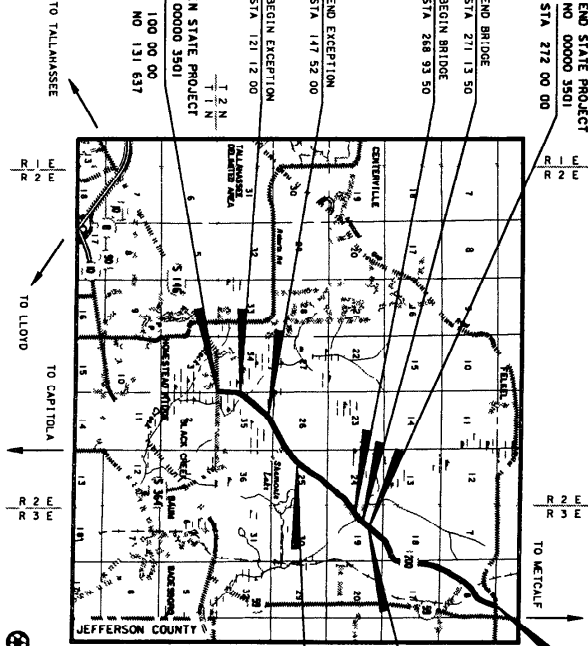
RR CROSSING NO 628323 W  
M P NO CSX 1029 B5  
CSX INC RR

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND ARE GOVERNED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS, STANDARD SPECIFICATION DATED JANUARY 1983.

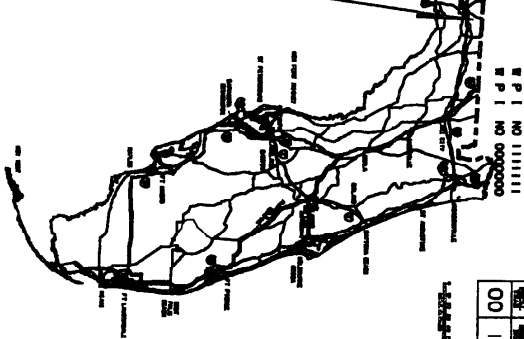
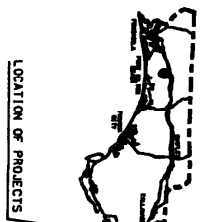
**REVISIONS**

ROADWAY SHEETS 1 & 7, 13 (REVISED 02/24/90)  
ROADWAY SHEETS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35  
ROADWAY SHEETS 1 & 5, 31 (REVISED 03/29/90)

NAME OF DOT PROJECT MANAGER OR CONSULTANT AS APPROPRIATE



END STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 3501 STA 272 00 00  
END STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 3502 STA 490 69 50  
BEGIN STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 3501 STA 100 00 00 M P NO 131 637  
BEGIN STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 3502 STA 200 32 00 BK STA 200 29 50 AH  
EQUATION STA 200 32 00 BK STA 200 29 50 AH



ROADWAY PLANS  
ENGINEER OF RECORD

NAME(S) AND ADDRESSES OF THE ENGINEER(S) RECORD WHEN REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED

PLANS PREPARED BY 1

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

NOTE: THESE PROJECTS TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 6501 AND STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 6502 (UTILITY PLANS)

NOTE: THIS PROJECT WAS DESIGNED TO MEET FOOT R R R CRITERIA

ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND ARE GOVERNED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS, STANDARD SPECIFICATION DATED JANUARY 1983.

**LENGTH OF PROJECT**

ROADWAY	00000-3501	00000-3502	TOTAL
LENGTH OF PROJ.	1432 50	2168 50	4141 00
RIGHT OF WAY	220 00	0 00	220 00
UTILITY PLANS	1432 50	2168 50	4141 00
GRASS LENGTH OF PROJ.	1432 50	2168 50	4141 00
GRASS LENGTH OF PROJ.	1432 50	2168 50	4141 00
FOOT PROJECT MANAGER 1			7 539

**REVISIONS**

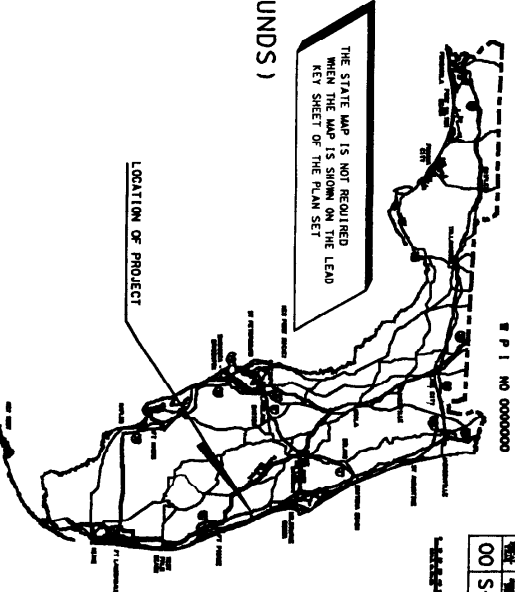
DATE	BY	REVISION
11 30	MEC	REVISED SEQUENCE OF CONTRACT PLANS
02 92	JDH	REMOVED F A NUMBER

CONTRACT PLAN SET INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**INDEX OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

SHEET NO.	KEY SHEET	KEY SHEET
S 1	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES	KEY SHEET
S 2	GENERAL NOTES	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
S 3	PLAN SHEETS	GENERAL NOTES
S 4	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS S R 00	PLAN SHEETS
S 5	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS S R 00
S 6	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 7	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 8	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 9	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 10	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 11	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 12	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 13	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 14	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 15	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 16	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL
S 17	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL	GUIDE SIGN DETAIL

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 PLANS OF PROPOSED  
 STATE HIGHWAY  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-0000 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 INDIAN RIVER COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 000



**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

THE LOCATION MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

LENGTH OF PROJECT INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR INTERSECTIONS, INTERCHANGES AND SIMILAR SITES OR WHEN INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON LEAD KEY SHEET OF PLAN SET

REVISION BLOCK INFORMATION IS REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS REVISED ON THE KEY SHEET OF SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

DATE	BY	REVISIONS
02 22 01	JDH	REMOVED F A NUMBER

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS ENGINEER OF RECORD

NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF THE ENGINEER(S) OF RECORD WHEN REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 0000

ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE FACT THAT THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN REPRODUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE CORRECTED WHEN OBTAINING SCALED DATA. CONTRACTING STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF DESIGN, DATED 1988 AND SUPPLEMENTED BY THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THIS PROJECT

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 BY: \_\_\_\_\_

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY THE DIVISION OF DESIGN, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF FLORIDA, 1000 METROPOLITAN BLVD., TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32310. PROJECT DATED JANUARY 1982

REVISION INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

FDOT PROJECT MANAGER :

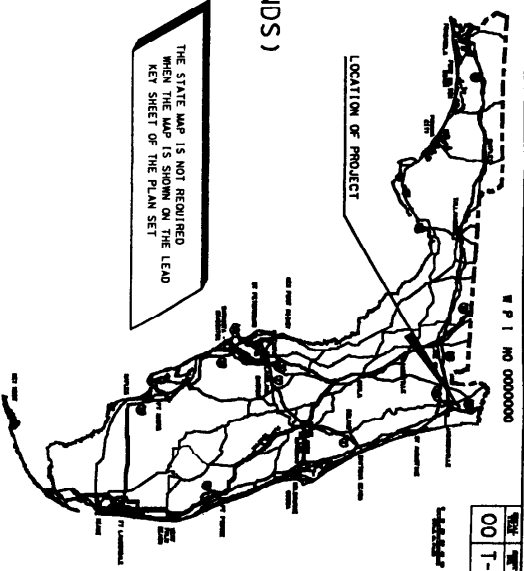
THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

CONTRACT PLAN SET INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**INDEX OF SIGNALIZATION PLANS**

SHEET NO.	SHEET DESCRIPTION
T 1	KEY SHEET
T 2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
T 3	GENERAL NOTES
T 4	SIGNALIZATION PLAN SHEETS

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 PLANS OF PROPOSED  
 STATE HIGHWAY  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-0000 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 DUVAL COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 0



**SIGNALIZATION PLANS**

THE LOCATION MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

LENGTH OF PROJECT INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR INTERSECTIONS, INTERCHANGES AND SIMILAR SITES OR WHEN INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON LEAD KEY SHEET OF PLAN SET

REVISION BLOCK INFORMATION IS REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS REVISED ON THE KEY SHEET OF SIGNALIZATION PLANS

NAME OF DOT PROJECT MANAGER OR COORDINATOR AS APPROPRIATE

DATE	REVISIONS
09 90 WEC	ADDED SHEET T 6 TO INDEX OF PLANS
02 92 JPS	ADDED (FEDERAL FUNDS) TO STATE PROJECT NO

PLANS PREPARED BY :  
 NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF THE ENGINEER(S) OF RECORD WHEN REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED  
 SIGNALIZATION PLANS  
 ENGINEER OF RECORD  
 NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO 00000 0000

ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN OBTAINING SCALING DATA. GOVERNMENT WHEN OBTAINING SCALING DATA. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF FLORIDA, PRESCRIPTION, DATED HEREIN AND SUPPLEMENT'S PROVISIONS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THIS PROJECT

DOT PROJECT MANAGER :

SIGNALIZATION PLANS  
 APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 P.L. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY AN ENGINEER WITH AND ARE GOVERNED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GOVERNMENT WHEN OBTAINING SCALING DATA. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF FLORIDA, PRESCRIPTION, DATED HEREIN AND SUPPLEMENT'S PROVISIONS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THIS PROJECT

REVISION INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

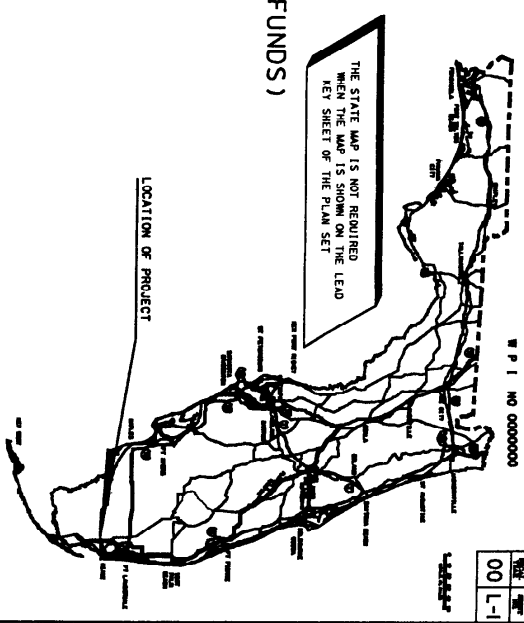
THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

CONTRACT PLAN SET INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**INDEX OF LIGHTING PLANS**

SHEET NO.	SHEET DESCRIPTION
L 1	KEY SHEET
L 2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
L 3	POLE DATA AND LEGEND SHEET
L 4	PLAN SHEETS
L 5	HIGHWAY POLE FOUNDATIONS
L 6 & L 7	BORING DATA

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 PLANS OF PROPOSED  
 STATE HIGHWAY  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-0000 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 DADE COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 00



**LIGHTING PLANS**

THE LOCATION MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

PLANS PREPARED BY:  
 NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT REQUIRED REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED

LENGTH OF PROJECT INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR INTERSECTIONS, INTERCHANGES AND SIMILAR SITES OR WHEN INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON LEAD KEY SHEET OF PLAN SET

REVISION BLOCK INFORMATION IS REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS REVISED ON THE KEY SHEET OF LIGHTING PLANS

DATE	BY	REVISIONS
10 30 178	CHANGED	FA PROJ. NO.
02 92	REMOVED	F. A. NUMBER
	ADDED	(FEDERAL FUNDS)

REVISION INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND ARE GOVERNED BY THE DESIGN CRITERIA OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS, NOVEMBER AND JANUARY 1989.

FDOT PROJECT MANAGER 1

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO 00000 0000

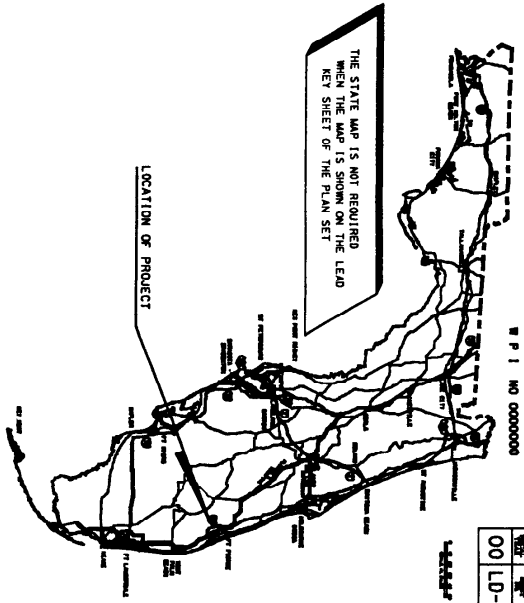
ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THE INFORMATION ON THESE PLANS IS TO BE CONSIDERED AS PRELIMINARY AND NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE SCALE DATA. GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS STATE OF FLORIDA, SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADWAY DESIGN, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STATE HIGHWAY DESIGN, AND THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

CONTRACT PLAN SET INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**INDEX OF LANDSCAPE PLANS**

SHEET NO.	KEY SHEET	DESCRIPTION
LD 1	KEY SHEET	KEY SHEET
LD 2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
LD 3	GENERAL NOTES	GENERAL NOTES
LD 4	PLAN SHEETS	PLAN SHEETS
LD 7	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 PLANS OF PROPOSED  
**STATE HIGHWAY**  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-0000  
 PALM BEACH COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 000 (UNIVERSITY BLVD.)



THE STATE MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**LANDSCAPE PLANS**

THE LOCATION MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

LANDSCAPE PLANS  
 ENGINEER OF RECORD  
 NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF THE ENGINEER(S) OF RECORD WHEN REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED  
 PLANS PREPARED BY  
 NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY THE FIRM AND COORDINATED BY THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, BUREAU OF PLANNING AND DESIGN, BROOKLET DATED JANUARY 1982

REVISION INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

LENGTH OF PROJECT INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

REVISION BLOCK INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS NOT SHOWN ON THE KEY SHEET OF LANDSCAPE PLANS

NAME OF DOT PROJECT MANAGER OR COORDINATOR AS APPROPRIATE

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
OR 90 FROM	LD 7 FROM INDEX	DELETED PLAN SHEET

DOT PROJECT MANAGER :

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO 00000 0000  
 ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS, STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION THEREIN AND NOTED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THIS PROJECT

LANDSCAPE PLANS  
 APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 P.E. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACT PLAN SET INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

**INDEX OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PLANS**

SHEET NO. SHEET DESCRIPTION

**ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS**

K 1 NET SHEET  
 A 1 SITE PLAN NORTHBOUND  
 A 2 SITE PLAN SOUTHBOUND  
 A 3 FLOOR PLAN NORTH FINISH  
 A 4 FLOOR PLAN SOUTH FINISH  
 A 5 ROOF FRAMING PLAN  
 A 6 ELEVATIONS, DOOR SCHEDULE AND DETAILS  
 A 7 WALL SECTIONS AND DETAILS  
 A 8 1/4" TOILET PLAN AND ELEVATIONS  
 A 9 STRUCTURAL DETAILS  
 A 10 FINISH SCHEDULE AND DETAILS  
 A 11

**CIVIL DRAWINGS**

C 1 UTILITY SITE PLAN

**MECHANICAL DRAWINGS**

U 1 SITE PLAN  
 U 2 SITE PLAN NORTHBOUND  
 U 3 SITE PLAN SOUTHBOUND  
 M 1 SCHEDULES, NOTES  
 M 2 DUCTWORK LEGEND  
 M 3 H V A C FLOOR PLAN  
 M 4 CONTROL DIAGRAMS  
 J 1 JACKING AND BORING DETAILS

**ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS**

E 1 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
 E 2 LIGHTING PLAN  
 E 3 POWER PLAN  
 E 4 SCHEDULES

**SUB SURFACE INVESTIGATION**

B 1 SOIL BORINGS NORTHBOUND  
 B 2 SOIL BORINGS SOUTHBOUND

**PICNIC PAVILIONS**

PP 1 PICNIC PAVILION DETAILS  
 PP 2 PICNIC PAVILION DETAILS  
 PP 3 PICNIC PAVILION DETAILS  
 PP 4 PICNIC PAVILION DETAILS

THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND ARE GOVERNED BY THE STANDARD BUILDING CODES

REFERENCE NOTE IS REQUIRED FOR ROADWAYS AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS WHEN APPLICABLE INDICES ARE INCLUDED (INCLUDING PARKING AND OTHER DETAILS)

REVISION INFORMATION IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET

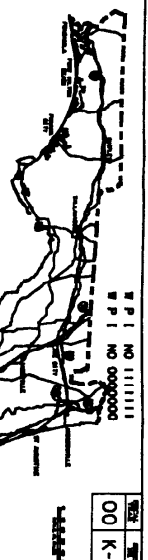
**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED  
REST AREAS**

STATE PROJECT NO. 13000-0000 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 15000-0000 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 MANATEE & PINELLAS COUNTIES  
 (MANATEE REST AREA SOUTHBOUND)  
 (PINELLAS REST AREA NORTHBOUND)

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PLANS**

THE LOCATION MAP IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE MAP IS SHOWN ON THE LEAD KEY SHEET OF THE PLAN SET



LOCATION OF PROJECT

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PLANS  
ARCHITECT OF RECORD**

PLANS PREPARED BY:  
 NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(S) OF THE ARCHITECT(S) OF RECORD WHEN REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH STATE PROJECT NO. 00000 0000

REVISION BLOCK INFORMATION IS REQUIRED WHEN THE INFORMATION IS REVISED ON THE KEY SHEET OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PLANS

DATE	BY	REVISIONS
01 31	JPS	DELETED UTILITY SHEET
02 22	JPS	REMOVED F A NUMBER

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ARCHITECT: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PROJECT NO. 00000-0000

STATE PROJECT NO. 13120-3521  
 MANATEE COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 70

STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD

JOB IDENTITY NUMBER  
 DESIGNATES SYSTEM (TURNPIKE INTERSTATE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY)  
 DESIGNATES JOB TYPE (PRIMARY OR SECONDARY)  
 DESIGNATES SECTION NUMBER (TURNPIKE & STATEWIDE ARCHITECTURAL INSTITUTIONAL)  
 DESIGNATES COUNTY (EXCEPT TURNPIKE & STATEWIDE)

STATE PROJECT NO. 97930-3325  
 PALM BEACH AND MARTIN COUNTIES  
 STATE ROAD NO. 91 (FLORIDA'S TURNPIKE)

FLORIDA'S TURNPIKE (IF A N/A) CONSTRUCTION WITHIN TWO COUNTIES OR ONE STATE ROAD

INTERSTATE ONE FEDERAL AID PROJECT FOR ONE STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD AND INTERSTATE

STATE PROJECT NO. 99007-3519  
 HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY

ARCHITECTURAL INSTITUTIONAL STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY (STATE ROAD NO. N/A)

STATE ROAD NO. 55 AND STATE ROAD NO. 93 (I-275)

STATE PROJECT NO. 15170-3427 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 PINELLAS COUNTY

INTERSTATE ONE FEDERAL AID PROJECT FOR SPLIT FUNDED INTERSTATE CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD (DESCRIPTION LOCATION, COUNTY ROAD & NAME)

STATE PROJECT NO. 31010-3511 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 GILCHRIST COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 26

FEDERAL AID PROJECT FOR STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD

STATE PROJECT NO. 86095-3463 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 86095-3488 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 BROWARD COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 862 (I-595)

BRIDGE & APPROACHES FEDERAL AID PROJECT STATE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY (STATE ROAD NO. N/A) (DESCRIPTION LOCATION, COUNTY ROAD & NAME)

STATE PROJECT NO. 03000-3622 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 COLLIER COUNTY  
 C.R. 92 (SAN MARCO ROAD)

FEDERAL AID PROJECT WITH STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION AND SEPARATE STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD

FEDERAL AID PROJECT WITH STATE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION AND SEPARATE FEDERAL AID PROJECT WITHIN ONE COUNTY (STATE ROAD NO. N/A) (DESCRIPTION LOCATION, COUNTY ROAD & NAME)

STATE PROJECT NO. 48527-3601 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 48577-3602 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 ESCAMBIA COUNTY  
 C.R. 95-A (OLD PALAFOX)

STATE PROJECT NO. 08070-3515 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 AND STATE PROJECT NO. 08070-3517  
 HERNANDO COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 50 (U.S. 98)

FEDERAL AID PROJECT WITH STATE PRIMARY CONSTRUCTION AND SEPARATE FEDERAL AID PROJECT WITHIN ONE COUNTY OR ONE STATE ROAD

STATE PROJECT NO. 90060-3588 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 STATE PROJECT NO. 90060-3509 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 MONROE COUNTY  
 STATE ROAD NO. 5 (U.S. 1)

PROJECT LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION EXAMPLES

## CHAPTER 4

### SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS

#### 4.1 General

The summary of pay items sheet is generated from information input by the designer into the CES system. This sheet may be the output generated by the CES system, and placed directly behind the lead key sheet. The CES output from all design groups (Roadway, Traffic, Structures, etc.) should be numbered consecutively. As an alternate, the CES file may be transferred to a graphics design file and placed on a normally formatted plan sheet. In all cases, the CES file must be established and kept current with the quantities listed in the plans.

#### 4.2 Summary of Pay Items Sheet

The summary of pay items sheet(s) shows all items and estimated quantities for the project, or projects, in a contract. Summary of Pay Items (CES Summaries) attached directly behind the first/lead Key Sheet must include

- 1 all the summaries for all component sets listed

These should be placed in the same order as the contract plans listed on the Key Sheet. They should be numbered consecutively and the total should agree with the number shown on the first/lead Key Sheet.

Note: Only the first/lead Key Sheet for the entire contract should contain reference to Summary of Pay Items (XX sheets). (The XX



|           refers to the total number of CES sheets for all components and all  
|           projects included in the contract )

|        2    all projects let under this contract.

|           Projects that are let under the same contract should be "strung"  
|           together (See the CES Manual on how to string jobs ) The lead  
|           project should be the first project on the Summary of Pay Items

Summary of pay items notes may be included on this sheet when a normally formatted  
plan sheet is used, or on the summary of quantities sheet when the computer output is  
placed directly in the plans For small projects, the two sheets may be combined into one  
sheet

Summary of pay items sheet without quantities is required at the 60% phase submittal and  
a complete summary of pay items sheet with quantities is required at the 90% and 100%  
| phase submittals Refer to Volume II, Chapter 2 of the Plans Preparation Manual for  
"requirements of phase submittals"

00000-0000

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PAY ITEMS		UN		FA PART		QUANTITY	
A	S	ITEM	UN	FA PART	UN	FA PART	TOTAL
L	P	NUMBER	IT				
T	C						
1	101-	1-	LS	1 000			1 000
1	102-	1-	LS	1 000			1 000
1	102-	3-	CY	121 000			121 000
2	102-	74-	LF	6387 000			6387 000
2	102-	74-	ED	81348 000			81348 000
2	102-	74-	ED	1312 000			1312 000
2	102-	75-	ED	18596 000			18596 000
2	102-	76-	ED	132 000			132 000
2	102-	77-	ED	6679 000			6679 000
2	102-	78-	EA	1128 000			1128 000
2	102-	81-	EA	2 000			2 000
2	102-	82-	EA	2 000			2 000
2	102-	83-	LF	6387 000			6387 000
2	102-	92-	LF	16 175			16 175
2	102-	96-	NN	7572 000			7572 000
1	104-	5-	ED	3 000			3 000
1	104-	6-	LF	30 000			30 000
2	105-	10-	TN	19 400			19 400
2	110-	2-	MH	4000 000			4000 000
2	110-	7-	AC	34 206			34 206
1	120-	1-	EA	52 000			52 000
1	120-	2-	CY	64493 000			64493 000
1	120-	4-	CY	36098 000			36098 000
1	160-	4-	CY	18718 000			18718 000
3	162-	2-	SV	85918 000			85918 000
1	285-	705-	SV	28211 000			28211 000
1	285-	706-	SV	10380 000			10380 000
1	285-	709-	SV	12443 000			12443 000
1	285-	716-	SV	72398 000			72398 000
1	286-	1-	SV	4512 000			4512 000
1	286-	2-	SV	4132 000			4132 000
1	339-	1-	TN	142 400			142 400
1	400-	1-	TN	301 000			301 000
1	400-	1-	CY	11 840			11 840
1	400-	2-	CY	195 300			195 300
1	400-	2-	CY	38 970			38 970
1	415-	1-	CY	552 000			552 000
1	425-	1-	LB	4210 000			4210 000
1	425-	1-311	LB	42805 000			42805 000
1	425-	1-315	EA	49 000			49 000
1	425-	1-321	EA	2 000			2 000
1	425-	1-351	EA	2 000			2 000
1	425-	1-411	EA	7 000			7 000
1	425-	1-421	EA	5 000			5 000
1	425-	1-471	EA	4 000			4 000
1	425-	1-541	EA	1 000			1 000
1	425-	1-543	EA	5 000			5 000

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 10000 0000  
 100000 0000 00

P C	ITEM NUMBER	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PAY ITEMS	QUANTITY TOTAL	CONTRACT ITEMS CONTINUED	
				ITEM	QUANTITY TOTAL
1	101	MOBILIZATION	1 000		
2	102	EMULSION	1 000		
2	103	TRUCK WASHING	1 000		
2	104	WATER	1 000		
2	105	CONCRETE	1 000		
2	106	CONSTRUCTION SIGN	1 000		
2	107	CONSTRUCTION SIGN (POST MOUNTED)	1 000		
2	108	ADVANCE WARNING SIGN	1 000		
2	109	REFLECTIVE PASTE	1 000		
2	110	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	111	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	112	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	113	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	114	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	115	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	116	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	117	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	118	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	119	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	120	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	121	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	122	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	123	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	124	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	125	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	126	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	127	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	128	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	129	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	130	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	131	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	132	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	133	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	134	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	135	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	136	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	137	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	138	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	139	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	140	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	141	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	142	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	143	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	144	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	145	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	146	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	147	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	148	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	149	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	150	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	151	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	152	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	153	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	154	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	155	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	156	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	157	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	158	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	159	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		
2	160	CONCRETE CURB	1 000		

NOTE: IDENTIFIIES ITEMS NORMALLY REQUIRING SHOP DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN OTHER ITEMS REQUIRING SHOP DRAWINGS.

P C	ITEM NUMBER	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PAY ITEMS	QUANTITY TOTAL	ITEM	CONTRACT ITEMS CONTINUED	
					ITEM	QUANTITY TOTAL
1	425	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	426	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	427	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	428	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	429	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	430	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	431	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	432	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	433	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	434	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	435	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	436	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	437	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	438	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	439	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	440	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	441	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	442	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	443	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	444	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	445	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	446	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	447	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	448	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	449	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	450	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	451	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	452	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	453	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	454	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	455	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	456	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	457	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	458	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	459	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	460	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	461	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	462	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	463	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	464	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	465	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	466	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	467	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	468	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	469	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	470	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	471	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	472	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	473	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	474	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	475	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	476	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	477	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	478	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	479	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	480	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	481	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	482	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	483	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	484	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	485	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	486	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	487	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	488	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	489	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	490	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	491	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	492	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	493	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	494	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	495	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	496	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	497	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	498	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	499	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000
1	500	CONCRETE	4 000	CONCRETE (CLASS III)	4 000	4 000

**Summary of Pay Items**

EX II 4-B

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
		APPROVED BY:			APPROVED BY:			APPROVED BY:
		DATE:			DATE:			DATE:
		DATE:			DATE:			DATE:
		DATE:			DATE:			DATE:
		DATE:			DATE:			DATE:

## CHAPTER 5

### DRAINAGE MAP

#### 5.1 General

The drainage map shall be prepared and included in the project file. Inclusion of a drainage map in the plans set is optional at the District's discretion.

The drainage map shall be prepared on sheet format having a profile format across the upper 5" - 10" portion. This area shall be used for plotting the project profile. Topography of the project area shall be located in the remaining portion of the sheet. For inclusion in the plans set, only digitized topography drainage maps shall be used.

If the drainage map is included in the plans set, the presentation of the profile portion is optional, to be prepared at the discretion of the District.

The horizontal and vertical scales of the profile should be such that the stations and elevations can be read directly from the grid without the use of a scale. The horizontal scale must be the same for both the plan and profile views. Recommended scales for various facilities are as follows:

<u>Type of Facility</u>	<u>Horizontal Scale</u>	<u>Vertical Scale</u>
Interstate Urban	1" = 200'/400'	1" = 5'/1" = 10'
Interstate & Other Rural	1" = 500'/1,000'	1" = 10'/1" = 20'
Municipal & Other	1" = 100'/200'	1" = 5'/1" = 10'

## 5 1 1 Flood Data Summary Box

The flood data shall be shown on the drainage map either in the plan or in the profile portion. If the drainage map is not included in the plans set, then the flood data shall be shown on the summary of quantities sheet or on the first plan - profile sheet.

Design, base and overtopping or greatest flood discharge and stage values are required on all federal-aid projects for all cross structures, regardless of size, under the following conditions:

- 1 All new cross structures,
- 2 All structures that are being modified (extended, new end section, replaced, etc.)
- 3 All structures that have a history of flooding or other hydraulic problems, even if the structure is not to be modified, or
- 4 Structures that are not being modified but are being impacted by the modification of another structure within the same drainage basin.

A "disclaimer" and definitions are required to avoid misuse and possible responsibility for changes in the flood information values over which the DOT has no control.

The drainage designer should provide the information required to complete the box. An example of a completed box is shown on Exhibit II-5-A-1.

## 5.2 Plan Portion

The plan portion shall include the following data

- 1 Stationing shall be shown every 500 feet for all recommended scales except 1" = 1000' for which stationing shall be shown every 5000 feet. Centerline of project with begin and end project stations, station equations, begin and end stations for exceptions and bridge/bridge culverts shall be flagged.
- 2 Physical land features affecting drainage, such as lakes, streams, and swamps shall be clearly labeled by name and direction of flow. Past high water elevations and date of occurrence, if available, and present water elevations along with the dates the readings were taken shall be shown.
- 3 Existing road numbers and street names, drainage structures, showing type, size, flow line elevations, flow arrows and any other pertinent data shall be shown. Refer to Standard Index No. 002 for correct symbols for existing drainage facilities. In a situation of limited space, all data relating to existing drainage structures and pipes may be compiled in a table format and shown in either the plan or profile portion of the sheet. Should the space limitations be such that a table would not fit within the plan or profile view, a supplemental drainage data sheet would be acceptable.
- 4 Drainage divides and information, where applicable, to indicate the overland flow of water shall be shown. Drainage areas on maps shall be shown in acres.

Inserts shall be used to show areas that are of such magnitude that the boundaries cannot be plotted at the selected scale.

- 5 Proposed drainage structures, pipes outfall structures and retention/detention pond locations shall be shown and noted by structure number Refer to Standard Index No 002 for correct symbols Arrows shall be shown to indicate direction of flow along proposed ditches
- 6 Section, Township, Range and county lines shall be indicated for rural projects and when possible, urban projects
- 7 A north arrow and graphic scale shall be drawn, preferably in the upper right corner
- 8 When not provided on the supplemental drainage structure sheet, culvert backfill values for pH, resistivity, sulfates and chlorides for the various optional culvert materials shall be shown in either the plan or profile portion See Section 8 2

### 5 3 Profile Portion

The profile portion, if shown, shall include the following data

- 1 The recommended vertical scale for rural and urban projects is 1" = 5' in level terrain and 1" = 10' in rolling terrain, although a scale of 1" = 20' may sometimes be used for rural projects through rough terrain to avoid numerous profile breaks. Profile can be broken for rolling terrain in urban areas. However a scale of 1" = 20' should never be used at locations of proposed storm sewer systems.
- 2 Elevation datum shall be shown at each side of the sheet. In cases where the 5" profile block is insufficient and excess space is available on the plan portion of the sheet, the profile block may be expanded from a 5" depth to a 8" or 10" depth.
- 3 The existing natural ground shall be plotted with a light, solid line and the existing elevation noted at each end of the profile.
- 4 The proposed profile grade line shall be plotted using a heavy solid line. Percents of grade need not be shown. The P C , P I , and P T of vertical curves shall be plotted using their respective standard symbols, however, no data (station, elevation, length of curve) needs be noted. Begin and end project bridge and bridge culvert stations, station equations and exceptions shall be flagged and noted. Profile grade line elevations shall be shown at begin and end project stations and at the beginning and end of each additional drainage sheet.



- 5 When horizontal and vertical scales permit, all proposed special ditches, except median, shall be plotted and indicated with a heavy broken line (long dashes) and D P I elevations and stations noted
- 6 Proposed cross drains shall be plotted and identified by structure number. Do not attempt to show skew or pipe slope in plotting but merely plot to elevation and location at point of crossing the construction centerline. In cases of more than usual slope, the elevation at each end of the structure shall be shown. Median drains need not be shown.
- 7 For projects with storm sewer systems only the mainline structure and pipes shall be shown. Laterals need not be shown. Each structure shall be flagged with its appropriate structure number, and flow line elevations noted for the incoming and outgoing mainline pipes.
- 8 All high waters affecting construction shall be shown (including year). Any high water that is to be lowered shall be so noted and the design high water elevation given. A light, broken line shall be drafted at the high water elevation, and the elevation noted.

#### 5 4 Interchange Drainage Map

If projects involve interchanges or rest areas, a supplemental drainage map on a 1" = 100' or 1" = 200' scale shall be required, showing only the plan portion on a sheet, without a profile grid. The purpose of this detail is to show the small areas needed to calculate pipe sizes for the tabulation of drainage structures within these special areas. Should major drains pass through one of these areas, a cross reference note should indicate the proper sheet which reflects the drainage area for that through-structure.

## 5 5 Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet

A bridge hydraulic recommendation sheet (BHRS) shall be prepared on preformatted sheet for all projects involving bridge culverts connecting bodies of water or bridges spanning a body of water, except for minor bridge widening projects. Preformatted sheets can be obtained from the DOT Project Manager/Coordinator or CADD cell library. The inclusion of this sheet in the plans set is optional at the discretion of the District. When included in the plans the BHRS for bridges shall be placed in the structure plans. For bridge culverts it shall be placed in the roadway plans. If the BHRS is not included in the plans, sufficient detail to show the location and extent of bottom and slope protection shall be contained in the plans.

In addition to the hydraulic design data, plan and profile of the bridge structure, existing topography, site location, and drainage areas shall also be shown. The effective area of opening should be shown for existing structures within a reasonable proximity on the same waterway. Parallel (dual) bridges may be shown on one sheet, although a second sheet should be used, if necessary, to clearly convey the fit of the bridge to the stream bank. When two sheets are used, only the plan and profile information needs to be furnished on the second sheet.

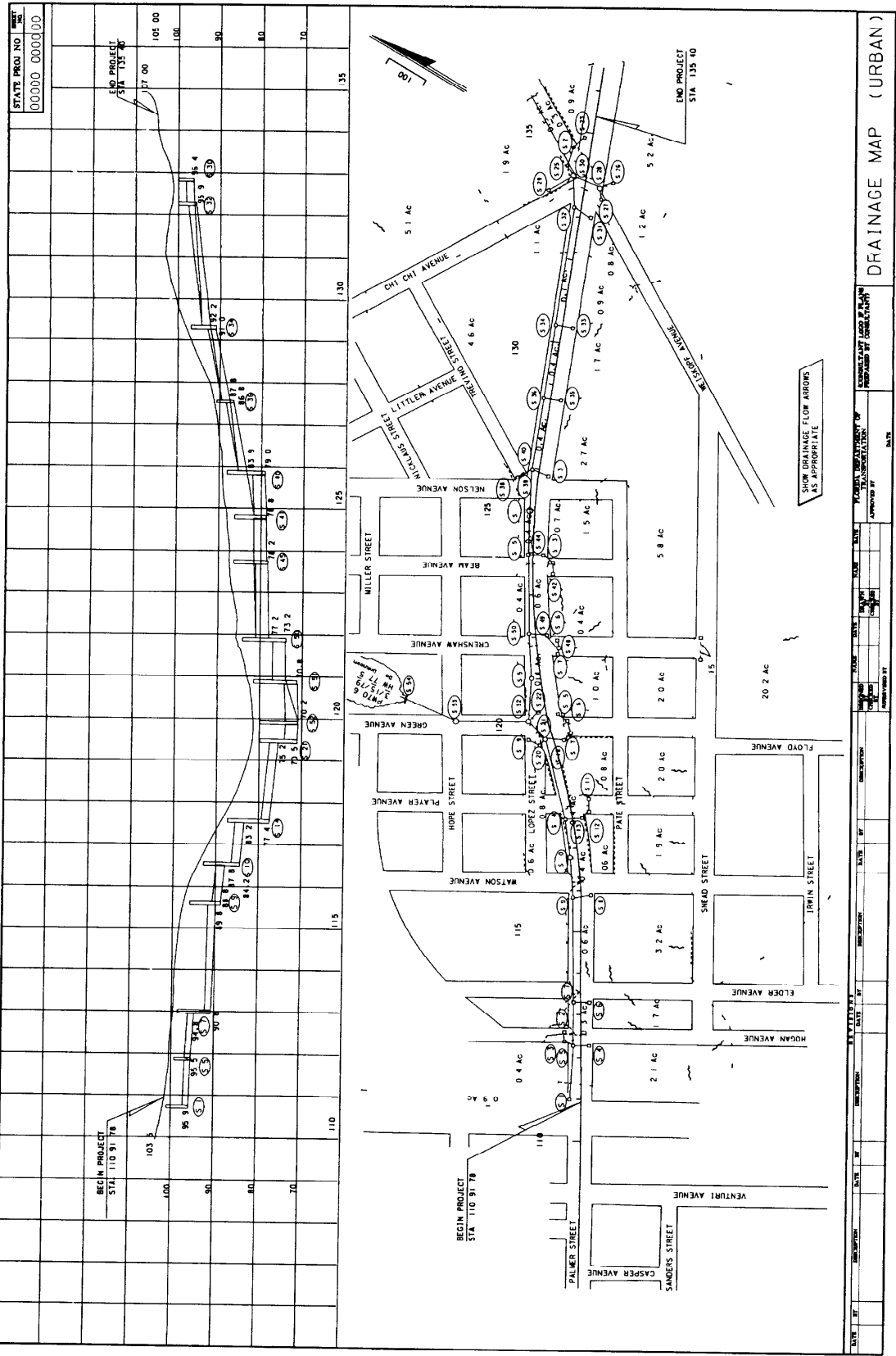
A completed Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet is shown as Exhibit EX II-5-C.

### 5 5 1 Required Information on BHRS

- 1 Sufficient existing topography and contours shall be shown in the vicinity of the bridge to depict how the structure ties to natural ground. Hydraulic and other data on existing structures shall be provided. On bridge culverts in some cases such as in level topography with a cut canal, the contours may be omitted.

- 2 High water information shall be shown on the BHS. The elevation measured at the time of the survey with month, day and year should be shown in the profile.
- 3 The drainage area and location map section should include a map with a north arrow. The map shall be of a scale so that the entire drainage area for the proposed structure is shown. The drainage area boundaries should be shown using a very heavy broken line with the area in acres or square miles shown within the boundary. The proposed structure location should be shown. Existing structures over the same water body should be located and numbered and corresponding existing structure information listed in the appropriate columns.
- 4 Proposed bridges shall be shown indicating abutments, slope protection, anticipated scour depths with protective recommendations, if any, and other recommendations.

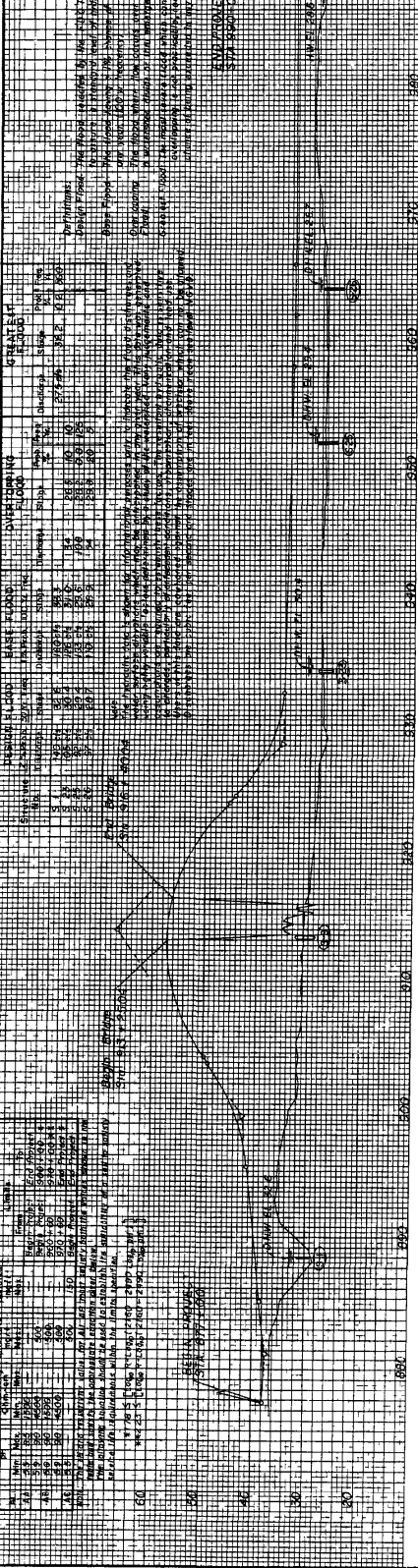
THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE PROJ. NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 SHEET NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 00000 000000  
 BEGIN PROJECT STA. 110 91.78  
 END PROJECT STA. 135 10  
 PROJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 DRAWN BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHECKED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 APPROVED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 DRAINAGE MAP (URBAN)  
 EX 115 A

STATE PR NO 5 LET  
00000-0000 0



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHECKED
1	18 CMP			
2	24 CMP			
3	36 22 CMP			
4	48 CMP			
5	60 CMP			
6	72 CMP			
7	84 CMP			
8	96 CMP			
9	108 CMP			
10	120 CMP			
11	132 CMP			
12	144 CMP			
13	156 CMP			
14	168 CMP			
15	180 CMP			
16	192 CMP			
17	204 CMP			
18	216 CMP			
19	228 CMP			
20	240 CMP			
21	252 CMP			
22	264 CMP			
23	276 CMP			
24	288 CMP			
25	300 CMP			
26	312 CMP			
27	324 CMP			
28	336 CMP			
29	348 CMP			
30	360 CMP			
31	372 CMP			
32	384 CMP			
33	396 CMP			
34	408 CMP			
35	420 CMP			
36	432 CMP			
37	444 CMP			
38	456 CMP			
39	468 CMP			
40	480 CMP			
41	492 CMP			
42	504 CMP			
43	516 CMP			
44	528 CMP			
45	540 CMP			
46	552 CMP			
47	564 CMP			
48	576 CMP			
49	588 CMP			
50	600 CMP			
51	612 CMP			
52	624 CMP			
53	636 CMP			
54	648 CMP			
55	660 CMP			
56	672 CMP			
57	684 CMP			
58	696 CMP			
59	708 CMP			
60	720 CMP			
61	732 CMP			
62	744 CMP			
63	756 CMP			
64	768 CMP			
65	780 CMP			
66	792 CMP			
67	804 CMP			
68	816 CMP			
69	828 CMP			
70	840 CMP			
71	852 CMP			
72	864 CMP			
73	876 CMP			
74	888 CMP			
75	900 CMP			
76	912 CMP			
77	924 CMP			
78	936 CMP			
79	948 CMP			
80	960 CMP			
81	972 CMP			
82	984 CMP			
83	996 CMP			
84	1008 CMP			
85	1020 CMP			
86	1032 CMP			
87	1044 CMP			
88	1056 CMP			
89	1068 CMP			
90	1080 CMP			
91	1092 CMP			
92	1104 CMP			
93	1116 CMP			
94	1128 CMP			
95	1140 CMP			
96	1152 CMP			
97	1164 CMP			
98	1176 CMP			
99	1188 CMP			
100	1200 CMP			

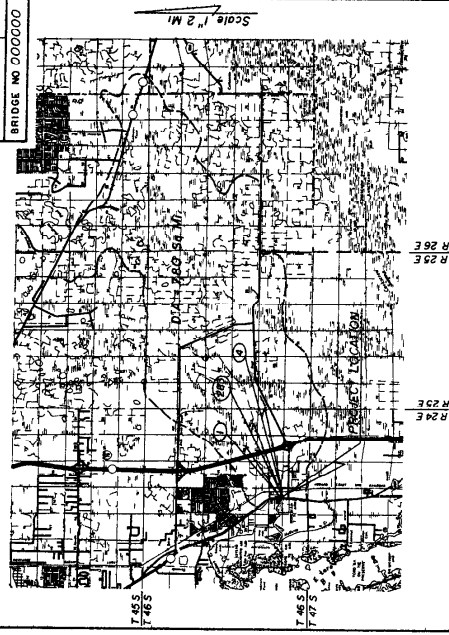
FEV11003  
SCALE  
TRANSFORMATION

DRAINAGE MAP

EX II 5-A I



STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 0000  
 BRIDGE NO. 000000

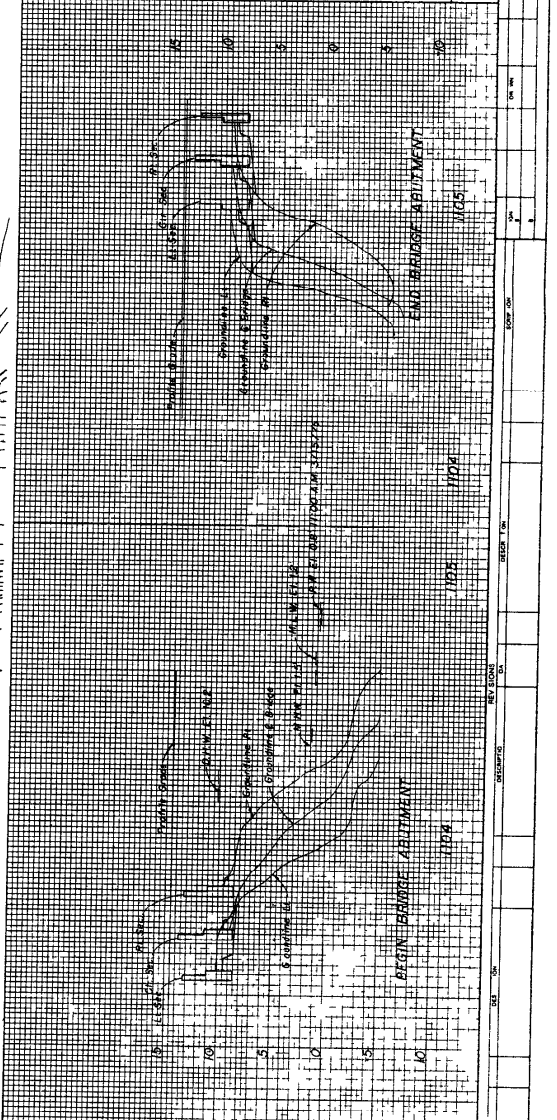
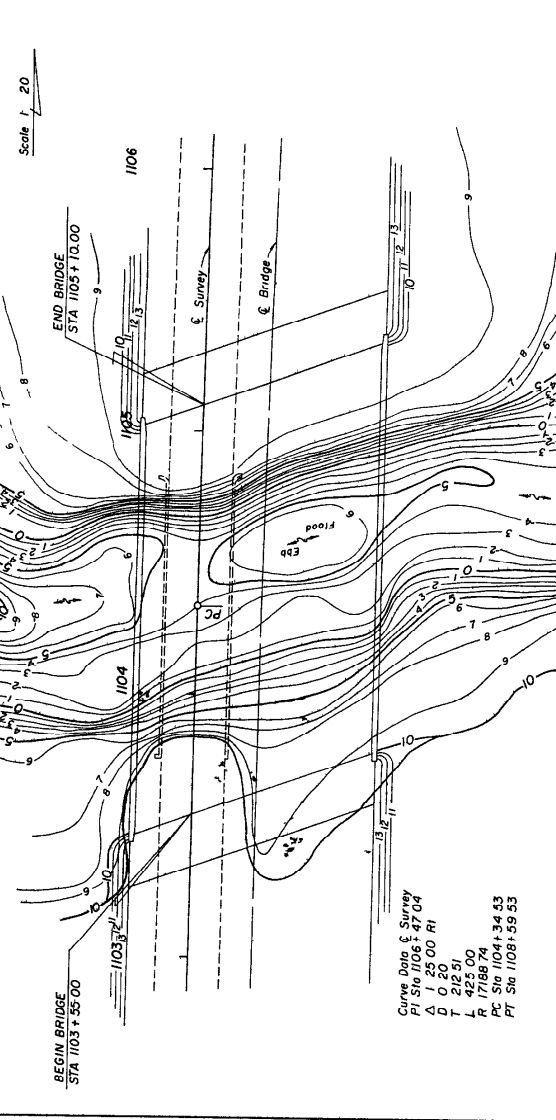


EXISTING STRUCTURES		ASSUMED CONFIGURATION	
(1) Type	(2) No.	(4) No.	(5) No.
107	20	14	20
108	20	15	20
109	20	16	20
110	20	17	20
111	20	18	20
112	20	19	20
113	20	20	20
114	20	21	20
115	20	22	20
116	20	23	20
117	20	24	20
118	20	25	20
119	20	26	20
120	20	27	20
121	20	28	20
122	20	29	20
123	20	30	20
124	20	31	20
125	20	32	20
126	20	33	20
127	20	34	20
128	20	35	20
129	20	36	20
130	20	37	20
131	20	38	20
132	20	39	20
133	20	40	20
134	20	41	20
135	20	42	20
136	20	43	20
137	20	44	20
138	20	45	20
139	20	46	20
140	20	47	20
141	20	48	20
142	20	49	20
143	20	50	20
144	20	51	20
145	20	52	20
146	20	53	20
147	20	54	20
148	20	55	20
149	20	56	20
150	20	57	20
151	20	58	20
152	20	59	20
153	20	60	20
154	20	61	20
155	20	62	20
156	20	63	20
157	20	64	20
158	20	65	20
159	20	66	20
160	20	67	20
161	20	68	20
162	20	69	20
163	20	70	20
164	20	71	20
165	20	72	20
166	20	73	20
167	20	74	20
168	20	75	20
169	20	76	20
170	20	77	20
171	20	78	20
172	20	79	20
173	20	80	20
174	20	81	20
175	20	82	20
176	20	83	20
177	20	84	20
178	20	85	20
179	20	86	20
180	20	87	20
181	20	88	20
182	20	89	20
183	20	90	20
184	20	91	20
185	20	92	20
186	20	93	20
187	20	94	20
188	20	95	20
189	20	96	20
190	20	97	20
191	20	98	20
192	20	99	20
193	20	100	20

NOTE: THE HYDRAULIC DESIGN DATA IS BASED ON THE ASSUMED CONFIGURATION AND THE ASSUMED CHANNEL CHARACTERISTICS. THE DESIGNER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA OR THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT IS ADVISED THAT THE DESIGNER HAS NOT CONDUCTED A VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE BRIDGE OR THE CHANNEL. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT IS ADVISED THAT THE DESIGNER HAS NOT CONDUCTED A VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE BRIDGE OR THE CHANNEL. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT IS ADVISED THAT THE DESIGNER HAS NOT CONDUCTED A VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE BRIDGE OR THE CHANNEL.

HYDRAULIC RECOMMENDATIONS	
1. BEGIN BRIDGE STATION	102.556
2. END BRIDGE STATION	102.100
3. LIMITS OF CHANNEL EXCAVATION	102.556 TO 102.100
4. CLEARANCE NAVIGATION	HORIZ. VERT. 25' ABOVE EL. 102.100
5. SLOPE PROTECTION	1:1
6. DECK PROTECTION	1:1
7. OTHER	1:1

REMARKS: THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION.



BRIDGE HYDRAULIC RECOMMENDATIONS	
1. BEGIN BRIDGE STATION	102.556
2. END BRIDGE STATION	102.100
3. LIMITS OF CHANNEL EXCAVATION	102.556 TO 102.100
4. CLEARANCE NAVIGATION	HORIZ. VERT. 25' ABOVE EL. 102.100
5. SLOPE PROTECTION	1:1
6. DECK PROTECTION	1:1
7. OTHER	1:1

REMARKS: THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE EXISTING FOUNDATION.



## CHAPTER 6

### TYPICAL SECTIONS

#### 6.1 General

Typical sections are detailed cross section depictions of the highway's principal elements that are standard between certain station or milepost limits

Typical sections should show typical conditions only. Non-standard conditions that prevail for short distances only should not be shown.

When more than one typical section is necessary for a project, the station limits of each section shall be shown below the typical section title. Typical section stationing shall cover the entire project. Transitions from one typical to another shall be included in the stationing of one or the other typical section.

Existing elements that are to be incorporated into the highway's final section are depicted in conjunction with the proposed elements.

Typical sections also show the pavement design information for the roadways, ramps and shoulders.

The typical sections for a project are either established prior to starting the final design, or are developed by the responsible engineer. The DOT CADD Manual's Library of Cells contains a number of typical sections that can be used and adjusted to suit the conditions of a particular project. Usually typical sections are not drafted to scale, but the horizontal dimensions should be proportionate.

When partial sections are necessary to cover the details, these sections shall be shown near the main typical section to which they apply. If space is not available, they may be grouped on a separate sheet.

For complete illustrations of typical sections, see Exhibits II-6A thru H.

## 6.2 Mandatory Information

Typical sections for all projects shall include the following data:

1 Design speed for each typical section

2 Traffic data (description, date and 2-way ADT)

a Current year

b Estimated Opening Year

c Design year

New Construction or Reconstruction (including stage construction - 20 years

Flexible Pavement Overlay (w/o milling) - 8 - 12 years

Flexible Pavement Overlay (w/ Milling) - 10 - 20 years

Flexible Pavement Overlay of Concrete Pavement - 8 - 12 years

d K, D and T factors

Traffic data (ADT) is required to be noted for the current year or the estimated opening year on skid hazard projects only.

All traffic data shown shall be consistent with the data used for pavement design.

- 3 Cross Slopes
  - a Cross slopes of roadway pavement, shoulder surfaces, sidewalks and bridge decks shall be expressed as a decimal part of a foot vertical per foot horizontal. These cross slopes shall be rounded to two decimal places, i.e., .02, .06 (See Volume I, Section 2.3.1)
  - b Median and outer slopes shall be shown by ratio, horizontal to vertical, i.e., 4:1, 2:1
  - c Either feathering details or notes (or both) shall be shown when resurfacing w/o milling in urban curb and gutter sections is specified or when milling depth is less than the overlay thickness
- 4 Profile grade point shall be flagged.
- 5 The scope of pavement construction shall be described in a clear, precise manner by indicating the LBR requirement and the thickness of the subgrade stabilization, subbase or base, structural course, friction course and shoulder pavement. Pavement structure information shall be obtained from the approved pavement design and shall be described in the order of construction, i.e. starting with bottom layer and ending with friction course
- 6 Limits of grassing
- 7 Sidewalk location and width
- 8 Curb and gutter location and type

9. Template dimensions For widening projects, the existing pavement width shall be shown as a +/- dimension, and the base widening width shall be shown with an asterisk Note 4, page II-6-5 0, shall be shown as near to this noted asterisk as possible

NOTE For typical sections with varying dimensions, the dimensions shall be clearly indicated on the plan - profile sheets

10. Limits of clearing and grubbing, where applicable
11. R/W, where applicable

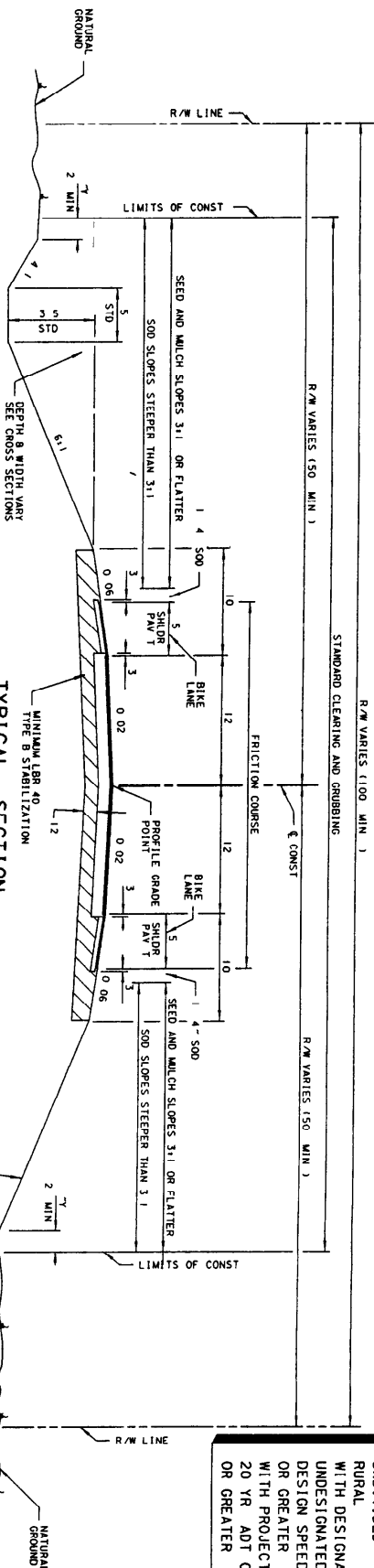
### 6.3 Standard Notes for Typical Section Sheets

Below are standard notes which shall be shown on typical section sheets as applicable

- 1 "All seeding and seeding and mulch areas are to receive a 6" muck blanket or topsoil treatment "  
(Note When muck or topsoil is required under sodded areas, the above note shall say "All grass areas are to receive a 6" muck blanket or topsoil treatment ")
- 2 "For details and limits of selective clearing and grubbing see \_\_\_\_\_ "
- 3 "None of the existing limerock base that is removed is to be used in the construction of the new limerock base "
- 4 "All of the existing limerock base that is removed is to be incorporated in the stabilized portion of the subgrade "
- 5 "The contractor shall bid on only one friction course alternate " |
- 6 (Under paved shoulders) "At the contractor's option, this area |  
may be constructed of base material at no additional  
compensation "
- 7 "Only one dense graded friction course FC-1 or FC-4 is to be |  
used throughout the limits of the project "

- | 8. (To appear on typical section only when component plans are not included). "It shall be the contractor's responsibility to determine the field location and length of any no-passing zone. No-passing zones shall be established in accordance with Section 3B-3, 3B-4, and 3B-5 of the current MUTCD and chapter 4-6 16 of the Department's Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies. The contractor's proposed method of establishing no-passing zones must be approved in advance of construction by the Engineer. The cost of establishing the no-passing zones shall be considered as incidental to traffic striping items included in the contract."
- | 9. "Actual width of base widening may vary due to actual existing pavement width. Contractor may elect to place uniform width base widening strip at no additional cost."

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' 8" WIDE  
UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL SHEETS AS APPLICABLE



R/W VARIES (100' MIN.)

R/W VARIES (150' MIN.)

R/W VARIES (150' MIN.)

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000-0000 000  
2-LANE (TWO WAY) ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDIVIDED RURAL WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR GREATER WITH PROTECTED 20 YR ADT OF 1500 OR GREATER

TYPICAL SECTION  
S.R. NO. 10 (U.S. 90-A)  
STA. 10+00.00 TO STA. 90+00.00

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE	1994 ADT	6 800
OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE	1998 ADT	7 600
DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE	2018 ADT	15 000
K	1.0	D 57
T	8	x (24 HR)
DESIGN HR T	4.3	
DESIGN SPEED	45 MPH	

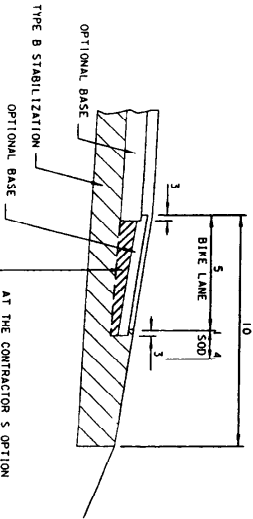
**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 16 WITH EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (1") AND FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (1-1/2") AND FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR. POSTED SPEED IS OPTIONAL.

6+1 FILLS TO 5' CLEAR ZONE & 4+1 FILLS 5' TO 10'  
6+1 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 3+1 FILLS TO 20'  
2+1 (WITH GUARDRAIL) FILLS OVER 20'

THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

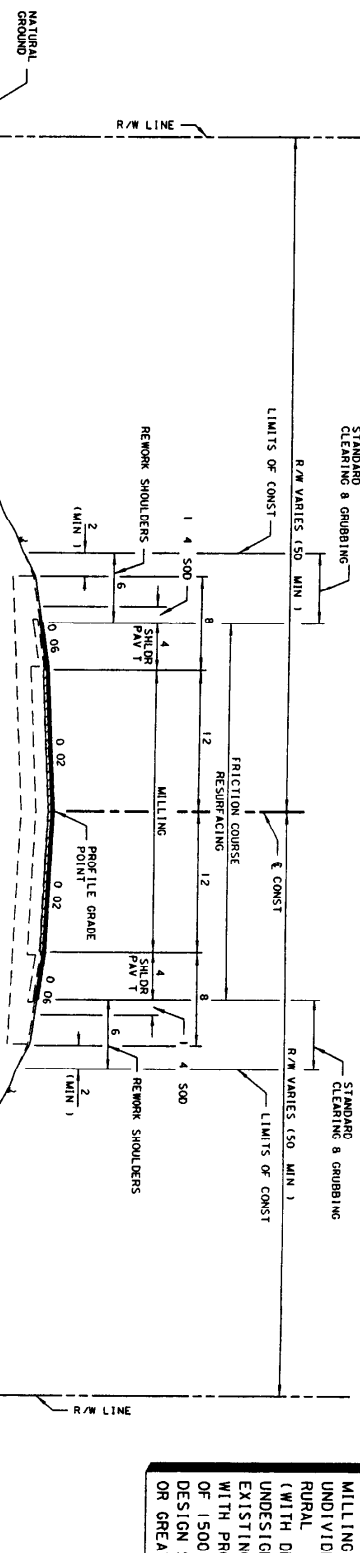


**SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL**

**TYPICAL SECTION**

EX-11-6-A

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' 8" LABELED UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL



**TRAFFIC DATA**  
 STA 34+55.00 TO STA 100+95.46  
 CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 9 670  
 OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1998 ADT 11 900  
 DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2018 ADT 20 200  
 K 10.1 D 60.1 T 7.3 (24 HRI)  
 DESIGN HR T 3.1  
 DESIGN SPEED 65 MPH

**STA 120 81 00 TO STA 158 83 24**  
 CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 6 835  
 OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1998 ADT 8 600  
 DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2018 ADT 15 100  
 K 10.1 D 65.1 T 7.3 (24 HRI)  
 DESIGN HR T 3.1  
 DESIGN SPEED 65 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 S.R. NO. 16  
 STA. 34+55.00 TO STA. 100+95.46  
 STA. 120+81.00 TO STA. 158+83.24  
 MILLING  
 MILL EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (2" AVG DEPTH)  
 RESURFACING

RESURFACING  
 EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (300 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (350 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

SHOULDER PAVEMENT RESURFACING  
 EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (100 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC 3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

EXISTING  
 2-LANE (TWO WAY)  
 ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
 MILLING & RESURFACING  
 UNDIVIDED  
 RURAL  
 (WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE EXISTING)  
 WITH PROJECTED 20 YR ADT OF 1500 OR GREATER  
 DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR GREATER

STATE PROJ NO  
 00000-0000  
 SHEET  
 00

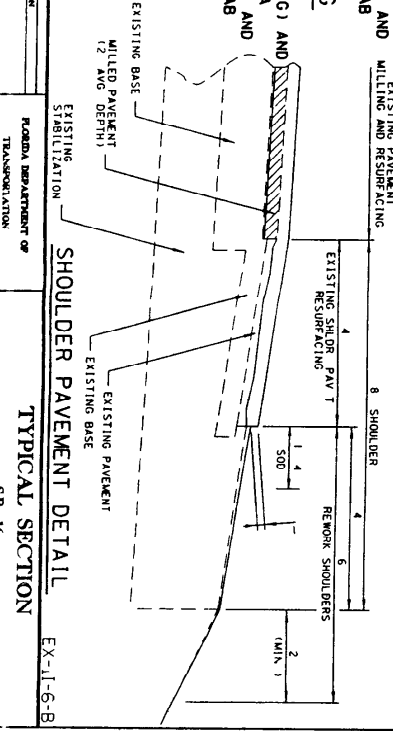
PPM 11.6.3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SHEETS AS APPLICABLE

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED IS OPTIONAL

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL  
 EX-11-6-B  
 FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SR 16

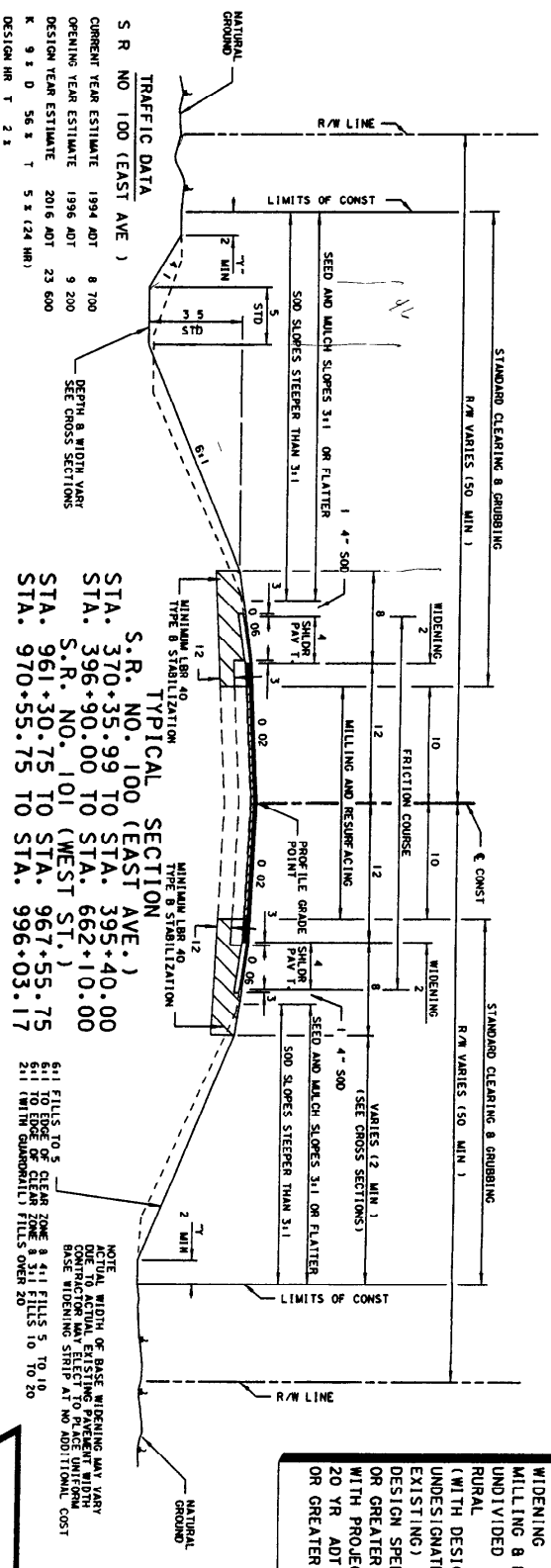




STATE PROJ NO: 00000-00001 00

EXISTING  
 2-LANE  
 ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
 WIDENING  
 MILLING & RESURFACING  
 UNDIVIDED  
 RURAL  
 (WITH DESIGNATED OR  
 UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
 EXISTING)  
 DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH  
 OR GREATER  
 WITH PROTECTED  
 20 YR ADT OF 1500  
 OR GREATER

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' & LABELLED UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELLED ON TYPICAL



TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR. POSTED SPEED IS OPTIONAL.

PPM 11.6.3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE.

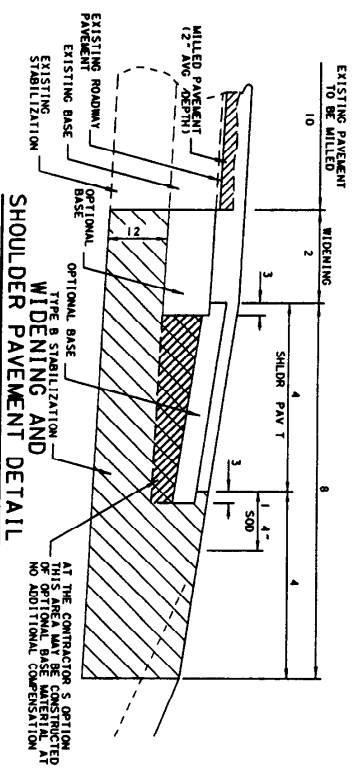
DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION

TYPICAL SECTION INTERSECTION OF EX-11-6-C SHEET 1 OF 2

EX-11-6-C SHEET 1 OF 2

**TYPICAL SECTION NOTES**

PPM 11 6 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR  
TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS  
SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION  
SHEETS AS APPLICABLE



**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 16 (FOR THICKNESS SEE BELOW) WITH  
EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (100 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

OPTIONAL BASE COURSES PERMITTED

- 4- LINEROCK BASE COURSE (LBR 100)      OPTION CODES      981
- 4- CEMENTED COQUINA (LBR 100)      980
- 4- SHELL ROCK (LBR 100)      716
- 3- ASPHALTIC BASE COURSE (TYPE 3)      606
- 4- BANK RUN SHELL (LBR 100)      632
- 4- GRADED AGGREGATE BASE (LBR 100)      615
- 5- RAP BASE      631

DETAIL TO BE DEVELOPED

**PAVEMENT OVERLAY DETAIL**

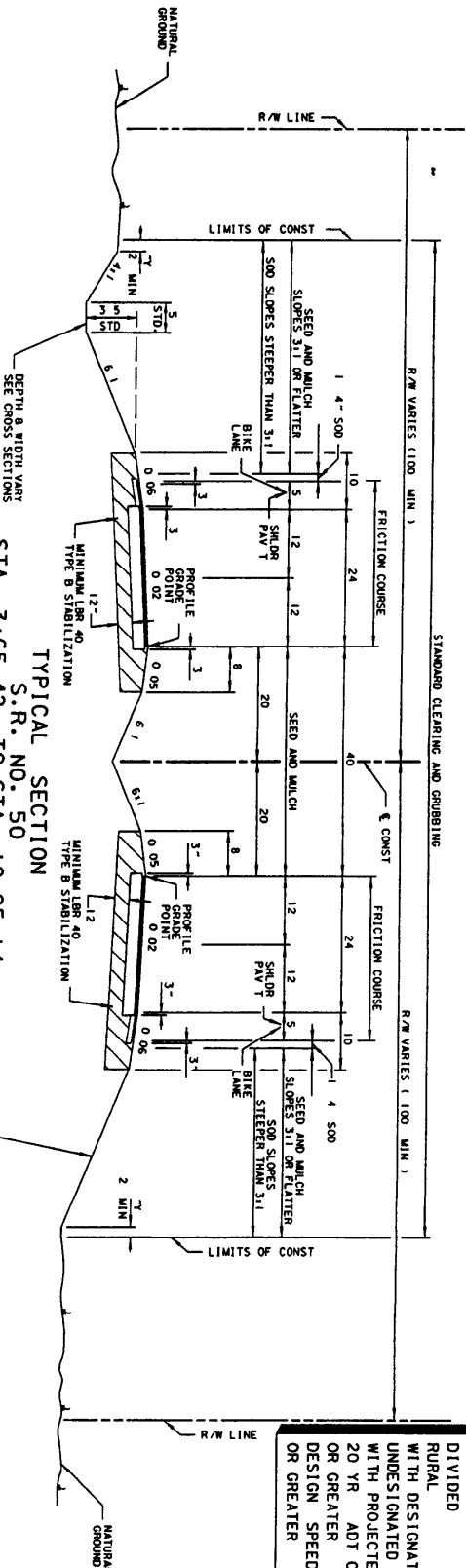
STATE PROJ NO. 00000-0000  
SHEET NO. 00

EXISTING  
2-LANE  
ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
WIDENING  
MILLING & RESURFACING  
UNDIVIDED  
RURAL  
(WITH DESIGNATED OR  
UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
EXISTING)  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH  
OR GREATER  
WITH PROJECTED  
20 YR ADT OF 1500  
OR GREATER

DETAIL TO BE DEVELOPED

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT  
AND SHOULDER GUTTER DETAIL**

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' 8" WIDE. UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL SHEETS AS APPLICABLE.



**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 22 300  
 OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1999 ADT 28 100  
 DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2019 ADT 51 500  
 K 9.3 D 56.3 T 4.3 (24 HR.)  
 DESIGN HOUR T 2.3  
 DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

FIGS 11 & 13 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE.

TYPICAL SECTION  
 S.R. NO. 50  
 STA. 3+65.42 TO STA. 18+95.14

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (3") AND FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER)

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 16 WITH TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (1") AND FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER)

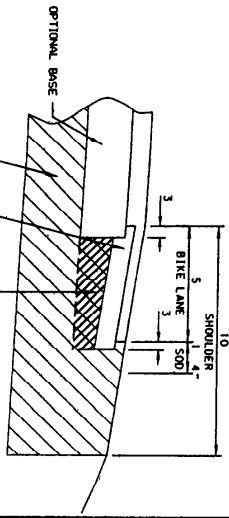
ADD SPECIFIC TYPICAL SECTION NOTE PER TYPICAL E.G. NOTE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION

4 LANE ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR NEW CONSTRUCTION DIVIDED RURAL WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE WITH PROJECTED 20 YR ADT OF 1500 OR GREATER DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR GREATER

STATE PROJ NO 00000-0000 00

6:1 FILLS TO 5'  
 6:1 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE 8' 4:1 FILLS 5' TO 10'  
 2:1 (WITH QUADRANT) FILLS TO 20'

\*THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

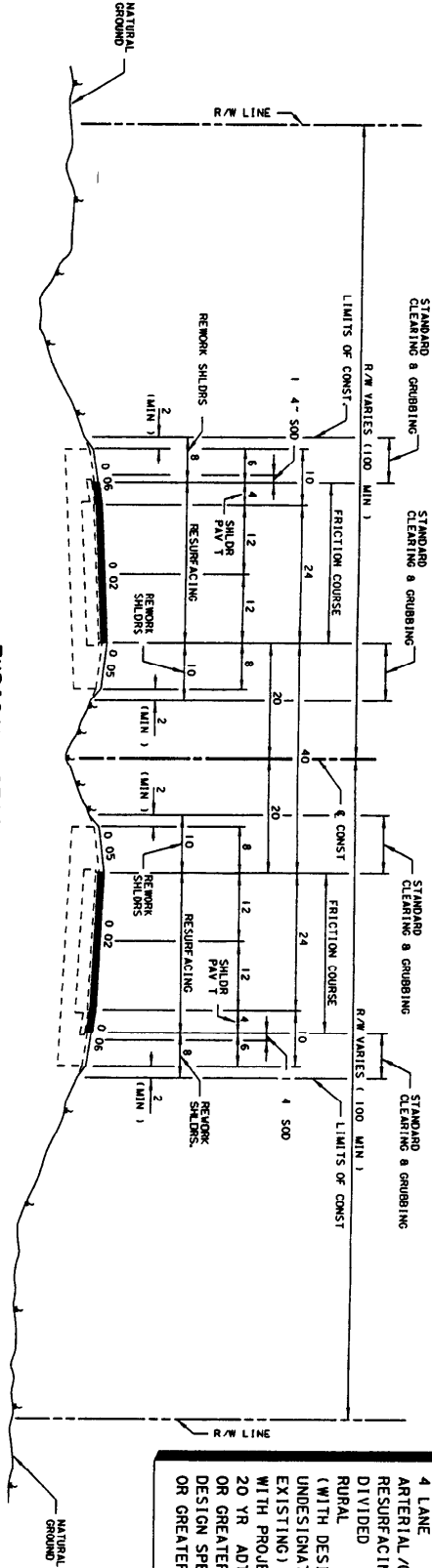


**SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL**

**TYPICAL SECTION**

EX-II-6-D

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' 8" LABELED. UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL.



EXISTING  
4 LANE  
ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
RESURFACING  
DIVIDED  
RURAL  
(WITH DESIGNATED OR  
UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
EXISTING)  
20 YR ADT OF 1500  
OR GREATER  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH  
OR GREATER

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 18 100  
 OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1998 ADT 21 000  
 DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2018 ADT 30 900  
 K 11.3 D 57.3 T 23.3 (24 HR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T 11.3  
 DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION  
S.R. NO. 200  
TO STA. 66+20.00  
RESURFACING**

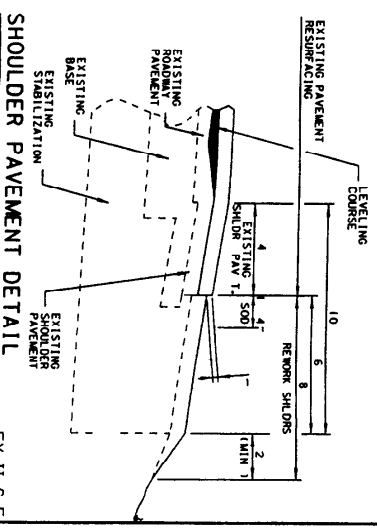
TYPE S LEVELING COURSE (100 LBS/SY AVG) WITH  
 EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (250 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
 OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (300 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT RESURFACING**

EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (250 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
 OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (300 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE  
 NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR  
 OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR  
 POSTED SPEED IS OPTIONAL

PPM 11, 6 & 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR  
 TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS NOTES  
 SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION  
 SHEETS AS APPLICABLE

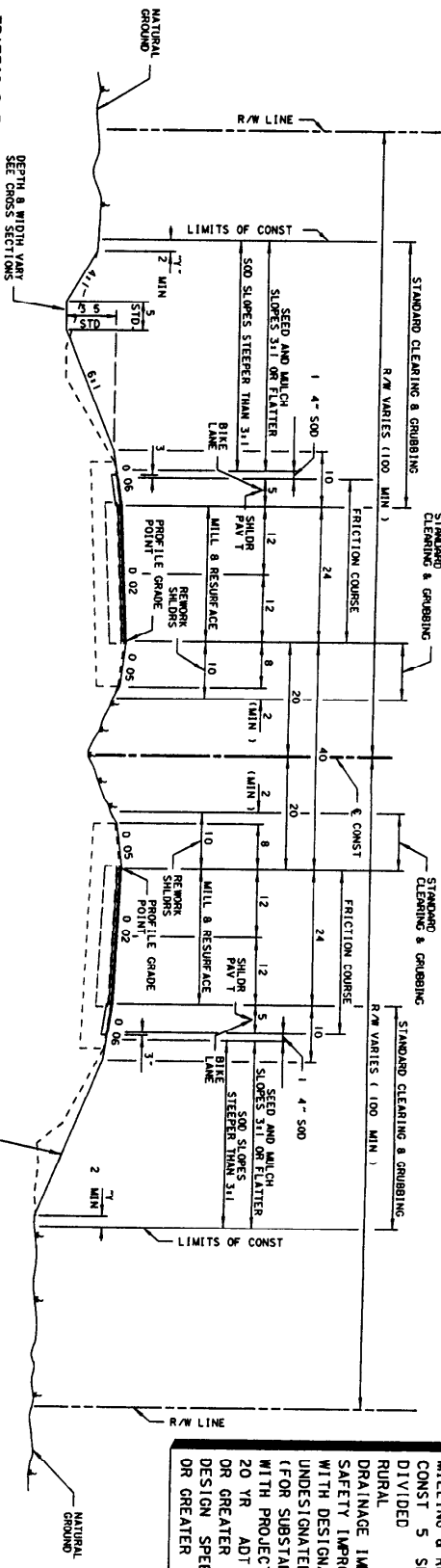


DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION  
TYPICAL SECTION  
EX-11-6-E  
SD 300

STATE PROJ NO. 00000-0000  
SHEET NO. 00

4 LANE  
ARTERIAL /COLLECTOR  
MILLING & RESURFACING  
CONST 5 SHLDR PAV T  
DIVIDED  
RURAL  
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS  
SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS  
WITH DESIGNATED OR  
UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
(FOR SUBSTANTIAL TRUCKS)  
WITH PROJECTED  
20 YR ADT OF 1500  
OR GREATER  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH  
OR GREATER



DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE 5' 8" LABELED UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE	1994 ADT	18 100
OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE	1996 ADT	21 000
DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE	2016 ADT	30 900
K	11 x 0	58 x 1
DESIGN HOUR T	11 x	23 x (24 HR)
DESIGN SPEED	60 MPH	
POSTED SPEED	55 MPH	

TYPICAL SECTION  
S.R. NO. 500  
STA. 1290+81.43 TO STA. 1558+60.47  
STA. 2358+60.47 TO STA. 3000+00.00

MILLING  
MILL EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (2" AVG DEPTH)  
RESURFACING  
TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (300 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER)

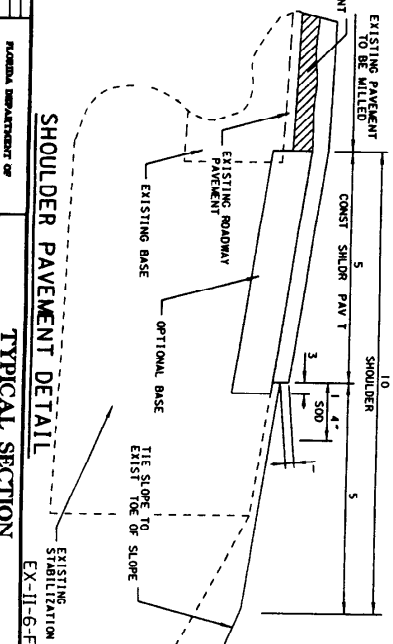
**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 16 (FOR THICKNESS SEE BELOW) WITH  
TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (100 LBS/SY AVG) AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER)

- OPTIONAL BASE COURSES PERMITTED
- 4- LINEROCK BASE COURSE (LBR 100)
  - 4- CEMENTED COQUINA (LBR 100)
  - 4- SHELL ROCK (LBR 100)
  - 3- ASPHALTIC BASE CONCRETE (TYPE 3)
  - 4- BANK RUN SHELL (LBR 100)
  - 4- GRADED AGGREGATE BASE (LBR 100)
  - 5- RAP BASE
- OPTION CODES
- 981
  - 980
  - 716
  - 606
  - 632
  - 615
  - 631

THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

6:1 FILLS TO 2' CLEAR ZONE & 4:1 FILLS 5' TO 10'  
6:1 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 3:1 FILLS 10' TO 20'  
2:1 (WITH GUARDRAIL) FILLS OVER 20'



PPM 11 6 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED IS OPTIONAL

DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION

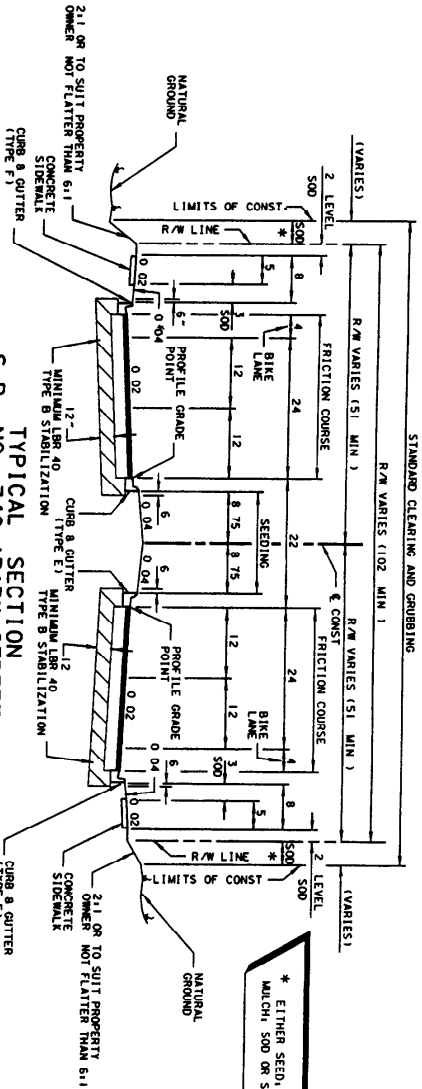
FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPICAL SECTION

SR 500

EX-II-6-F

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE LABELED UNDER LOWE'S BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED OR TYPICAL



TYPICAL SECTION  
S.R. NO. 740 (PARK STREET)  
STA. 322+84.00 TO STA. 335+75.00

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

**TRAFFIC DATA**  
CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 25 800  
OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1996 ADT 22 800  
DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2016 ADT 30 600  
K 6.3 D 55.3 T 2.3 (24 HR)  
DESIGN HOUR T 1.3  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

**OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH**  
EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (2-1/2") AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (3") AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

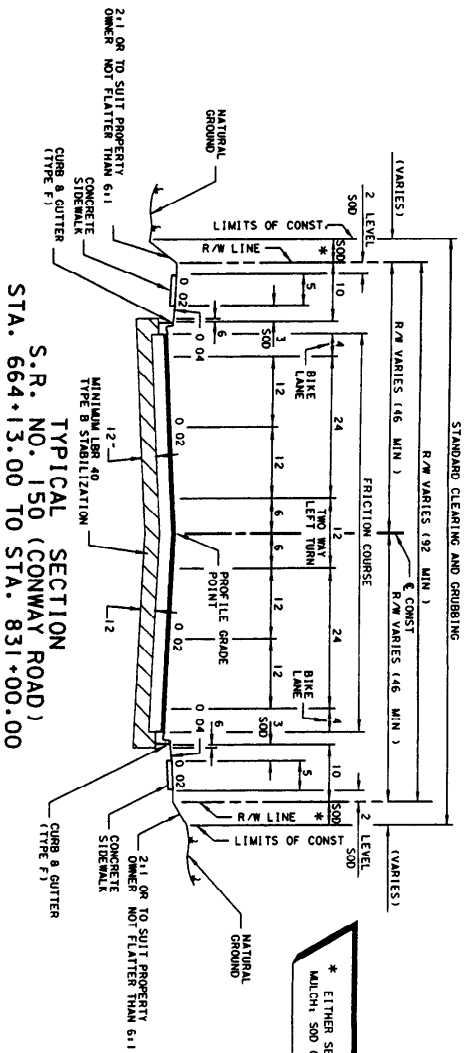
\* EITHER SEED, SEED AND MATCH, 500 OR SEED, 500

4-LANE  
ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
NEW CONSTRUCTION  
DIVIDED  
URBAN  
WITH DESIGNATED  
OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS

STATE PROJ NO. 00000-0000 00

PPM 11 6 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS NOTES SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE LABELED UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELED ON TYPICAL



TYPICAL SECTION  
S.R. NO. 150 (CONWAY ROAD)  
STA. 664+13.00 TO STA. 831+00.00

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 10 WITH  
EITHER TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (2'-1/2") AND  
FRICITION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
OR TYPE S STRUCTURAL COURSE (3") AND  
FRICITION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE 1994 ADT 20 819  
OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE 1999 ADT 24 100  
DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE 2019 ADT 29 500  
K 9 x D 60 x T 4 x (24 HR)  
DESIGN HOUR T 2 x  
DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

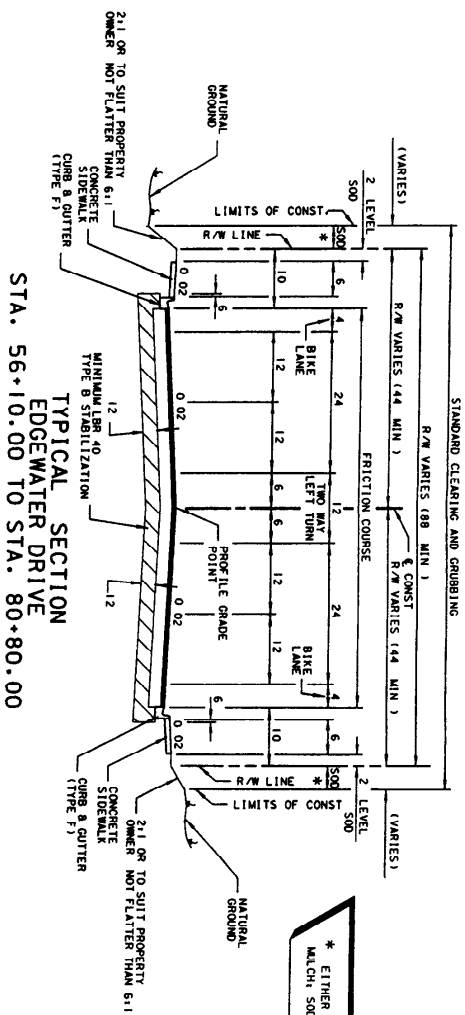
\* EITHER SEED - SEED AND MULCH 500 OR SEED 500

5-LANE  
ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
NEW CONSTRUCTION  
TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE  
URBAN  
WITH DESIGNATED  
OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH OR LESS

STATE PROJ NO  
00000-0000  
00

PPM 11 & 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE TO BE LABELLED UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES ARE NOT TO BE LABELLED ON TYPICAL



TYPICAL SECTION  
EDgewater DRIVE  
STA. 56+10.00 TO STA. 80+80.00

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 6 WITH  
EITHER TYPE 5 STRUCTURAL COURSE (2'-1/2") AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-3 (1") (RUBBER) ALT AA  
OR TYPE 5 STRUCTURAL COURSE (3") AND  
FRICTION COURSE FC-2 (5/8") (RUBBER) ALT AB

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE	1994 ADT	9 900
OPENING YEAR ESTIMATE	1998 ADT	10 600
DESIGN YEAR ESTIMATE	2018 ADT	14 000
K	10	0
DESIGN HOUR	T	2
DESIGN SPEED		40 MPH

\* EITHER SEED, SEED AND MULCH SOD OR SEED SOD

5-LANE  
ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
NEW CONSTRUCTION  
TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE  
URBAN  
WITH DESIGNATED  
OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
MINIMUM RIGHT OF WAY  
DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH OR LESS

PPW 11, 6 & 3 STANDARD NOTES FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS AS APPLICABLE



## CHAPTER 7

### SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

#### 7.1 General

The summary of quantities shows individual summaries of guardrail, fence, turnouts, sodding, ditch pavement, side drains, mitered end sections, underdrains, and earthwork when applicable. The tabulation shall show widths, lengths and area in the plan quantity column. The final quantity column is reserved for construction and final estimates. As noted in Chapter 4, the necessary pay items and the estimated quantities shall be shown on the summary of pay items sheet.

For a complete illustration of summary of quantities see Exhibit II-7-A.

#### 7.2 Item Quantity "Boxes" and Format

The various "boxes" used for each type of summary are contained in the cell library, found in the DOT CADD manual. The arrangement of these "boxes" on the sheet is dependent on the number used and the size each one must be to contain all of the necessary information. Aesthetics should be considered.

Standard notes, listed in Section 7.4, shall be shown under the appropriate box.

Applicable pay item notes, listed in Section 7.5, ~~shall~~<sup>may</sup> also be included on this sheet.

On contracts with multiple project numbers or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

### 7.3 Box Culvert Data Sheet

Box culvert data sheets are obtained by computer design of the box culvert. Only the hard copy of data sheets showing concrete and steel quantities shall be included in the construction plans. Station numbers shall be inserted for cross reference. This sheet may be the output for concrete and steel quantities generated by the box culvert program, and placed behind the CES computer summary of pay items. As an alternate, the concrete and steel output files may be transferred to a graphics design file and placed on a normally formatted plan sheet.

#### **7.4 Standard Notes for Summary of Quantities Sheet**

Below are standard notes which should be used on the summary of quantities sheet, as applicable

- 1 (Under Summary of Earthwork) "Earthwork has been calculated using the \_\_\_ base option. If another option is constructed, there shall be no revision to the earthwork quantities for which payment is made by plan quantity."
  
- 2 (Under Summary of Earthwork) "Estimated \_\_\_\_\_ C Y of unclassified material to be displaced by the storm sewer (or drainage structure) system not included in quantities shown above."

## 7.5 Pay Item Notes

- |   |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | 110-3                 | <u>(To be used when maintenance indicates a desire for the salvageable material)</u> All salvageable material as determined by the project engineer is to be stockpiled within the right-of-way for removal by DOT forces  |
| 2 | 120-2-1               | To be furnished by the contractor from areas provided by him Measurement shall be based on the measurement of the borrow pit At the contractor's option, measurement may be based on loose truck volume, in which case payment will be made on ___% of the truck measured quantity                     |
| 3 | 145- 74,<br>  145- 75 | The geogrid alternate bid shall be the alternate built No substitution of other company's geogrid shall be allowed   |
| 4 | 285-7aa-bbb           | (To be used when a minor portion of the project is restricted to black base only) The quantities shown and price bid for Optional Base includes the construction of ___ SY ABC-3 (Min Marshall Stability 1000) between Sta _____ to Sta _____ as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the engineer |

- 5            331-2            Includes removal of existing raised reflective pavement markers prior to starting operations Included (or includes \_\_\_ tons) for adjustment of connections to existing drives, streets, etc as directed by the Engineer
- 6            400-1-15            Included (or Includes \_\_\_\_\_ CY) for miscellaneous construction as directed by the Project Engineer
- 7            536-73            (To be used only when material is to become the property of DOT) Existing guardrail to be dismantled and stockpiled within the right-of-way in areas designated by the Project Engineer for removal by DOT maintenance forces
- 8            538-1            This is to include furnishing and installing \_\_\_ panels, \_\_\_ regular posts and \_\_\_ special posts which have been determined to be non-salvageable Additional posts and panels determined to be non-salvageable during resetting shall be paid for under Section 538-5 of the standard specifications
- 9            570-5            Based on \_\_\_ applications

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BOX CULVERT AND WINGWALL DESIGN

PROJECT NUMBER 00000-0000 LOCATION DESCRIPTION STA 000+00 00  
 ENVIRONMENT SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE, USE CLASS II CONCRETE

CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCING BARS

STEEL YIELD STRENGTH = 60000 PSI BARREL EXTERIOR COVER TOP SLAB = 0 17 FT , BOTTOM SLAB = 0 17 FT , WALL = 0 17 FT  
 CONCRETE 28 DAY STRENGTH = 3400 PSI BARREL INTERIOR COVER ALL LOCATIONS = 0 17 FT ALL LOCATIONS = 0 17 FT  
 WINGWALL

PROPERTIES OF ELEMENTS

BARREL NO OF BARREL(S) = 1, SPAN = 10 00 FT , HEIGHT = 6 50 FT , DEPTH OF FILL = 7 14 FT  
 LENGTH AT BOX CENTER LINE = 83 00 FT , LEFT SIDE SKEW ANGLE = 0 DEGREE, WIDTH = 11 50 FT  
 THICKNESS TOP SLAB = 0 83 FT , BOTTOM SLAB = 0 88 FT , EXTERIOR WALL = 0 75 FT , INTERIOR WALL = 0 00 FT

WINGWALL: NO OF WINGWALL(S) BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT SIDES NO OF HEADWALL(S) BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT SIDES

TOP BEVEL = 0 50 FT , SIDE BEVEL = 0 50 FT , HEEL DIMENSION = 3 08 FT  
 WALL HEIGHT = 8 33 FT , FOOTING WIDTH = 5 29 FT , FOOTING THICKNESS = 0 67 FT  
 TOE DIMENSION = 1 33 FT , WALL THICKNESS = 0 83 FT ,  
 TOE PRESSURE = 1209 LB/SQ FT  
 SKEW ANGLE : LEFT FRONT = 0 DEGREE, LEFT BACK = 180 DEGREE,  
 LENGTH = 15 00 FT \* ( 0 00 FT \*\*), RIGHT FRONT = 0 DEGREE, RIGHT BACK = 180 DEGREE,  
 WALL = 3 781 C Y , \*\* DISTANCE FROM OUTSIDE EDGE OF BARREL EXTERIOR WALL TO CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF WINGWALL  
 TOTAL WINGWALL LENGTH WITH BARREL WIDTH LEFT = 41 50 FT , RIGHT = 41 50 FT

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

BARREL POUR 1 (BOTTOM SLAB) = 0 382 C Y /FT ; POUR 2 (WALLS) = 0 343 C Y /FT , TOTAL POUR 3 (TOP SLAB) = 0 365 C Y /FT  
 POUR 4 (HEADWALL(S)) = 1 065 C Y  
 WINGWALL POUR 1 (FOOTING\*\*\*) = 11 918 C Y , POUR 2 (WALLS) = 15 123 C Y , TOTAL = 27 041 C Y  
 TOTAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES  
 BARREL = 91 515 C Y , WINGWALL = 27 041 C Y , TOTAL = 118 556 C Y

\* SKEWED WINGWALL LENGTH MEASURED ON CENTER LINE FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINT  
 \*\* DISTANCE FROM OUTSIDE EDGE OF BARREL EXTERIOR WALL TO CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF WINGWALL  
 \*\*\* INCLUDE TOE AND KEY AT BARREL ENDS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
BOX CULVERT AND WINGWALL DESIGN

PROJECT NUMBER 00000-0000 LOCATION DESCRIPTION : STA 000+00 00  
ENVIRONMENT : SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE, USE CLASS II CONCRETE

STEEL QUANTITIES AND BAR SCHEDULE

BARREL QUANTITIES	LOCATION	BAR	NUMBER SETS	SIZE	SPACING	TYPE	LENGTH	WEIGHT	B LENGTH	C LENGTH	D LENGTH
TOP SLAB		A100	166	5	0 500	1	11- 2	1933			
BOT SLAB		A200	133	6	0 625	1	11- 2	2231			
CORNER (TOP)		A1	308	4	0 542	10	4- 5	909	2- 1	2- 4	
CORNER (BOTTOM)		A2	308	4	0 542	10	4- 5	909	2- 1	2- 4	
EXTERIOR WALL (INSIDE)		B1	308	4	0 542	1	7-10	1612			
EXTERIOR WALL (OUTSIDE)		B2	308	4	0 542	1	5- 8	1166			
LONGITUDINAL		C1	120 ( 3)	4	1 500	1	28- 8	2298			
HEADWALL BOTH SIDES		G1	4 ( 1)	4	SEE INDEX	1	11- 2	30	0-11	1- 6	1- 2
HEADWALL BOTH SIDES		P	24	4	1 000	11	3- 7	57			
								132	LBS /FOOT		
								11145	LBS		

PER FOOT BARREL STEEL QUANTITY  
TOTAL BARREL STEEL QUANTITY

WINGWALL QUANTITIES

WINGWALL QUANTITIES	LOCATION	BAR	NUMBER SETS	SIZE	SPACING	TYPE	LENGTH	WEIGHT	B LENGTH	C LENGTH	
STEM		F	48	5	1 208	10	10- 5	520	1- 9	8- 8	
STEM		J	48	4	1 208	1	8- 8	276			
STEM		K	48	4	1 500	1	14- 8	472			
FOOTING		KF	16	4	SEE INDEX	1	14- 8	156			
FOOTING		L	52	4	1 208	1	4-10	168			
FOOTING LEFT SIDE		M1	2 ( 1)	4	SEE INDEX	1	41- 2	55			
FOOTING RIGHT SIDE		M2	2 ( 1)	4	SEE INDEX	1	41- 2	55			
STEM TO BARREL DOWELS		N **	36	6	1 000	10	6- 0	324	3- 0	3- 0	
FOOTING SPILLWAY		R	24	4	1 000	1	2- 7	41			
								29	LBS /FOOT		
								2067	LBS		

PER FOOT WINGWALL STEEL QUANTITY  
TOTAL WINGWALL STEEL QUANTITY

TOTAL STEEL QUANTITIES

BARREL	11145 LBS
WINGWALL	2067 LBS
TOTAL	13212 LBS

\* LENGTH IS THE SUM OF BAR LENGTH AT BEGINNING/TOP AND ENDING/BOTTOM OF WINGWALL, NUMBER OF BAR IS THE AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR THIS SUMMATION OF LENGTH B AND C LENGTH IS FOR THE FIRST BAR OF WINGWALL CLOSE TO THE JOINT OF WINGWALL AND BARREL \*\* FOR SKEWED WINGS BLEND BARS N TO ACCOMMODATE SKEW, PROVIDE FOR 3 FT OF BAR IN THE WINGWALL AND HEADWALL

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STAID PROJ NO  
00000 0000 CC

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
BOX CULVERT AND MINOR DESIGN  
VERSION NO 2.1

CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCING BARS  
BARREL EXTERIOR COVER TOP SLAB 0.75 FT BOTTOM SLAB 0.75 FT WALL 0.75 FT  
MINORALL EXTERIOR COVER ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT  
MINORALL INTERIOR COVER ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT  
MINORALL ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT

PROPERTIES OF ELEMENTS  
BARREL 0 OF BARRELS 2 SP N 6.00 FT EIGHT DEPTH OF FILL 9.00 FT  
LENGTH AT BOX CENTER LINE 19.50 FT RIGHT SIDE 5.00 FT LEFT SIDE 5.00 FT  
THICKNESS TOP SLAB 0.75 FT RIGHT SIDE 5.00 FT LEFT SIDE 5.00 FT  
MINORALL NO OF MINORALL(S) BOT LEFT AND RIGHT SIZES NO OF MINORALL(S) BOT LEFT AND RIGHT SIZES

MINORALL TOP LEVEL 0.50 FT SIDE BEVEL 0.50 FT  
MINORALL WALL HEIGHT 4.75 FT MINORALL WALL THICKNESS 0.75 FT  
MINORALL SKW ANGLE 6 6 MINORALL TOTAL MINORALL LENGTH 34.25 FT  
MINORALL LENGTH 10.00 FT LEFT FRONT 0 DEGREE LEFT B.C. NO DEGREE  
MINORALL WALL 1.773 C Y MINORALL LENGTH 10.00 FT FRONT 0 DEGREE RIGHT TIP HEIG T 1.750 56 FT  
MINORALL TOTAL MINORALL LENGTH WITH BARREL WIDTH LEFT 34.25 FT RIGHT 3.25 FT

CONCRETE QUANTITIES  
BARREL FOUR (BOTTOM SLAB) 0.410 C Y FT FOUR 2 MINORALLS 0.222 C Y FT FOUR 3 0 SL B 0.42 C Y FT  
BARREL FOUR (FOOTING) 6.927 C Y FOUR 2 MINORALLS 5.093 C Y TOTAL E GLOBE (MINORALL) 044 C Y FT  
TOTAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES 20.353 C Y MINORALL 11.820 C Y TOTAL 32.173 C Y

SKEWER MINORALL LENGTH MEASURED ON CENTER LINE FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF MINORALL  
MINORALL LENGTH MEASURED ON CENTER LINE FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF MINORALL  
INCLUDE FOR AND TO AT BARREL ENDS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
80 CULVERT AND MINOR DESIGN  
VERSION NO 2.1

LOCATION DESIGN 110 SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE USE CLASS II CONCRETE  
ENVIRONMENT SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE USE CLASS II CONCRETE

PROJECT NUMBER 0000 0000

STEEL QUANTITIES NO BAR SCHEDULE

BAR	NUMBER	SETS	SIZE	SPACE	C	TYPE	LEN	W	B	W	W	W
BAR	NUMBER	SETS	SIZE	SPACE	C	TYPE	LEN	W	B	W	W	W
A100	25	4	0.875	13	1	223						
A200	7	1	1.312	13	1	232						
A300	2	1	1.750	13	1	241						
A400	12	4	2.188	13	8	250						
A500	4	4	2.625	13	4	259						
A600	12	4	3.063	13	8	268						
A700	4	4	3.500	13	4	277						
A800	12	4	3.938	13	8	286						
A900	4	4	4.375	13	4	295						
B	2	4	0.75	10	2	11	2					
C	4	4	0.75	10	4	22						
D	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
E	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
F	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
G	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
H	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
I	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
J	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
K	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
L	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
M	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
N	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
O	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
P	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
Q	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
R	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
S	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
T	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
U	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
V	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
W	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
X	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
Y	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						
Z	2	4	0.75	10	2	22						

PER FOOT BARREL STEEL QUANTITY 2098 LBS / FOOT

PER FOOT MINORALL STEEL QUANTITY 5.3 LBS / FOOT

TOTAL STEEL QUANTITIES 2098 LBS  
5.3 LBS  
2093 LBS

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
MINORALL REINFORCEMENT OF  
MINORALL CONCRETE  
VERSION NO 2.1

LOCATION DESIGN 110 SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE USE CLASS II CONCRETE  
ENVIRONMENT SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE USE CLASS II CONCRETE

PROJECT NUMBER 0000 0000

MINORALL REINFORCEMENT OF MINORALL CONCRETE  
BARREL EXTERIOR COVER TOP SLAB 0.75 FT BOTTOM SLAB 0.75 FT WALL 0.75 FT  
MINORALL EXTERIOR COVER ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT  
MINORALL INTERIOR COVER ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT  
MINORALL ALL LOCATIONS 0 FT

PROPERTIES OF ELEMENTS  
BARREL 0 OF BARRELS 2 SP N 6.00 FT EIGHT DEPTH OF FILL 9.00 FT  
LENGTH AT BOX CENTER LINE 19.50 FT RIGHT SIDE 5.00 FT LEFT SIDE 5.00 FT  
THICKNESS TOP SLAB 0.75 FT RIGHT SIDE 5.00 FT LEFT SIDE 5.00 FT  
MINORALL NO OF MINORALL(S) BOT LEFT AND RIGHT SIZES NO OF MINORALL(S) BOT LEFT AND RIGHT SIZES

MINORALL TOP LEVEL 0.50 FT SIDE BEVEL 0.50 FT  
MINORALL WALL HEIGHT 4.75 FT MINORALL WALL THICKNESS 0.75 FT  
MINORALL SKW ANGLE 6 6 MINORALL TOTAL MINORALL LENGTH 34.25 FT  
MINORALL LENGTH 10.00 FT LEFT FRONT 0 DEGREE LEFT B.C. NO DEGREE  
MINORALL WALL 1.773 C Y MINORALL LENGTH 10.00 FT FRONT 0 DEGREE RIGHT TIP HEIG T 1.750 56 FT  
MINORALL TOTAL MINORALL LENGTH WITH BARREL WIDTH LEFT 34.25 FT RIGHT 3.25 FT

CONCRETE QUANTITIES  
BARREL FOUR (BOTTOM SLAB) 0.410 C Y FT FOUR 2 MINORALLS 0.222 C Y FT FOUR 3 0 SL B 0.42 C Y FT  
BARREL FOUR (FOOTING) 6.927 C Y FOUR 2 MINORALLS 5.093 C Y TOTAL E GLOBE (MINORALL) 044 C Y FT  
TOTAL CONCRETE QUANTITIES 20.353 C Y MINORALL 11.820 C Y TOTAL 32.173 C Y

SKEWER MINORALL LENGTH MEASURED ON CENTER LINE FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF MINORALL  
MINORALL LENGTH MEASURED ON CENTER LINE FROM CONSTRUCTION JOINT ON CENTER LINE OF MINORALL  
INCLUDE FOR AND TO AT BARREL ENDS

DATE BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE BY	DESCRIPTION

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
MINORALL REINFORCEMENT OF MINORALL CONCRETE  
BOX CULVERT  
EX 111-7 B



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. **00000 000000**

### SUMMARY OF SIDEDRAIN PIPE AND MITERED END SECTIONS

LOCATION STA. TO STA.	SIDE	SIZE	PIPES			
			P	F	E	A
18.00	L	24	60			
18.45	L	24	60			
18.85	L	24	60			
19.25	L	24	60			
19.65	L	24	60			
20.05	L	24	60			
20.45	L	24	60			
20.85	L	24	60			
21.25	L	24	60			
21.65	L	24	60			
22.05	L	24	60			
22.45	L	24	60			
22.85	L	24	60			
23.25	L	24	60			
23.65	L	24	60			
24.05	L	24	60			
24.45	L	24	60			
24.85	L	24	60			
25.25	L	24	60			
25.65	L	24	60			
26.05	L	24	60			
26.45	L	24	60			
26.85	L	24	60			
27.25	L	24	60			
27.65	L	24	60			
28.05	L	24	60			
28.45	L	24	60			
28.85	L	24	60			
29.25	L	24	60			
29.65	L	24	60			
30.05	L	24	60			
30.45	L	24	60			
30.85	L	24	60			
31.25	L	24	60			
31.65	L	24	60			
32.05	L	24	60			
32.45	L	24	60			
32.85	L	24	60			
33.25	L	24	60			
33.65	L	24	60			
34.05	L	24	60			
34.45	L	24	60			
34.85	L	24	60			
35.25	L	24	60			
35.65	L	24	60			
36.05	L	24	60			
36.45	L	24	60			
36.85	L	24	60			
37.25	L	24	60			
37.65	L	24	60			
38.05	L	24	60			
38.45	L	24	60			
38.85	L	24	60			
39.25	L	24	60			
39.65	L	24	60			
40.05	L	24	60			
40.45	L	24	60			
40.85	L	24	60			
41.25	L	24	60			
41.65	L	24	60			
42.05	L	24	60			
42.45	L	24	60			
42.85	L	24	60			
43.25	L	24	60			
43.65	L	24	60			
44.05	L	24	60			
44.45	L	24	60			
44.85	L	24	60			
45.25	L	24	60			
45.65	L	24	60			
46.05	L	24	60			
46.45	L	24	60			
46.85	L	24	60			
47.25	L	24	60			
47.65	L	24	60			
48.05	L	24	60			
48.45	L	24	60			
48.85	L	24	60			
49.25	L	24	60			
49.65	L	24	60			
50.05	L	24	60			
50.45	L	24	60			
50.85	L	24	60			
51.25	L	24	60			
51.65	L	24	60			
52.05	L	24	60			
52.45	L	24	60			
52.85	L	24	60			
53.25	L	24	60			
53.65	L	24	60			
54.05	L	24	60			
54.45	L	24	60			
54.85	L	24	60			
55.25	L	24	60			
55.65	L	24	60			
56.05	L	24	60			
56.45	L	24	60			
56.85	L	24	60			
57.25	L	24	60			
57.65	L	24	60			
58.05	L	24	60			
58.45	L	24	60			
58.85	L	24	60			
59.25	L	24	60			
59.65	L	24	60			
60.05	L	24	60			
60.45	L	24	60			
60.85	L	24	60			
61.25	L	24	60			
61.65	L	24	60			
62.05	L	24	60			
62.45	L	24	60			
62.85	L	24	60			
63.25	L	24	60			
63.65	L	24	60			
64.05	L	24	60			
64.45	L	24	60			
64.85	L	24	60			
65.25	L	24	60			
65.65	L	24	60			
66.05	L	24	60			
66.45	L	24	60			
66.85	L	24	60			
67.25	L	24	60			
67.65	L	24	60			
68.05	L	24	60			
68.45	L	24	60			
68.85	L	24	60			
69.25	L	24	60			
69.65	L	24	60			
70.05	L	24	60			
70.45	L	24	60			
70.85	L	24	60			
71.25	L	24	60			
71.65	L	24	60			
72.05	L	24	60			
72.45	L	24	60			
72.85	L	24	60			
73.25	L	24	60			
73.65	L	24	60			
74.05	L	24	60			
74.45	L	24	60			
74.85	L	24	60			
75.25	L	24	60			
75.65	L	24	60			
76.05	L	24	60			
76.45	L	24	60			
76.85	L	24	60			
77.25	L	24	60			
77.65	L	24	60			
78.05	L	24	60			
78.45	L	24	60			
78.85	L	24	60			
79.25	L	24	60			
79.65	L	24	60			
80.05	L	24	60			
80.45	L	24	60			
80.85	L	24	60			
81.25	L	24	60			
81.65	L	24	60			
82.05	L	24	60			
82.45	L	24	60			
82.85	L	24	60			
83.25	L	24	60			
83.65	L	24	60			
84.05	L	24	60			
84.45	L	24	60			
84.85	L	24	60			
85.25	L	24	60			
85.65	L	24	60			
86.05	L	24	60			
86.45	L	24	60			
86.85	L	24	60			
87.25	L	24	60			
87.65	L	24	60			
88.05	L	24	60			
88.45	L	24	60			
88.85	L	24	60			
89.25	L	24	60			
89.65	L	24	60			
90.05	L	24	60			
90.45	L	24	60			
90.85	L	24	60			
91.25	L	24	60			
91.65	L	24	60			
92.05	L	24	60			
92.45	L	24	60			
92.85	L	24	60			
93.25	L	24	60			
93.65	L	24	60			
94.05	L	24	60			
94.45	L	24	60			
94.85	L	24	60			
95.25	L	24	60			
95.65	L	24	60			
96.05	L	24	60			
96.45	L	24	60			
96.85	L	24	60			
97.25	L	24	60			
97.65	L	24	60			
98.05	L	24	60			
98.45	L	24	60			
98.85	L	24	60			
99.25	L	24	60			
99.65	L	24	60			
100.05	L	24	60			
100.45	L	24	60			
100.85	L	24	60			
101.25	L	24	60			
101.65	L	24	60			
102.05	L	24	60			
102.45	L	24	60			
102.85	L	24	60			
103.25	L	24	60			
103.65	L	24	60			
104.05	L	24	60			
104.45	L	24	60			
104.85	L	24	60			
105.25	L	24	60			
105.65	L	24	60			

## CHAPTER 8

### SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

#### 8.1 General

The summary of drainage structures sheet shows the location, size, length, number and type of drainage structures used in a project. The sheet format is available in the CADD cell library. Specific levels and fonts which shall be used are also explained in the DOT CADD Manual. Provision shall be made to show both the plan and final quantities.

For a complete illustration of the summary of drainage structures sheet, see Exhibit II-8-A thru C.

## **8.2 Sheet Setup and Data**

A summary of drainage structures shall be prepared and included in the plans. The structures shall be listed by structure numbers in numerical order. Location of each structure shall be identified by station along the construction centerline (Exhibit II-8-A)

For cross drains, the summary of drainage structures shall be tabulated by structure number, providing the station, size, length and incidental quantities appropriate for the material detailed in the plans. Optional culvert material will usually be provided and a supplemental tabulation form shall be prepared and included. Information for the optional pipe materials, which will be shown by structure number on the form, includes design service life (DSL), size, length, flow line elevations, thickness or class, corrugation requirements if necessary, and protective coatings if any. The optional material which was plotted and used to establish the pay quantities shall be identified. A table giving maximum and minimum backfill soil value shall be provided (Exhibits II-8-B and II-8-C). The general notes shown on Exhibit II-8-B are required when optional culvert materials are provided.

For storm sewer, the summary of drainage structures shall be tabulated by structure number, providing station, location, size, length, type, and incidental quantities. Usually, only one culvert material will be designed for a storm sewer. If optional materials are designed, a sheet supplemental to the summary of drainage structures sheet shall be provided.

Various drainage elements shall be shown in columns This information shall be obtained from drainage structure sheets or plan - profile Sheets The order in which the elements are listed should be as follows

Pipe Sizes for  
Cross Drains  
Storm Sewer  
Gutter Drain  
Curb Inlets  
Manholes  
Ditch Bottom Inlets  
Gutter Inlets  
Flared End Sections  
Mitered End Sections  
Sod  
Class of Concrete  
Reinforcing Steel  
Rip Rap

The "Type" column shall be used to specify the type of structure, the outgoing pipe and the end treatment of that pipe if applicable

The remarks column shall contain all special notes pertaining to the structure

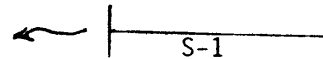
The "F" line is for construction to document the final quantity and should be left blank by the designer

On smaller projects the summary of quantities and the summary of drainage structures may be combined on one sheet

It is recommended that structure numbers be established using the convention shown in the exhibits and described below

- 1 For simple cross-drains, one structure number is appropriate for the inlet and outlet treatments and the pipe

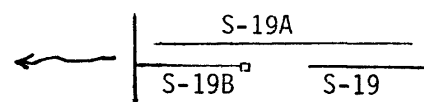
Example #1 (cross drain  
w/o median inlet)



- 2 For complex cross drains, it is suggested that the first and all intermediate structure numbers identify the hydraulically upper end treatment and pipe. The last structure number should identify the hydraulically upper end treatment, pipe and hydraulically lower end treatment.

Example #3 (double pipe CD & median inlet)

S-19 endwall & pipe  
S-19A pipe only (barrel # 2)  
S-19B inlet, pipe & endwall





THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00  
 SHEET NO. 00

Str No	SIZE (D x I)	LENGTH (FEET)	QUANTITY	MATERIAL & THICKNESS	F L	F L	AS BUILT	REMARKS
14	100	30	72	RCP Class III CAP 16.00 3 1	6.0	5.9		
		36	71	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	6.0	5.9		
		36	71	CSP 14.00	6.0	5.9		
14A	100	30	50	RCP Class III	5.9	5.8		
		36	49	CAP 16.00 3 1	5.9	5.8		
		30	50	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	5.9	5.8		
		36	49	CSP 14.00	5.9	5.8		
16	100	36	69	RCP Class II	9.6	9.4		
		48	56	CAP 16.00 3 1	9.6	9.4		
		48	56	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	9.6	9.4		
		48	56	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	9.6	9.4		
17	50	18	8	RCP Class II	11.8	10.8		
		18	8	CAP 16.00 3 1	11.8	10.8		
		18	8	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	11.8	10.8		
		18	8	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	11.8	10.8		
18	50	18	78	RCP Class II	12.5	11.0		
		18	78	CAP 16.00 3 1	12.5	11.0		
		18	78	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	12.5	11.0		
		18	78	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	12.5	11.0		
19	100	48	116	RCP Class III	9.5	9.4		
		60	60	CAP 16.00 3 1	9.5	9.4		
		48	116	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	9.5	9.4		
		60	60	CSP 3 14.00 B I Coat	9.5	9.4		
19A	100	48	111	RCP Class III	9.4	9.3		
		60	36	CAP 16.00 3 1	9.4	9.3		
		48	111	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	9.4	9.3		
		60	36	CSP 3 14.00 B I Coat	9.4	9.3		
19B	100	48	231	RCP Class III	9.5	9.3		
		60	207	CAP 16.00 3 1	9.5	9.3		
		48	231	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	9.5	9.3		
		60	207	CSP 3 14.00 B I Coat	9.5	9.3		
20	50	24	46	RCP Class II	14.9	11.3		
		24	46	CAP 16.00 3 1	14.9	11.3		
		24	46	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	14.9	11.3		
		24	46	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	14.9	11.3		
21	50	28	84	RCP Class II	15.9	15.2		
		28	20	CAP 16.00 3 1	15.9	15.2		
		28	20	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	15.9	15.2		
		28	20	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	15.9	15.2		
22	100	15	87	RCP Class II	17.0	16.9		
		15	87	CAP 16.00 3 1	17.0	16.9		
		15	87	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	17.0	16.9		
		15	87	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	17.0	16.9		
23	100	15	89	RCP Class II	16.2	15.0		
		15	89	CAP 16.00 3 1	16.2	15.0		
		15	89	CSP Type I R 14 ga B I Coat	16.2	15.0		
		15	89	CSP 14.00 B I Coat	16.2	15.0		

THIS SHEET USED TO TABULATE OPTIONAL STORM SEWER AND/OR CROSS DRAIN PIPE MATERIALS CROSS DRAIN EXAMPLE SHOWN

GENERAL NOTES

- The Contractor shall bid on the structures and optional pipe material shown in the plans and the optional pipe material indicated as plotted on this sheet.
- The Contractor may use any of the optional pipe materials tabulated for a given structure, however payment will be made only under the pay item number that applies to the material indicated under plotted on this sheet and the associated quantities appropriate for the plotted material.
- Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to necessary excavation, bedding, borrow backfilling depth or necessary construction necessary to accommodate the use of an optional pipe material other than the plotted option. Likewise there will be no added or reduced compensation for structure alterations required to relieve utility conflicts which arise from the use of an optional material other than the plotted option.
- Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed for increased excavation, bedding, borrow backfilling materials due to use of any of the pipe options. Likewise adjustment in the quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to differences in end treatment size or types pipe length alternate joining or connecting materials, saddles, cradles, filter fabrics, shoring or similar features due to the use of an optional material other than the plotted option.
- If adjustments are required due to plan errors or omissions or authorized field changes, the plotted material and not the quantities entered by the Contractor would be used to establish new pay quantities.
- The Contractor shall verify that backfill from sources outside the limits covered by the soil survey have values which satisfy both the minimum and maximum limits shown in the table and when combined as indicated provide the design service life (DSL) shown for the structure.

- For steel pipe the pH and resistivity values must be considered in combination (Figure II 2).
- For aluminum pipe the pH and resistivity values must be considered in combination (Section II 3 & Table II 3).
- For concrete pipe the pH, chloride and sulfate values must be considered in combination (Figure II 1).

Figure reference is to the Department's Drainage Manual 1987 Edition volume 2 Chapter II.

Material Option	Design Service Life (Yrs)	pH		Resistivity Ohm Cm		Chloride mg/L		Sulfates mg/L	
		min	max	min	max	max	max	max	max
Steel	50	5.0	9.0	100	1500	100	1000	1000	10000
	100	5.5	8.5	500	1500	50	1000	1000	10000
Aluminum	50	5.0	8.5	100	1500	100	1000	1000	10000
	100	5.5	8.5	500	1500	50	1000	1000	10000
Concrete	50	4.5	9.0	100	1500	100	1000	1000	10000
	100	4.5	9.0	500	1500	50	1000	1000	10000





## CHAPTER 9

### PROJECT LAYOUT

#### 9.1 General

The project layout sheet (or sheets) shows the horizontal alignment and plan - profile sheet sequence and numbering for the project. This is an optional sheet, to be included in the plans set at the discretion of the District Office. The project layout sheet can prove to be of great advantage for large or complicated projects involving large interchanges with a number of diverging routes. If included in the plans set, this sheet should also show all survey reference points and list all general notes applicable to the project.

The layout sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format. Scale shall be such that clarity and legibility are preserved even if the plans are reduced to half size. North arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. For large, complicated projects, more than one sheet may be required to clearly depict all required information. Appropriate match lines shall be shown if more than one sheet is required.

## 9.2 Alignment Sheet Sequence

Complete project alignment with centerline of construction shall be shown. Edge of pavements shall be shown if scale permits. Outlines of the plan, or plan - profile sheets shall be superimposed on the alignment to depict the sheet sequence with relation to the alignment stationing. Match lines and match line stations shall be shown on the plans, or plan - profile sheet outline with sheet numbers shown in the upper, right-hand corner. The order of plan/plan - profile sheet numbering shall be as follows:

Mainline (for widely separated roadways, the right roadway in the direction of stationing takes precedence, see Exhibit II-9-A).

Crossroads

Ramps

Frontage roads

Access roads

Beginning and ending stations for project, construction and ramps shall be flagged and labeled.

### **9.3 Survey Reference Points**

Survey reference points should be shown on the project layout sheet just beneath the alignment sheet sequence plan. Baseline survey and reference points with all ties shall be clearly indicated. Complete length of survey baseline between two consecutive reference points need not be shown. Each reference point shall be clearly labeled and numbered, with the numbering beginning at the first reference point within the limits of the project and progressing in the direction of stationing. Usually, reference points need not be drawn to any particular scale, but distances and angles shown shall be proportionate. Care should be taken to ensure that clarity and legibility are maintained on half size plans.

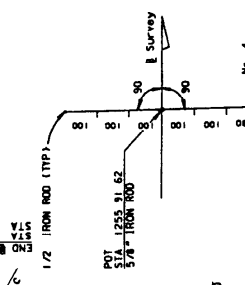
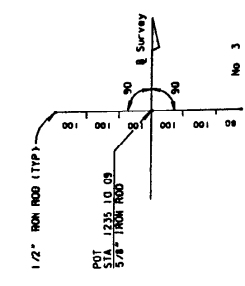
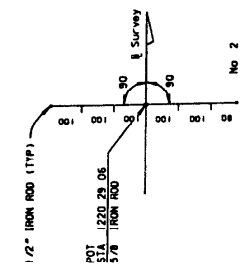
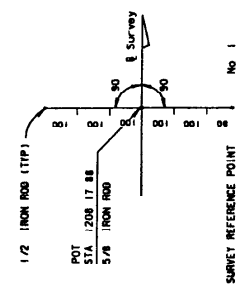
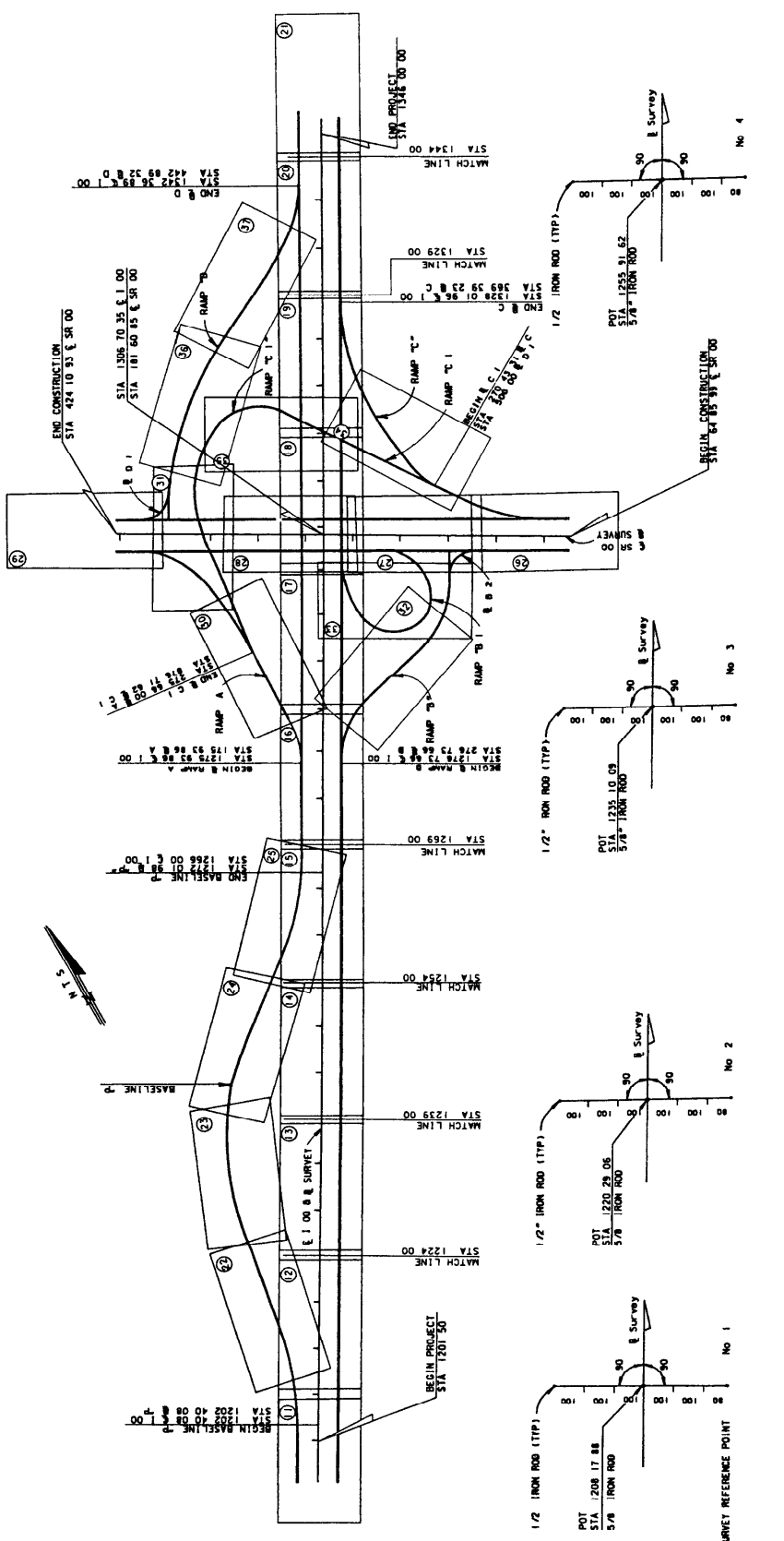
### **9.4 General Notes**

When the layout sheet is included in the plans set, applicable general notes should be included on the layout sheet instead of the plan-profile sheet to help simplify the plan-profile sheets.

For a list of general notes, refer to Section 10.4 of Roadway Plan and Profile Chapter 10 of this Volume.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

STATE PROJ NO  
00000 0000000



GENERAL NOTES:  
(FOR A LIST OF GENERAL NOTES SEE SECTION 10 4)

SURVEY REFERENCE POINT SYMBOL

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION

APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
DATE: [Date]

PROJECT LAYOUT

**CHAPTER 10**  
**ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE**

**10.1 General**

The plan-profile sheet shows the project's complete horizontal and vertical alignments. Various roadway elements such as pavement width, medians, paved shoulders, curbs, drainage elements, tapers, turn provisions, and intersecting roadways, are also shown on this sheet

Roadway plan-profiles shall be prepared on standard plan-profile format. Scales used should be such that the sheet is legible when reduced to half size. Standard scales for rural construction are 1" = 100' in the plan and 1" = 100' horizontally and 1" = 10' vertically in the profile. Scales for urban construction are usually 1" = 20' in the plan and 1" = 20' horizontally and 1" = 2' vertically in the profile. To provide additional clarity, scales other than these standards may be used, such as, 1" = 50' horizontally and 1" = 5' vertically. The scale shall be shown graphically along the north arrow. The north arrow shall be placed on the plan portion at a point of maximum visibility. The usual position is near the top right corner of the plan portion.

For CADD produced plans (i.e., originals are 11" X 17"), plotting should be done at a horizontal true scale of 1" = 40' for urban jobs. For rural jobs, the true scale could be from 1" = 80' to 1" = 200' horizontally, depending on project specific details.

CADD Roadway Standards and Guidelines explains in detail the production of the plan-profile sheet.

If a project layout sheet is not included in the plans set, then provision shall be made on the first plan-profile sheet to show applicable general notes. Refer to Section 10.4 for a list of general notes.

## 10.2 Roadway Plan Portion

### 10.2.1 Centerline

The centerline of construction should be centered in the plan portion of the sheet, with stationing running from left to right. When horizontal curves are involved, the centerline shall be positioned on the sheet such as to avoid breaks or match lines.

A "tick" mark shall be placed on the upper side of the centerline at every station. "Tick" marks at every 5" (true scale) shall be 0.2" long and the station number should be shown above the "tick" mark, usually outside of the R/W lines. The remaining "tick" marks at every 1" (true scale) shall be 0.1" long with no station numbers shown. Station numbers may be shown inside the R/W.

Thirty stations per sheet should be shown when the horizontal scale is 1" = 100' and if a scale of 1" = 20' is used, six stations per sheet should be shown. Each sheet shall begin and end with a whole station and shall begin on an even 10 station for a scale of 1"=100'. The first and last plan-profile sheets may be exceptions.

In cases where the construction centerline does not coincide with the survey baseline, the construction centerline shall be identified with complete alignment data and ties to the survey baseline. However, the construction centerline may not be shown when it is uniformly offset from the survey baseline for the entire length of the project, and is shown on the typical sections. All station equations shall be included. These include equations occurring on the survey baseline and those equating survey baseline and construction centerline.

### 10.2.2 Horizontal Curves

P.C., <sup>and</sup> P.T. points of horizontal curves shall be indicated by small circles. Short radial lines shall be drawn from these points and identified. P.I.'s shall be noted by the use of a small triangle with a short section of tangent on either side. In cases where the curve extends over more than one sheet, the curve data shall be repeated on each sheet showing the curve.

Complete curve data shall be shown for each horizontal curve using the following format:

#### **CURVE DATA**

P.I. Station  
 $\Delta$  (Delta Angle with Direction)  
D (Degree of Curvature)  
T (Tangent Length)  
L (Length of Curve)  
R (Radius Length)  
P.C. Station  
P.T. Station  
e (Superelevation Rate)

### 10.2.3 Existing Topography

All existing topography shall be shown. Existing roads, streets, drives, buildings, underground and overhead utilities, walls, curbs, pavements, fences, railroads, bridges, drainage structures and similar items shall be drafted and labeled. Streams, ponds, lakes, wooded areas, ditches and all other physical features shall also be shown. Existing curbs, sidewalks, pipes, etc. shall be drafted using a light broken line; existing pavement edges shall be shown by a different broken line pattern (longer dashes). All existing utilities shall be shown on the plan and noted by an appropriate symbol (see Index 002 for standard symbols). If the type of utility pipe is unknown it should be labeled as such. Existing gasoline storage tanks within limits of topographical survey shall be located and illustrated by broken lines on the plan.



10 2 4 Reference Data

Bearings, in the direction of stationing, shall be shown for all tangent sections

Station equivalencies, angles with mainline centerline and/or bearings in the direction of stationing of the crossroad shall be shown for all roads and streets intersecting or crossing the project

All the survey reference points shall be shown (if layout sheet is not included in plans set) at locations removed from the centerline

If Section lines or city limits are encountered within the limits of the project, then the intersection shall be tied by station and angle/bearings to the baseline of survey

## 10 2 5 Construction and Project Limits

The project's proposed construction limits shall be indicated in the plans  
The limits to be flagged and stationed are

- 1 Begin and end of project, and begin and end of construction where construction limits are other than project limits If plans cover more than one project, the limits of each shall be clearly identified by station and project number Limits identification shall be shown both in plan and in profile

It is the responsibility of the designer to set the project and construction limits If the plans cover more than one project or are part of a corridor improvement, the project limits should be at the beginning of the full typical sections, with any construction (transitions, etc ) outside these limits being within the construction limits Examples of types of work that may fall within construction limits but outside project limits are feathering, friction course, guardrail, drainage work and signing and marking work For other projects the designer may wish to set project limits at the limits of major construction, i e begin project at the beginning of a transition

- 2 The limits of project breakdown necessary for separation of length and quantities for federal-aid and non-federal-aid projects
- 3 The limits of each type of construction classification where more than one type is involved, such as, resurfacing, bridging, widening, and milling
- 4 The begin and end of exceptions and equations

## 10 2 6 Drainage Structures and Bridges

Proposed cross drain pipes and culverts shall be indicated in the plan by a symbol and identified by a drainage structure number only. Box culverts (single or multiple) of 20' total span or more between inside faces of end supports, measured along the center of the roadway, shall be designated as bridge culverts and shall be identified by both a bridge number and a drainage structure number. The beginning and ending stations (outside wall to outside wall) shall be flagged.

Proposed bridges and approach slabs shall be shown by simple outline. Bridges shall be identified by bridge number and their beginning and ending stations noted by station flags. The beginning and ending stations of approach slabs shall be noted by station pluses (plus station).

A short section of lateral ditch centerline shall be shown, when appropriate, on the roadway plan - profile sheet, together with a note referring to lateral ditch sheets for ditch details.

The proposed drainage system is indicated by drafting storm sewer pipes with a single line, and the outline of inlets, manholes and junction boxes. The pipe size between structures shall be given. Structure numbers shall be provided for inlets, manholes, junction boxes and special structures. When drainage structure sheets are included in the plans, no further information shall be noted. When drainage structures are not included in the plans, a complete description of the pipes and drainage structures shall be shown.

When plans are prepared utilizing optional pipe materials, the most logical option, as specified by the drainage engineer, shall be the pipe size shown, and the "Optional Cross-Drain Tabulation Sheet", shall be prepared. If the tabulation sheet is not prepared, a complete description of all pipe options shall be shown on the plan-profile sheet.

## 10 2 7 Plan Layout

- 1 Right-of-way lines shall be shown Right-of-way shall be dimensioned only if the applicable typical section shows a varying dimension from the baseline or centerline Dimensions of the R/W line shall be from the centerline or baseline, if survey and construction lines are parallel, otherwise it shall be dimensioned from the construction centerline
- 2 The showing of detailed information regarding crossovers or intersections should be avoided when they are of a type which can be handled by a standard detail Crossover and intersections shall be identified by station location
- 3 At locations along the alignment where travelway dimensions change, or begin to change, the station and dimensions of the travelway shall be shown For rural projects the edges of pavement may not be shown in the plan if shown in typical section projects
- 4 Curb, curb and gutter, traffic separators, sidewalks, curb cut ramps, retaining walls, etc shall be shown
- 5 Stations of return points, shall be shown in tabular form (see Exhibit II-10-A) or shown on the plan, unless shown on the intersection details Offsets shall also be shown, if not governed by a typical
- 6 Station of radius points of traffic separator or median curb at median openings shall be shown in the plan Elevation of these points shall also be shown if not shown in the intersection details sheet or unobtainable in plans
- 7 Control radii for traffic turns that set median nose locations shall be indicated, unless shown on the intersection detail sheet

8 Station of end of curb and gutter at side street intersections, (when end is not at a return point) shall be shown with proposed gutter grade elevation of these points No station needs to be shown for driveways when the curb and gutter on the returns is terminated five feet back of the sidewalk or the right-of-way line, since the point of termination is set by the back of sidewalks or project right-of-way

9 Limits of pavement and grading at side street intersections shall be indicated

10 When incidental construction extends beyond the right-of-way lines, construction easements or restoration agreements may be required and should be shown on the plan sheets

11 All utilities shall be shown in the plan Elevations of utilities greater than 4 inches in diameter shall be flagged in the plan view All major utilities that have been field verified shall be labeled in accordance with the following symbols

$V_v$  = Verified Vertical Location

$V_h$  = Verified Horizontal Location

$V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertical Elevation and Horizontal Location

12 All traffic monitoring sites on or within 0.5 mile of the project shall be identified with the following notation

**Traffic Monitoring Site Number (XXXX)**

**Roadway Identifying Number (RCI Section #) Milepost (XX.XXX)**

**Site includes vehicle detectors in roadway and pedestal mounted cabinet, buried cable, and solar power unit on right-of-way.**

## 10.3 Roadway Profile Portion

### 10.3.1 General Data

The horizontal scale for the profile portion of the sheet shall be the same as that used for the plan portion. Station limits of the profile shall correspond to those of the plan of each sheet. Station numbers shall be placed across the bottom of the sheet just above the title block. The full station number should be shown every five inches, regardless of scale, and the first and last stations on a sheet. Single digit numbers may be shown for other stations. A general guideline for horizontal and vertical scale is the vertical scale should be 10% of the horizontal scale.

Vertical elevation datum selected shall be such that the profile will not crowd either the upper or lower limits of the profile format. Elevation datum shall be shown on both the left and right sides of the sheet.

- | The existing groundline profile shall be drafted using a light dashed line.
- | The location of the groundline profile shall be identified. Existing groundline elevations shall be noted vertically, just above the station numbers at each end of the sheet only.

High water elevations shall be shown by use of a light broken line (long dashes) at the high water elevation, with the elevation and the year of the indicated high water identified. If high water is to be lowered, the design high water elevation shall be stated.

Bench mark data shall normally be given just below the upper margin of the profile portion. However, if space permits, it may be placed in the plan portion just above the upper profile margin at the appropriate corresponding station. Refer to Exhibit II-10-A for correct format.

Station equations and exceptions shall be shown. Begin and End stations of project, construction, bridge and bridge culverts shall also be shown.

### 10.3.2 Vertical Curves

The proposed profile grade shall be shown by a heavy solid line. Vertical curve P C 's and P T 's shall be indicated by small circles and P I 's by a small triangle with short sections of tangent drafted with a light line on each side. Percents of grade to 3 significant decimal places shall be shown on the tangent line (zeros need not be shown). Vertical lines shall be extended from the P C and P T points and a dimension line placed between these lines indicating the length of the vertical curve. The P C and P T stations and elevations shall be indicated on the vertical lines.

For vertical curves, the profile grade elevations shall be given on even stations and, where appropriate, at 20' or 50' intervals. The elevations shall be placed between the dimension line and the grade line. The curve length, dimension and the profile grade elevations shall be placed above the grade line for sag vertical curves and below the grade line for crest vertical curves. The dimensions and elevations shall be placed reasonably near the grade line whenever possible. The P I station and elevation shall be noted, lettered vertically above the P I symbol for crest curves and below for sag curves.

The profile grade elevation of the beginning and ending station of each sheet shall be shown vertically just above the grade line, except when the beginning or ending station on the sheet is on a vertical curve

### 10 3 3 Grades

Percents of grades to 3 decimal places shall be indicated for each tangent section on every sheet (trailing zeros need not be shown) When two tangent grades intersect and no vertical curve is required the P I station and elevation shall be labeled vertically, using the same criteria as for vertical curves

### 10 3 4 Superelevation

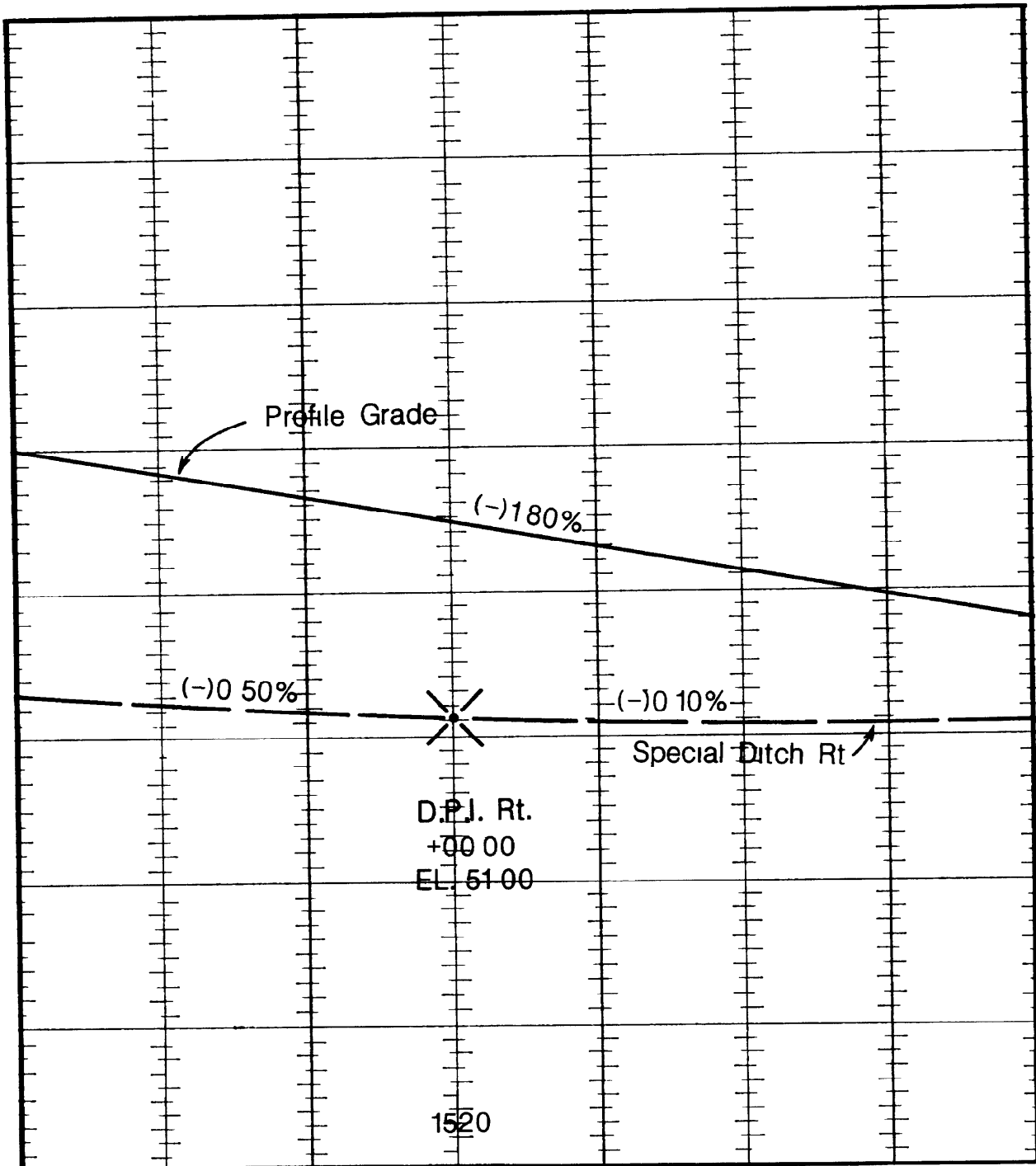
For non-standard superelevated sections of the project, the begin and end superelevation stations should be indicated on the profile with a note "For Superelevation details see sheet \_\_\_" (special profiles sheet)

### 10 3 5 Drainage Features

For rural construction projects, special ditches shall be indicated in the profile with a medium light broken line (long dashes) Percent of ditch grade and a beginning or ending ditch P I with symbol (see figure 10 1), and elevation and station plus shall be shown For multi-lane divided projects, three special ditch grades (right and left roadway ditches and median ditch) sometimes occur at the same location In such cases it may be advantageous to show the median ditch at a convenient location on the sheet with a separate elevation datum



FIG. 10.1  
DITCH POINT INTERSECTION (D.P.I.)



Uniform ditches of non-standard depth should be indicated by a dimension line in the lower portion of the grid and noted as a special ditch with location and depth or they should be indicated by flagging the DPis at each end with station elevation and side. Standard depth ditches are not shown.

Special gutter grades shall be shown in profile for cases where the gutter grades are not controlled by the typical section and "special profiles" are not included in the plans set.

Prolongations of gutter profile grades across street intersections shall be included on plan - profile sheets if an inlet is not provided before the intersection.

Storm sewer pipe, inlets and manholes along the main line shall be shown. Pipes shall be noted by size. If drainage structure sheets are included in the plans, proposed structures may be shown by structure number only. Proposed drainage structures shall be drafted with a medium heavy line. The grate elevation and flow line elevations shall be shown for all pipes entering and leaving the structure. If drainage structure sheets are not included in the plans, sufficient information to construct the structure should be given.

Proposed cross drain pipes and culverts shall be plotted in section with a heavy solid line. The section shall be shown at the correct location and elevation of the proposed structure crossing the centerline of construction. If drainage structures are drawn, cross drains shall be identified by structure number only. If optional materials are provided, only the structure number is shown and the optional material cross drain tabulation sheet is provided. Bridges and bridge culverts shall be noted as such, and their beginning and ending stations shown.

For road/railroad under bridge situations, the cross-section template of the road/railroad under the bridge shall be shown at the appropriate location in profile

All major underground utilities<sup>1</sup> located in the field shall be shown to scale in profile and labeled in accordance with the following symbols

$v_v$  = Verified Vertical Elevation

$v_h$  = Verified Horizontal Location

$V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertical Elevation and Horizontal Location

---

<sup>1</sup> Note "Major Utilities" are defined as water mains (4" or larger), all gas lines except service lines, telephone ducts (50 pair or larger), sanitary lines (all gravity flow mains), sanitary force mains (4" or larger) and electric power cable (all buried electric transmission cables - not service lines)

#### **10.4 General Notes for Plan - Profile Sheets**

General notes for the project shall be placed on the left portion of the first plan-profile sheet if a layout sheet is not included in the plans set, otherwise, they shall be included on the layout sheet

##### List of General Notes

- 1 Buildings to be removed by others, unless otherwise noted
- 2 Existing drainage structures within construction limits shall be removed (or remain) unless otherwise noted
- 3 If there are no utility adjustment sheets in the plans, the following notes shall be included in the general notes
  - a The location of the utilities shown in the plans are approximate only. The exact location shall be determined by the Contractor during construction.
  - b For utility adjustment symbols, see Index No 002
  - c Utilities are to be adjusted by others as directed by the Engineer
  - d Utility Owners (Note: Should have names and emergency phone numbers)

Companies

Telephone Nos

4 If there are no drainage structure sheets in the plans, the following notes shall be included in the general notes, if applicable

a Special attention is directed to the fact that portions of some drainage structures extend into the stabilized portion of the road bed and extreme caution will be necessary in stabilization operations at these location

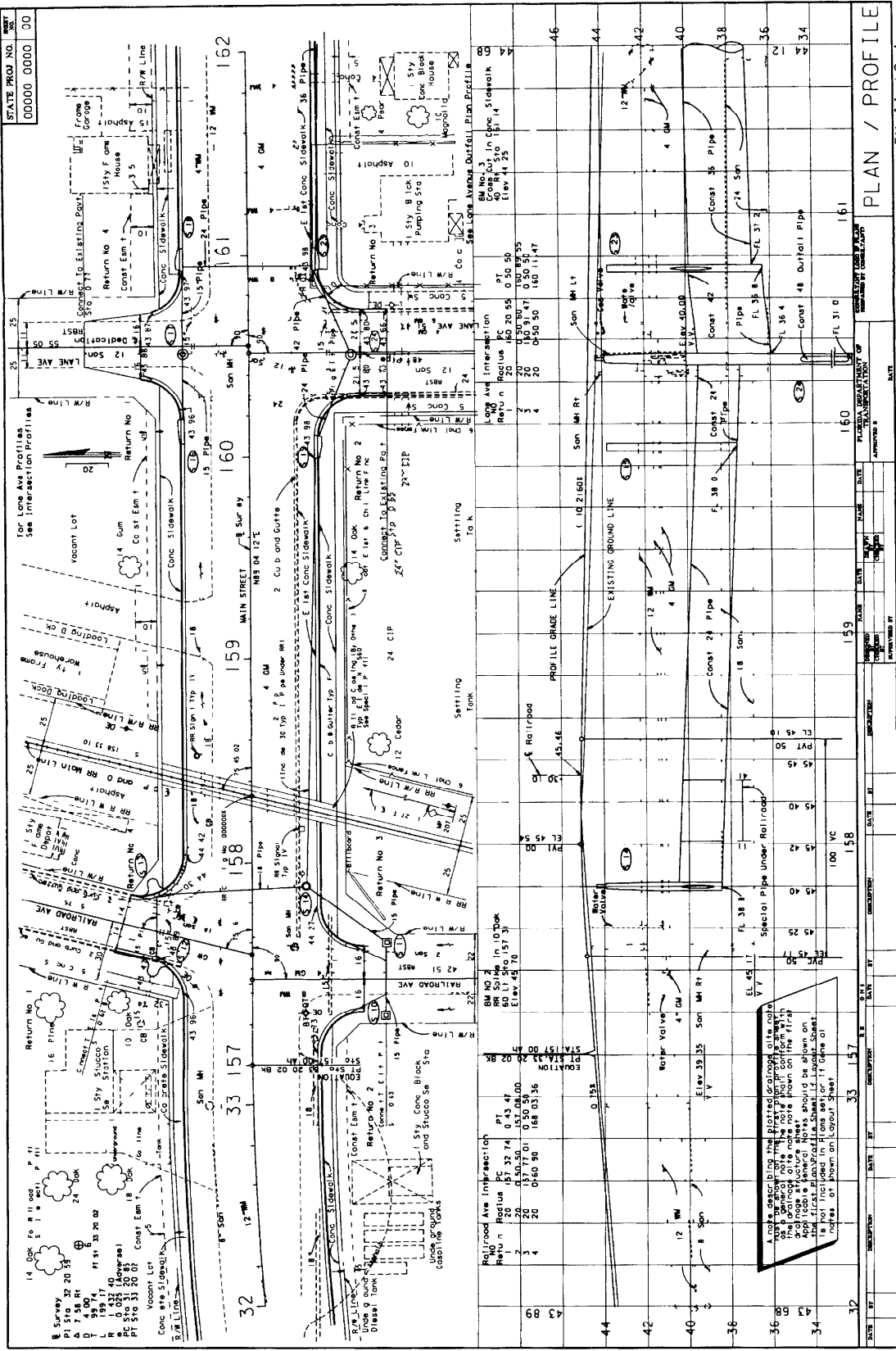
b To be used when optional materials are provided)

(Some) (All) \_\_\_\_\_ of the drainage structures have optional culvert materials One of the optional materials has been used as the basis of the pay quantities All optional materials are described, and design infomation has been provided in the tabulation of optional cross drain (and/or storm sewer) pipe culvert materials

5 Any public land corner within the limits of construction is to be protected If a corner monument is in danger of being destroyed and has not been properly referenced, the project engineer should notify the district location surveyor without delay by telephone

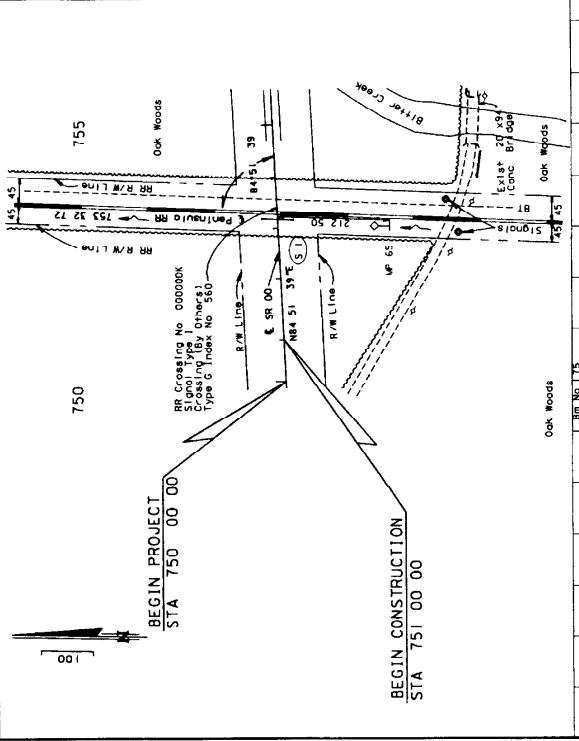
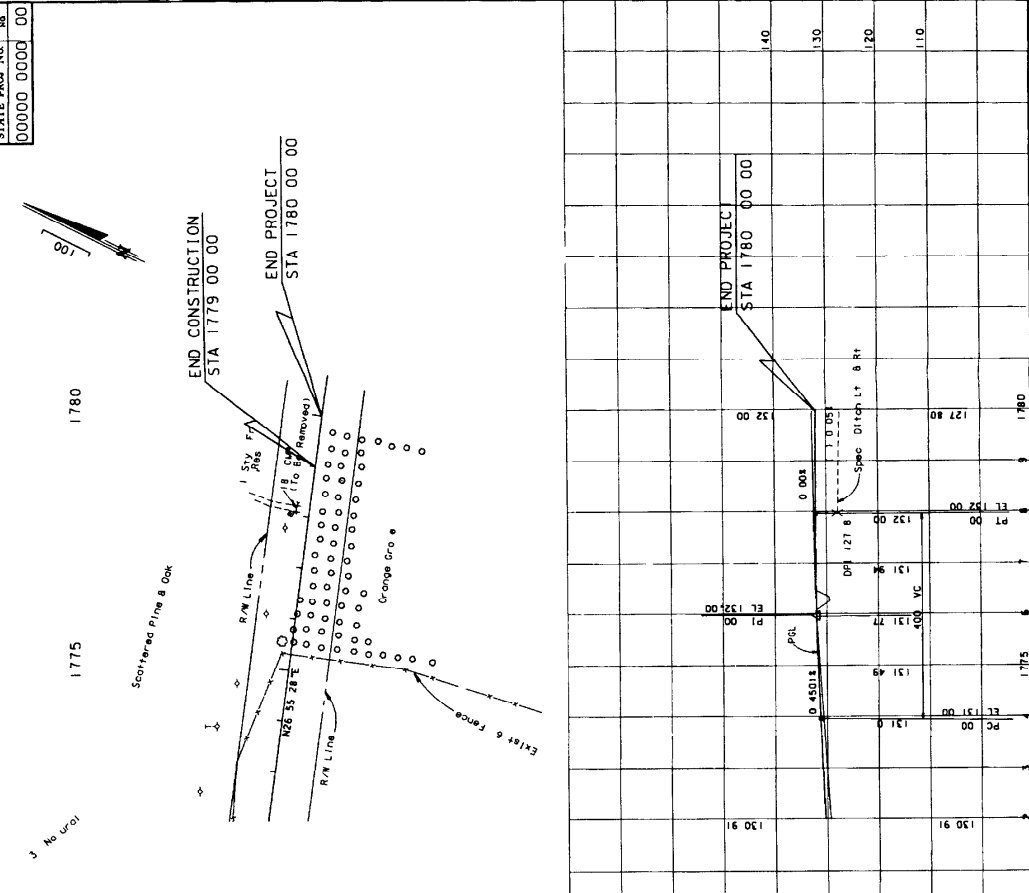
6 Existing driveways within the limits of this project have been |  
evaluated for conformance with FAC Rule 14-97 003(1)(b) Those |  
that are in substantial conformance with the rule and that are to |  
remain at their existing location, are not shown on the plans but are |  
to be reconstructed in conformance to standards Those that are to |  
be relocated or closed are detailed on the plans |

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA





STATE PROJ. NO. 000000 0000 00



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1775			1775			1775		
1780			1780			1780		
1785			1785			1785		
1790			1790			1790		
1795			1795			1795		
1800			1800			1800		
1805			1805			1805		
1810			1810			1810		
1815			1815			1815		
1820			1820			1820		
1825			1825			1825		
1830			1830			1830		
1835			1835			1835		
1840			1840			1840		
1845			1845			1845		
1850			1850			1850		
1855			1855			1855		
1860			1860			1860		
1865			1865			1865		
1870			1870			1870		
1875			1875			1875		
1880			1880			1880		
1885			1885			1885		
1890			1890			1890		
1895			1895			1895		
1900			1900			1900		
1905			1905			1905		
1910			1910			1910		
1915			1915			1915		
1920			1920			1920		
1925			1925			1925		
1930			1930			1930		
1935			1935			1935		
1940			1940			1940		
1945			1945			1945		
1950			1950			1950		
1955			1955			1955		
1960			1960			1960		
1965			1965			1965		
1970			1970			1970		
1975			1975			1975		
1980			1980			1980		
1985			1985			1985		
1990			1990			1990		
1995			1995			1995		
2000			2000			2000		

BEGIN PROJECT STA 750 00 00

BEGIN CONSTRUCTION STA 751 00 00

BEGIN PROJECT STA 1780 00 00

BEGIN CONSTRUCTION STA 1779 00 00

END PROJECT STA 1780 00 00

END CONSTRUCTION STA 1779 00 00

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

EX 11 TO C



## CHAPTER 11

### SPECIAL PROFILES

#### 11.1 General

The special profiles sheet shows profile of pavement edges or gutter flowline at street intersections, ramp termini, curb returns, railroad crossings and roadway sections requiring special superelevation details. These areas require special analysis and design to ensure a safe, efficient, water free, and smooth roadway system. The special profiles sheet shall show details at close intervals and at a scale large enough to clearly identify all construction details within these areas.

## 11.2 Intersections

In addition to normal profile grade lines, supplemental profiles and sections at intersections may be necessary to define edge of pavement profiles. Sections showing pavement surface elevations shall be shown for nose points and other critical locations. It is important to develop accurate profiles and sections at locations of curbed channelization to ensure proper drainage.

When plan - profile format is used for intersection details, the profile's horizontal scale shall be the same as that for the plan portion. A vertical scale of 1" = 1' for the profile portion is recommended as it enables intermediate elevations to be determined from the profile with reasonable accuracy. The existing ground line and/or curb line may be shown by a light broken line.

For intersections detailed on separate plan format, the profile and sections shall be shown on standard cross section format.

For street intersections of municipal projects, a scale of 1" = 10' horizontal, and 1" = 1' vertical is recommended.

### 11.3 Curb Returns

Curb return profiles show the profiles of the gutter flowline from the PC to the PT point of the return at an intersection.

Curb return profiles shall be shown on standard cross section format. They shall be included in the plans set if the required information cannot clearly be shown on the plan - profile sheet or intersection detail sheet, or if extreme grades are involved rendering the standard curb return profiles (Index 303) inadequate. Standard scale used should be 1"=20' horizontally and 1"=2' vertically. Other scales may be used provided all construction details are clearly and legibly shown, when the plans are reduced to half size. Each return profile shall be identified and its PC <sup>and</sup> PT stations ~~indicated~~ <sup>shown</sup>. Elevations should be shown at 20' intervals and low and high spots shall be identified by location and elevation.

#### 11.4 Ramps

Ramp profile grades shall be developed along the baseline of each ramp. A profile of the edge of the pavement opposite the baseline shall also be shown. These profiles shall be shown on standard cross section format. Data required to be shown shall be similar to that required for roadway profile. (Chapter 10).

Recommended scales for ramp profiles are 1"-10' horizontally and 1" = 1' vertically, or 1"=50' horizontally and 1"=1' or 2' vertically.

Sections at nose points are required. They may be shown using a scale of 1"=10' horizontally and 1"=1' vertically.

### 11.5 Spline Grade

Intersections of ramp pavement with mainline pavement and other sections of pavement within special superelevated zones need special attention, not only during the design phase of the project, but also during the construction phase. Hence, all construction details pertaining to these areas should be clearly and accurately shown in the plans. Spline grade shows the interconnection and interrelation of the edges of pavement with the mainline edge of pavement. This profile proves to be valuable especially if the mainline pavement is superelevated or within the superelevation transition zone.

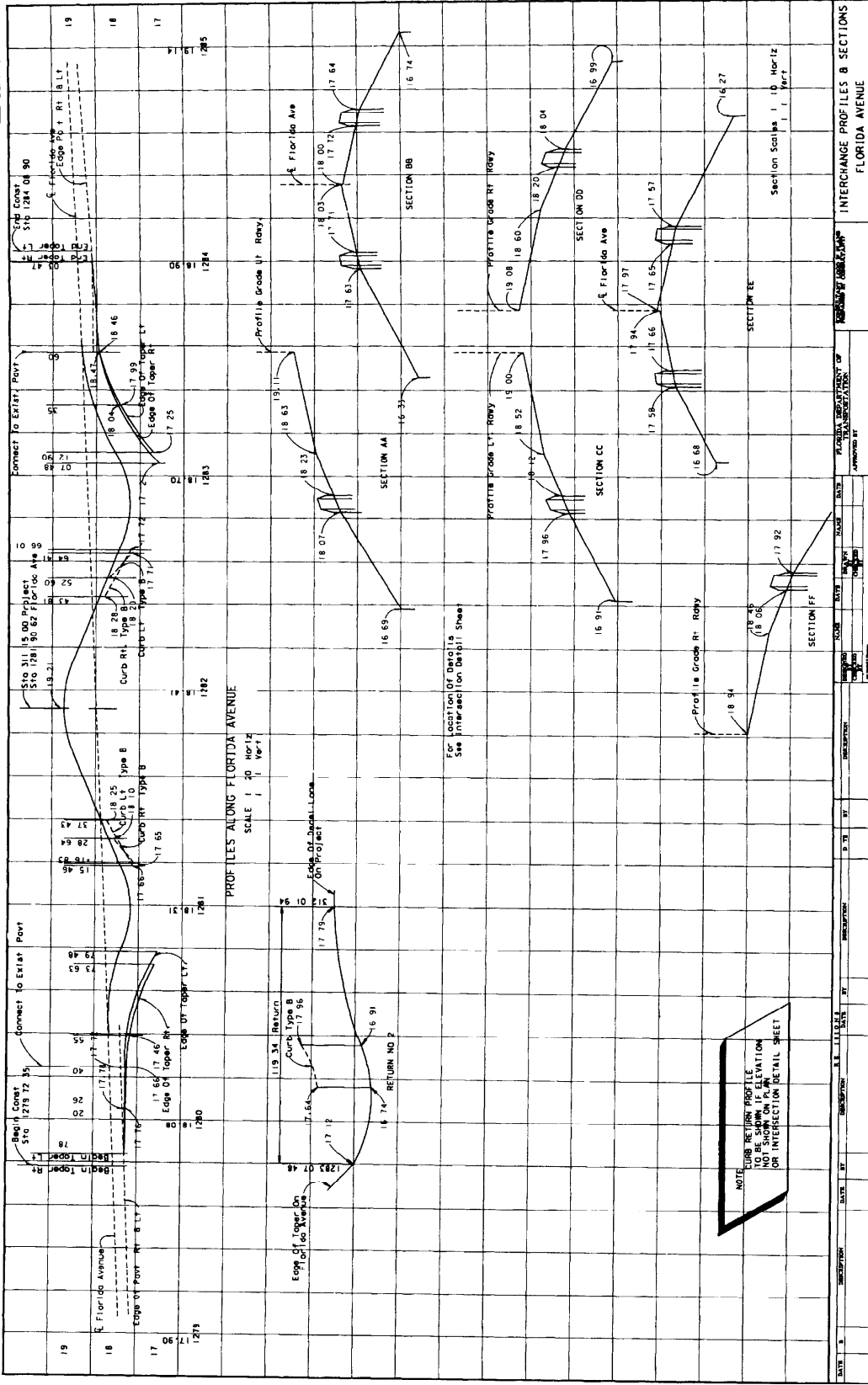
Spline grade shall show the elevations at a minimum of 20' and a maximum of 100' intervals of the outer edge of mainline pavement and inner and outer edges of the ramp pavement at the nose areas. Grades of the three pavement edges shall be shown on a standard cross section format; recommended scales: 1"=10' horizontally, 1"=1' vertically or 1"=20' horizontally and 1"=2' vertically. Grades of each pavement edge shall be joined by smooth spline or simple curve. The three grade profiles shall be clearly labeled and all equality stations indicated. Nose stations shall be flagged and labeled. Scale shall be indicated in close proximity of the profile and shall be clearly visible.

## 11.6 Superelevation

For projects involving simple curves, no superelevation diagram shall be required as it is covered in the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards. For projects involving reverse curves, or compound curves or any other situation requiring special superelevation not covered in the standards, the superelevation diagram shall be shown in the plans. Complete profile grade line and right and left edges of pavement within the superelevation zone shall be shown on the cross section format. A scale of 1"=10' horizontally and 1"=1' vertically is recommended for clarity. The begin and end superelevation stations shall be labelled and indicated by a solid vertical line of medium weight at the appropriate station. A horizontal dimension line shall be utilized to indicate a section in full superelevation.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000  
SHEET 00



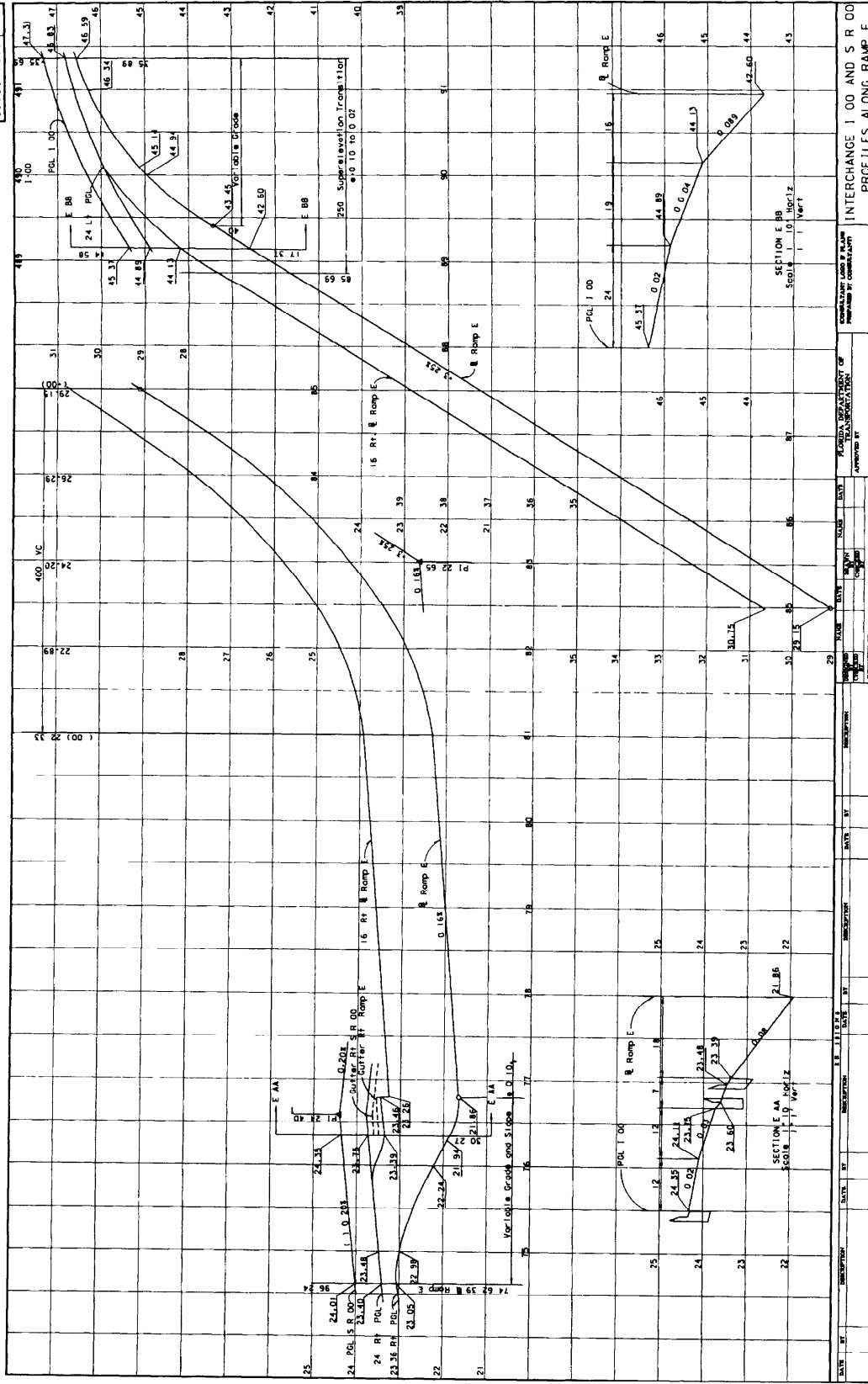
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DATE	BY

INTERCHANGE PROFILES B SECTIONS  
FLORIDA AVENUE

EX 111-11-A

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00



INTERCHANGE 1 00 AND S R 00  
PROFILES ALONG RAMP E

EX 11-11-B



## CHAPTER 12

### BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES

#### 12.1 General

Back-of-sidewalk/right of way line profiles are used to establish the profile grade and hence play an important role in plan preparation, especially if the project site is located in a built-up urban area. Profiles help determine the constructability of the project within the right-of-way without excessive disturbance or rework of adjoining properties. Back-of-sidewalk profiles are also used for checking of storm water trapped behind the sidewalks and as a major input for establishing centerline grade profiles. Grades shown on this sheet are at the back of the proposed sidewalk, and grades shown on plan - profile sheets are centerline grade profiles.

The inclusion of the back-of-sidewalk profiles in the plans set is optional - at the discretion of the District Office, but work sheets must be submitted with phase reviews.

## 12.2 Required Information

Profiles for use in establishing back-of-sidewalk grades consist of profiles along the outside edge of each sidewalk, drafted against the same elevation datum. The profiles shall be drafted with light broken lines, using different line patterns and labels to distinguish between the right and left sidewalk profiles.

The standard scale is 1" = 100' horizontally and 1" = 5' vertically. This combination works well for projects having few locations where back-of-sidewalk grades would be critical. For clarity, it may be advantageous to use a vertical scale of 1" = 2' and a horizontal scale of 1' = 50' or 1" = 20' for projects located in business and commercial areas. Elevation datum shall be shown on both sides of the sheet with station numbers below the profile. If a horizontal scale of 1" = 100' is used, full station numbers shall be shown at each even ten stations and single digit numbers at the remaining stations. For other horizontal scales, full station numbers shall be given at each station.

Percents of grade for the sidewalk profile, P.I. stations and elevations shall be shown. Vertical curves, if any, shall be dimensioned. Elevations along vertical curves are not required. Begin and End project and sidewalk stations shall be flagged and labeled. Mainline station equations within the limits of the sidewalk profile shall also be flagged and labeled.

Limits of existing pavement, such as parking areas and service station drives, which should be matched as closely as possible, shall be identified on all sidewalk profiles. The centerline for each intersecting street and driveway shall be indicated with a vertical line at the proper station and the street name and station noted. Intersecting streets and driveways on the right shall be shown below the profile, and those on the left above the profile.

At locations of significant drainage, arrows shall be drawn at each station to indicate the slope of ground at the outer edges of the sidewalk.

Drainage arrows shall be placed below the profile line for the right profile and above the profile line for the left profile. Arrows pointing outwards from the profile indicate drainage away from the project.

Floor elevations for buildings shall be indicated by a horizontal line drawn at the floor elevation between the building limits.

~~The~~ <sup>(and side)</sup> numeric elevation shall be shown, as well as the <sup>offset</sup> (distance from centerline of project to face of building. ~~distance~~ ~~from centerline~~). Entrances to buildings, elevations of top of existing utilities, and water table elevation may be shown when appropriate. Stations and elevations of intersecting side streets shall also be shown.

The difference in elevation between the profile grade and back-of-sidewalk profile grade shall be noted on the sheet. Superelevation notes, if applicable, shall also be noted on the sheet.

### 12.3 Sheet Set Up

Back-of-sidewalk profiles shall be prepared on standard cross section format. For simple projects which do not involve many cross streets or driveways, the sheet may be sectioned horizontally to maximize usage. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom. Match lines shall be at even stations. Care should be taken to preserve clarity and legibility even when the plans are reduced to half scale. For normal projects, the profiles shall be drafted as shown in Exhibit II-12-A.



## CHAPTER 13

### INTERSECTION AND INTERCHANGE DETAILS/LAYOUTS

#### 13.1 General

These sheets provide layouts and details for intersections and interchanges involving turning and weaving movements of vehicular traffic. For a safe and efficient roadway system, these areas must be designed with special attention to channelization, turning movements, signalization, drainage and vertical alignment. The various design details shall be shown explicitly for accurate construction.

Intersection/interchange layout sheets shall show all necessary details of channelization, tapers, turn lanes, special drainage, grading, and radii. The sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format using a scale large enough to show details clearly and legibly, at both full and half size.

## 13.2 Intersections

Intersection details shall be shown on separate plan sheet format if they cannot be shown clearly on the plan - profile sheet format.

In cases of simple, non-signalized intersections covering relatively small areas, regular plan - profile format may be used. The intersection layout shall be placed, using an appropriate scale, in the plan portion and the necessary profile grades in the profile portion.

For larger, more complicated intersections involving channelization, signalization or long connections, the layout shall be placed on a standard plan format using match lines when more than one sheet is required. The profiles shall be presented separately on a standard cross section format. (See Chapter 11 - Special Profiles).

Existing topography need not be shown on these details if it is shown elsewhere in the plans. Information given is generally the same as in the plan portion. Pavement edges, curb and gutter, channelizing and median curbs, drainage structures, pavement dimensions, radii and appropriate notes shall be included.

All intersection layouts shall be dimensioned, stationed adequately, and shall include all pertinent construction notes and alignment data. Design speed data shall be given when appropriate. A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the plan.

The scale used shall be sufficient to cover all necessary details, preferably 1"=20'. The scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 40'. Widths of turning lanes and turning paths shall be checked for possible encroachments or conflicts.

### 13.3 Interchanges

#### 13.3.1 Geometric Layout

Interchange layouts shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The entire interchange shall be placed on one sheet when possible, using a scale of 1" = 200'. In cases of large cloverleaf or directional interchanges, more than one sheet may be required. Appropriate match lines shall be shown. Layouts shall be dimensioned and completely stationed, with all alignment data and construction notes included. All curves shall be assigned a number and curve data presented in a tabular form. It is preferred that the tabular curve and coordinate data be placed on the same sheet as the interchange layout.

Interchange ramps shall be identified by the use of letters. The recommended practice for assigning ramp names is as follows:

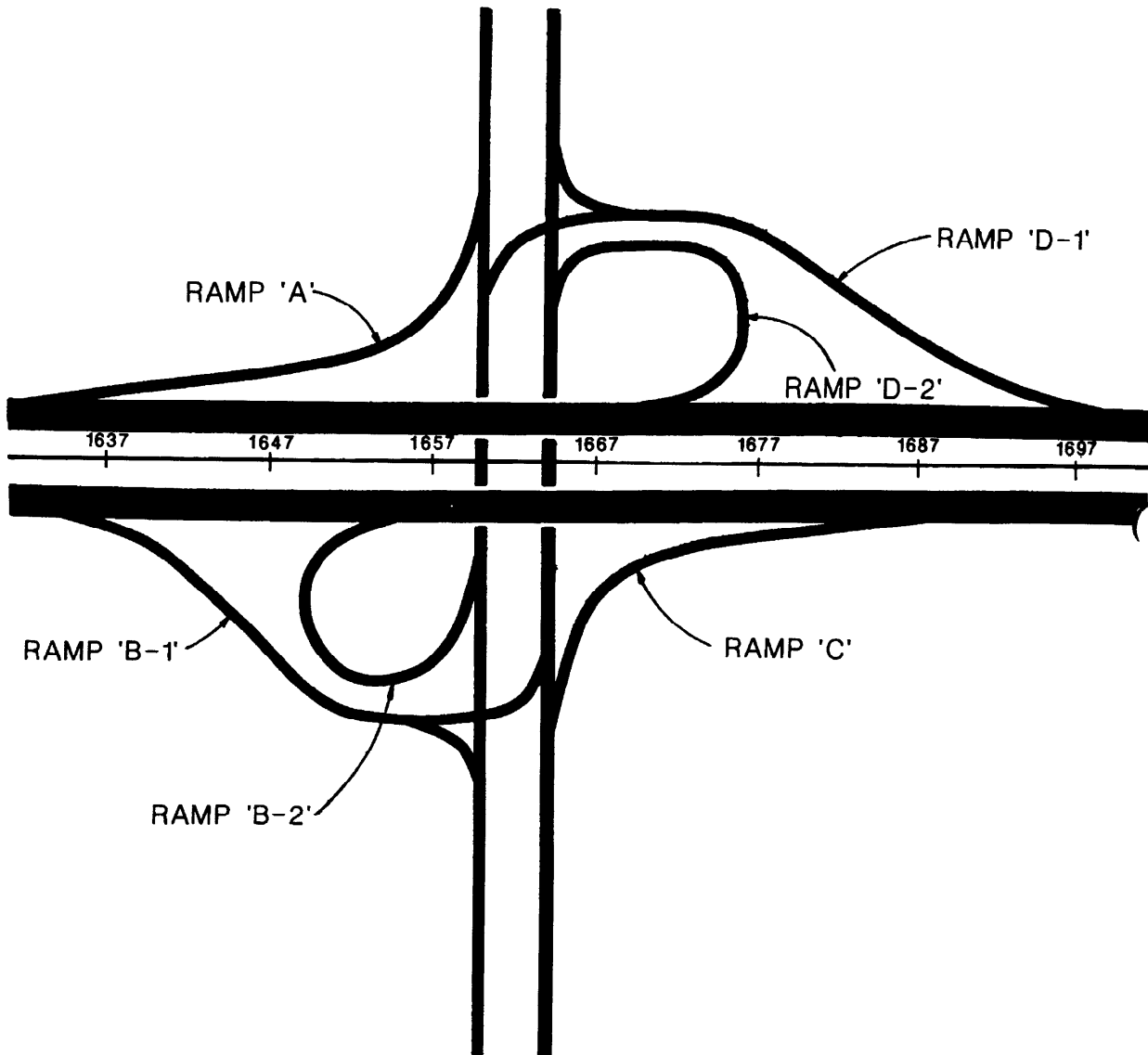
*or a combination of letters and numbers.*

Ramps in the first left quadrant along mainline stationing should be assigned first. Name assignments shall progress in an counterclockwise direction around the interchange (See Figure 13.1). For projects with two or more interchanges, continue name assignments with the next letter and in same counter clockwise direction noted above.

Ramp baselines are usually located on the right edge of the pavement with relation to the direction of traffic, and shall be clearly indicated. Stationing of ramps should be in the same direction as the project.



FIG. 13.1



II-13-4 0

A topographic worksheet for all interchanges is required and will be considered as the preliminary layout of the interchange. This worksheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format on a scale of 1" = 200'. The following information shall be shown:

1. All topography, such as existing roads, property lines, utilities, houses, and driveways, etc.
2. Preliminary interchange geometrics and proposed right-of-way limits.
3. Drainage right-of-way.
4. Proposed reconstruction of the crossroad, and all access roads and frontage roads within the interchange.
5. Frontage roads should be assigned ~~appropriate nomenclature~~ <sup>a unique alpha or numeric designation</sup> to avoid confusion with ramp nomenclature.
6. Contours, unless the terrain is relatively flat.
7. Traffic diagram with ADT, DHV, K, D and T values.
8. The length of speed change lanes.
9. Design speed for ramps and crossroads.
10. Proposed bridge limits.
11. Pavement transitions.
12. Limits of construction along the crossroad.

The final plans set shall include the following interchange sheets:

1. Interchange geometric layout.
2. Interchange drainage map.
3. Interchange topographic map.
4. Interchange cross section pattern sheet.
5. Ramp terminal details.
6. Ramp cross sections.

### 13.3.2 Ramp Terminal Details

Details of ramp terminals with mainline and crossroads shall be shown on separate plan sheets. The scale used shall not be smaller than 1" = 40'. Standard scale 1"=20' is preferred. Complete details of the terminal shall be shown including:

Curve data

Station equality to mainline or crossroad at critical ramp locations

Turning radii, taper/transition lengths, curb/curb and gutter (if any)

Channelization (if any)

Ramp and crossroad intersection station and angle

Median nose data (if any)

Limits of construction

R/W

Limited Access R/W and fence location

Drainage structures

Spot elevations (as needed)

Roadway dimensions

Station pluses and offsets

### 13.3.3 Cross Section Pattern Sheet

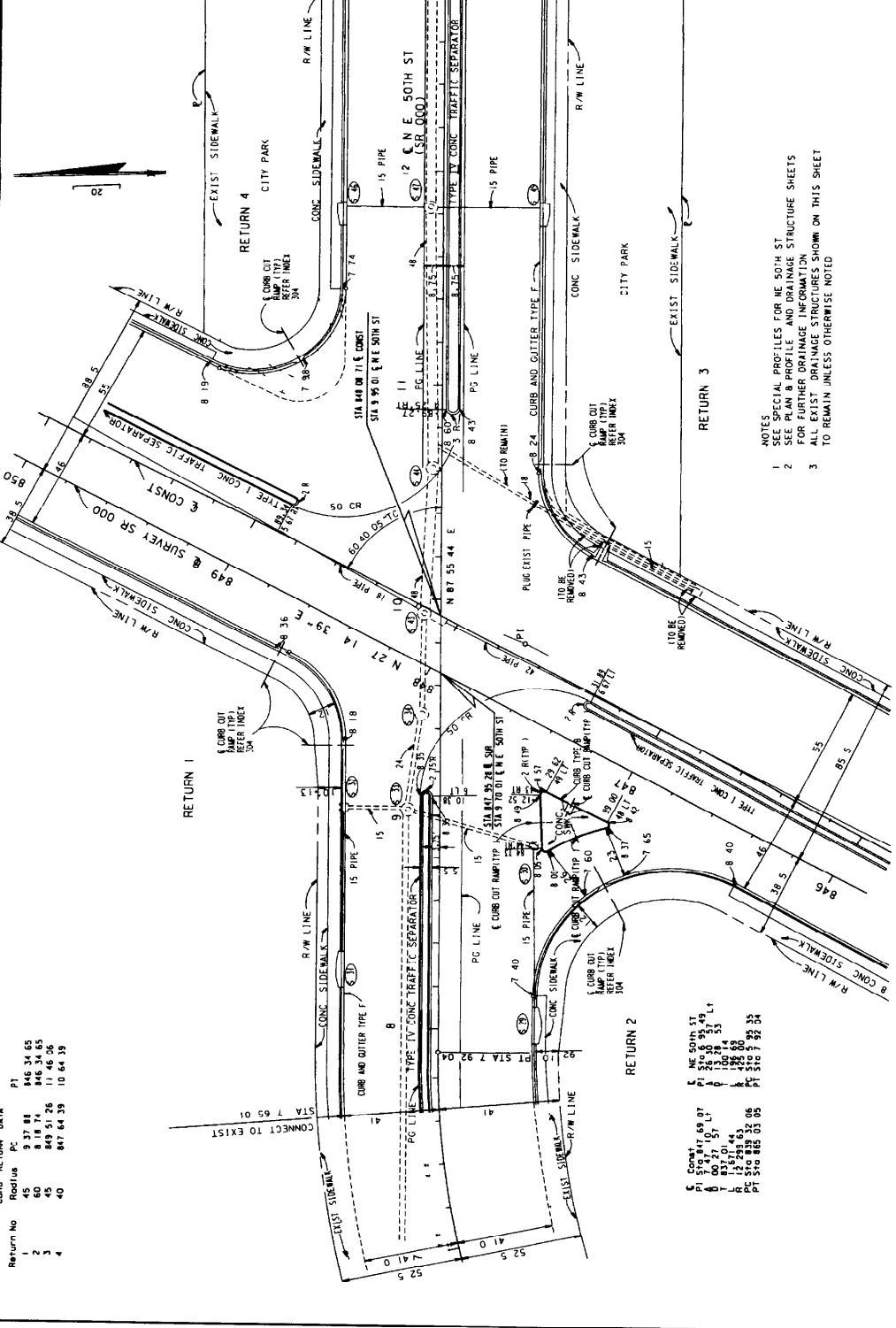
The cross section pattern sheet shows the entire interchange layout including frontage and access roads, if any, with location and extent of proposed cross sections. This is of ~~the~~ <sup>special</sup> importance for projects involving new interchanges located in rural, undeveloped areas. Information to be shown shall include:

- North arrow and scale
- Interchange layout
- Access and frontage roads (if any)
- Centerline construction and baseline survey
- Ramp base lines
- Stationing along mainline, crossroads, ramps, access and frontage roads
- P.C. and P.T. points by symbol
- Bridge outline
- Cross section pattern

This sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that the complete interchange is shown on one plan sheet, with care taken to ensure clarity and legibility if the plans are reduced to half size. Normal scale is 1" = 200'. North arrow and graphic scale shall be located at a point of maximum visibility.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 0000



Return No	Radius	PC	PT
1	45	9 37 88	846 34 65
2	60	8 18 74	846 34 65
3	45	843 51 26	11 46 06
4	40	847 64 35	10 64 35

Point	Stationing
Constr	7 57 17 68 07
P	7 57 17 68 07
D	8 00 27 05 51 07
L	13 28 53 51
L	14 16 14 45
L	14 27 14 45
PC	843 51 26
PT	847 64 35
PT	843 51 26
PT	847 64 35

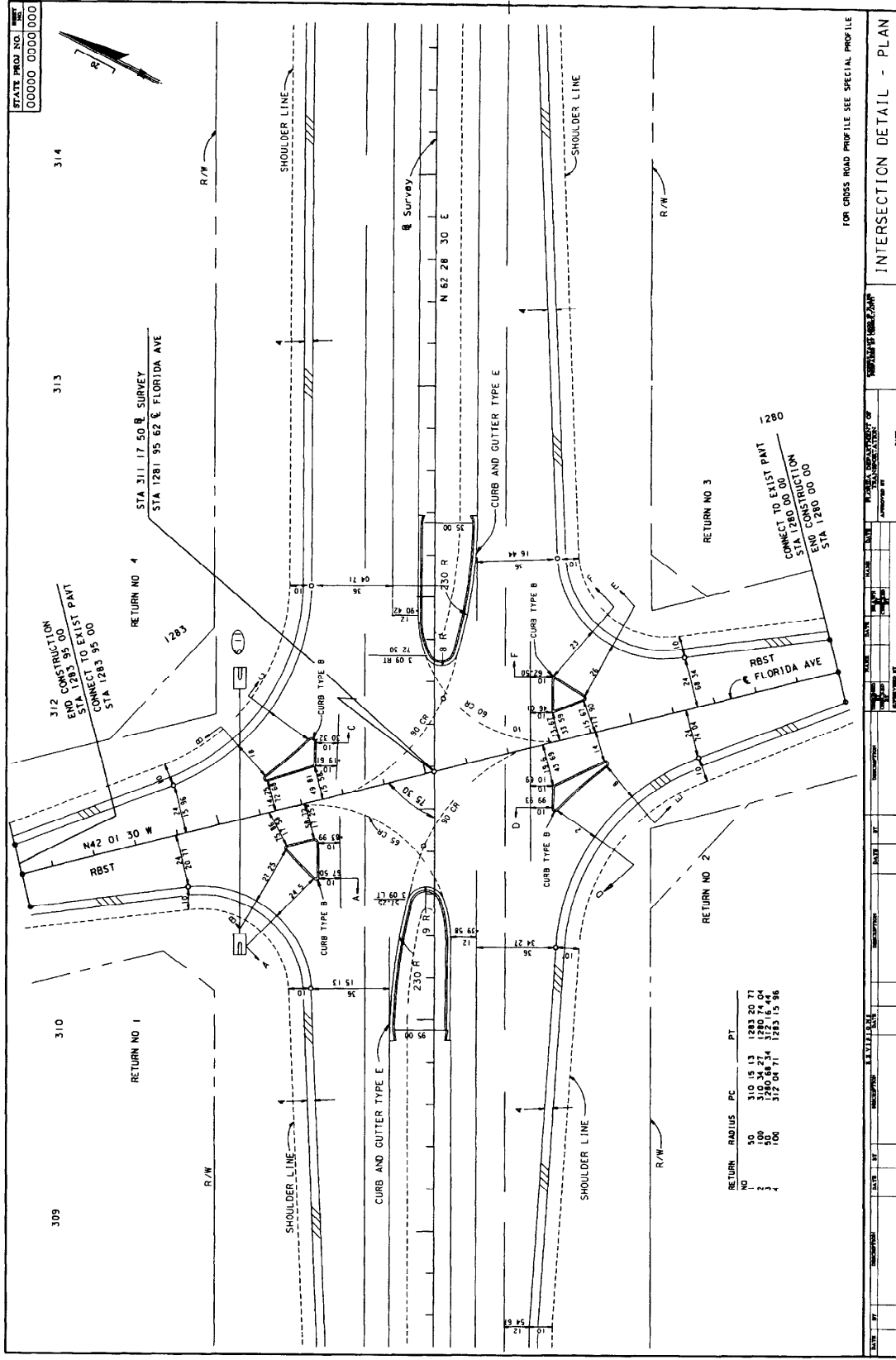
- NOTES
- 1 SEE SPECIAL PROFILES FOR NE 50TH ST
  - 2 SEE PLAN & PROFILE AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURE SHEETS FOR FURTHER DRAINAGE INFORMATION
  - 3 ALL EXIST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THIS SHEET TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

INTERSECTION DETAIL  
NE 50TH STREET

EX 11-13-A

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

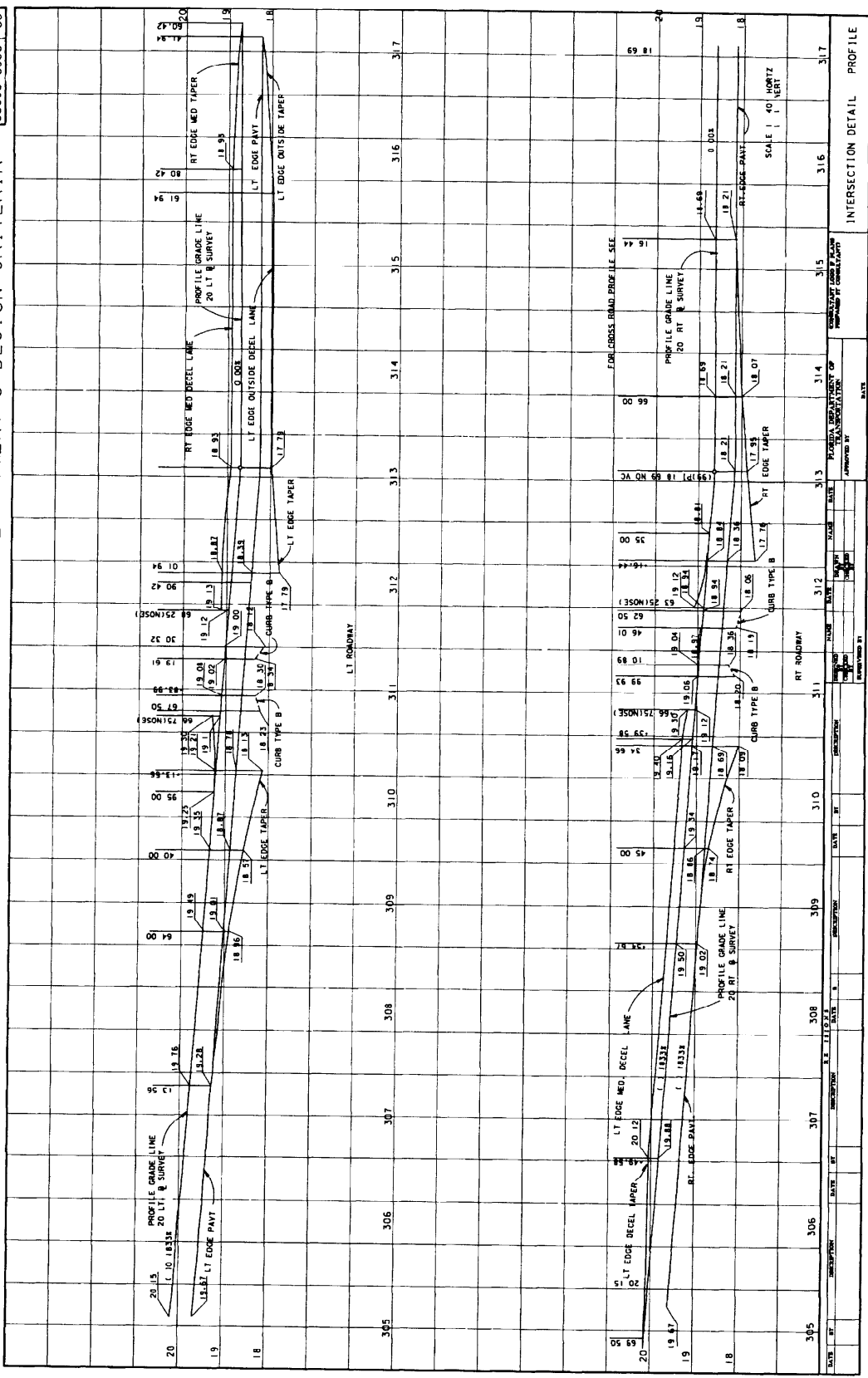
THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.



INTERSECTION DETAIL - PLAN  
EX 11-13-B

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
305			306			307			308			309			310		
311			312			313			314			315			316		
317																	

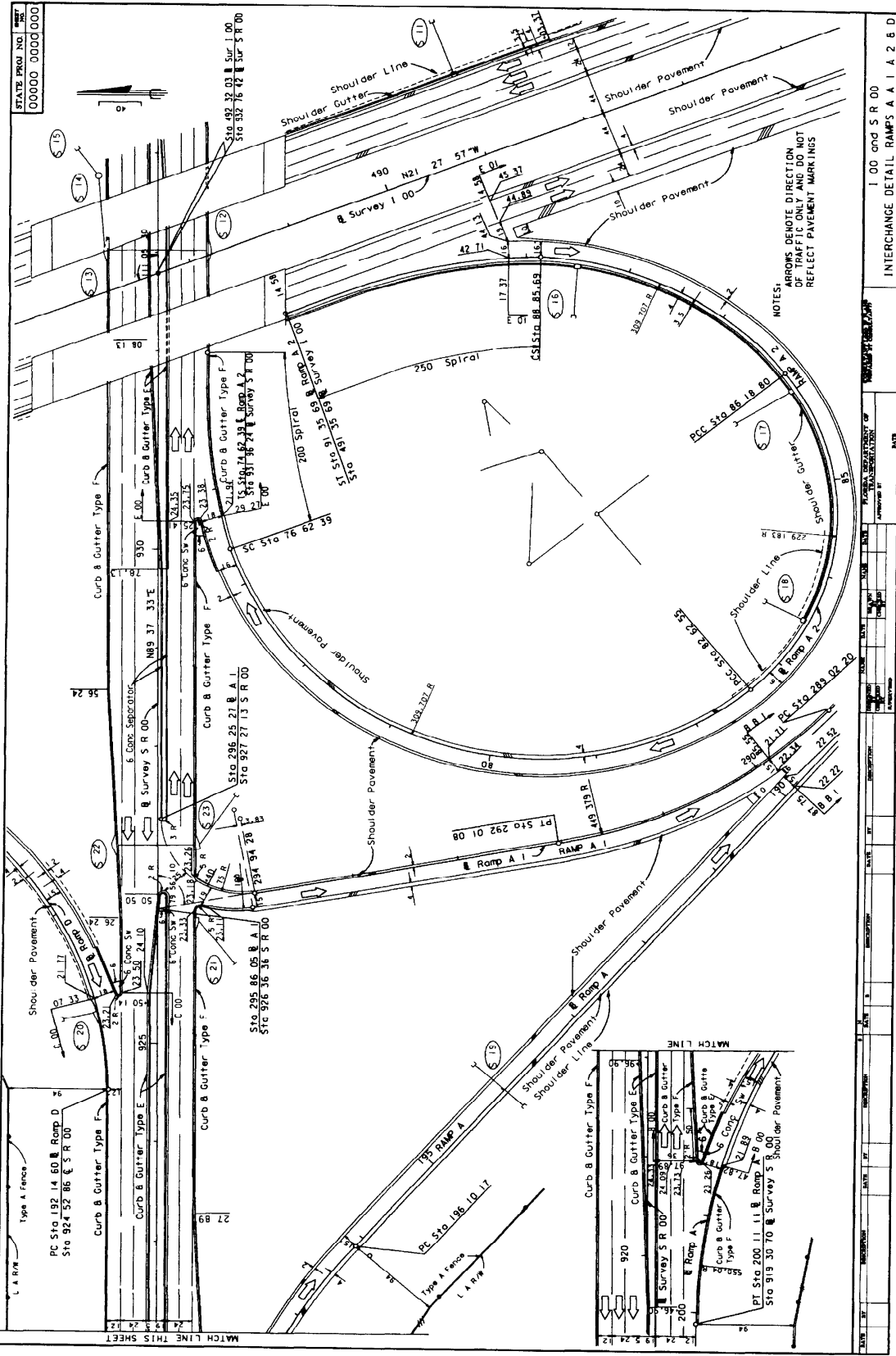
INTERSECTION DETAIL PROFILE

EX 11-13-C





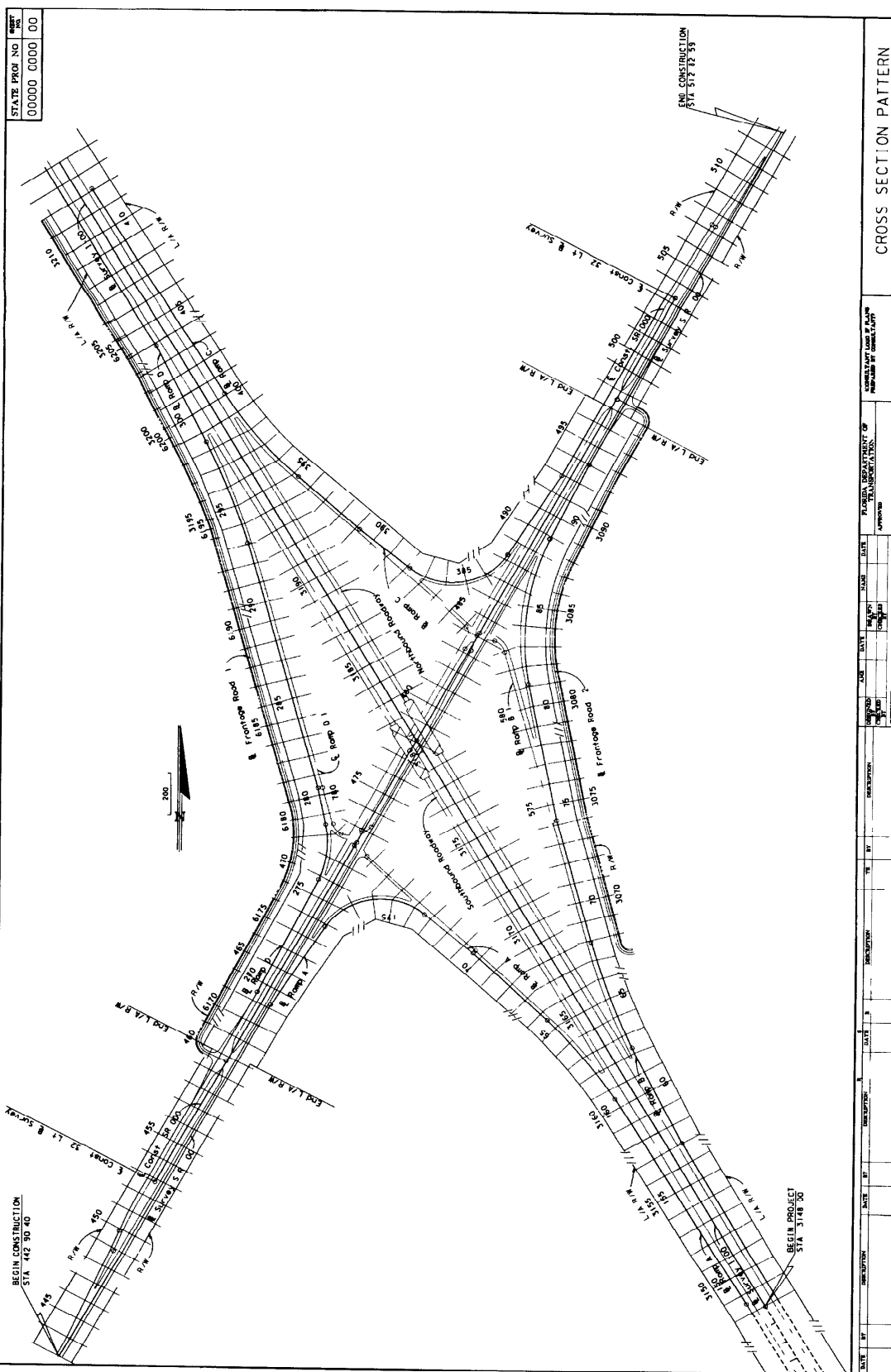
THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.



STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000000  
1:00 and S R 00  
INTERCHANGE DETAIL RAMP'S A A 1 A 2 B D  
EX II-13-E

NOTES:  
ARROWS DENOTE DIRECTION  
OF TRAFFIC ONLY AND DO NOT  
REFLECT PAVEMENT MARKINGS

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



STATE PROJ NO  
00000 0000 00

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION APPROVED AUTHORITY AND PLAN PREPARED BY CONSULTANT											
CROSS SECTION PATTERN											

EX-11-13-F

## **DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

### **14.1 General**

Drainage structure sheets show all the drainage structures, their location, cross section, flowline elevations of all weirs or slots, top of grates, culverts and top of manhole elevations, and similar data. Drainage structure sheets also show the vertical relationships of the entire drainage system. During the process of drafting the drainage structures, potential conflicts with existing or proposed utilities shall be identified and resolved early, thereby avoiding costly time delays during the construction phases.

The inclusion of the drainage structure sheets in the plans set is a District option. Most projects require the plotting of drainage structures to avoid utility conflicts. One of the following options shall be required for each structure on a project. A mix of these options can be used on a single project.

- 1) All drainage structures can be plotted and included in the plan set.
- 2) A "Typical Drainage Structure Sheet" may be prepared, and included in the plans set if the construction details can be shown in tabular form. This sheet shall show the typical cross section for the various types of drainage structures and their structure numbers, types, sizes, flow line elevations, flow lengths, end treatments and locations in tabular form (See Exhibit II-14-G). Only drainage structures with potential conflicts should be drawn and included in the plan set. A work sheet may be required to show cross sections at all structure locations. Worksheets should be prepared to show drainage structures at potential conflicts.

- 3) No drainage structures shall be plotted. Information concerning structures shall be shown in the plan view. A work sheet should be prepared which should show the cross sections at all structure locations. All information pertaining to drainage structures and the drainage system shall be available elsewhere in the plans package for this option. When optional culvert materials are provided, the required information must be plotted or tabulated elsewhere.
  
- 4) Drainage Structures may be plotted on the cross section sheets when only cross structures are to be constructed or modified.

## 14.2 Required Information

The existing ground line for rural projects shall be drafted with a light solid line at the location of the structure, with the existing elevation placed immediately below the groundline at the survey baseline. No existing structures shall be shown except those to be incorporated into the proposed drainage system or otherwise modified. These shall be drafted using a medium broken line, and their flowline elevations noted. Where storm sewers run laterally or diagonally across the project, the drawing should show the pipe cover.

Roadway template and proposed structures shall be drafted using a heavy solid line, with the proposed profile grade elevation shown above the grade point. The structure shall be located by station and offset to the centerline of construction. Flowline information shall be provided at each structure and at each culvert end. Structures are to be plotted in detail according to the applicable Index, with walls, grates, tops, pipes, etc. shown.

Sections for skewed cross drains shall be drafted along the centerline of the structure. For these structures, clear zone distances shall be measured at right angles to the project centerline and noted on the sheet.

All structure locations should be checked and right-of-way shown where the right-of-way may have potential impact on construction of a structure.

For each drainage structure which does not have options, all necessary information shall be shown by note, including, as appropriate: size, length, class or gauge (thickness), corrugation size restriction, protective coatings, end treatments and flow lines. The note shall be placed as close to the structure as possible, preferably below the plotted structure. Elevations shall be given for manhole tops, and ditch bottom inlet grates and slots. Grate elevations for shoulder gutter and curb and gutter inlets shall be shown if not controlled by typical section.

For drainage structures which have material options, the Optional Cross Drain Material Tabulation sheet should be used, and only the structure number with size and length of the selected option shall be shown Elevations shall be given appropriate for the option shown

Alternate "G" or other special grate treatment shall be included with the inlet note Additional details, such as special bedding, shall be indicated Flow direction arrows shall be shown

If existing structures are to be plugged and abandoned, they shall be shown with an appropriate note

Applicable notes are to be shown on the first drainage structure sheet These notes are listed in the Design Aids section of the Basis of Estimates Manual and are shown on the exhibits in this chapter

### 14.3 Utility Conflicts

All major underground utilities shall be plotted in conjunction with the structures so that conflicts may be detected during design, and to alert construction forces of close conflicts

Utilities that have been positively verified should be noted and plotted to scale in the appropriate locations on the Drainage Structure Sheets, Cross Section Sheets and bridge foundation plans. These utilities should be labeled with the following symbols

- $V_v$  = Verified Vertical Location
- $V_h$  = Verified Horizontal Location
- $V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertically and Horizontally

#### 14.4 Sheet Set Up

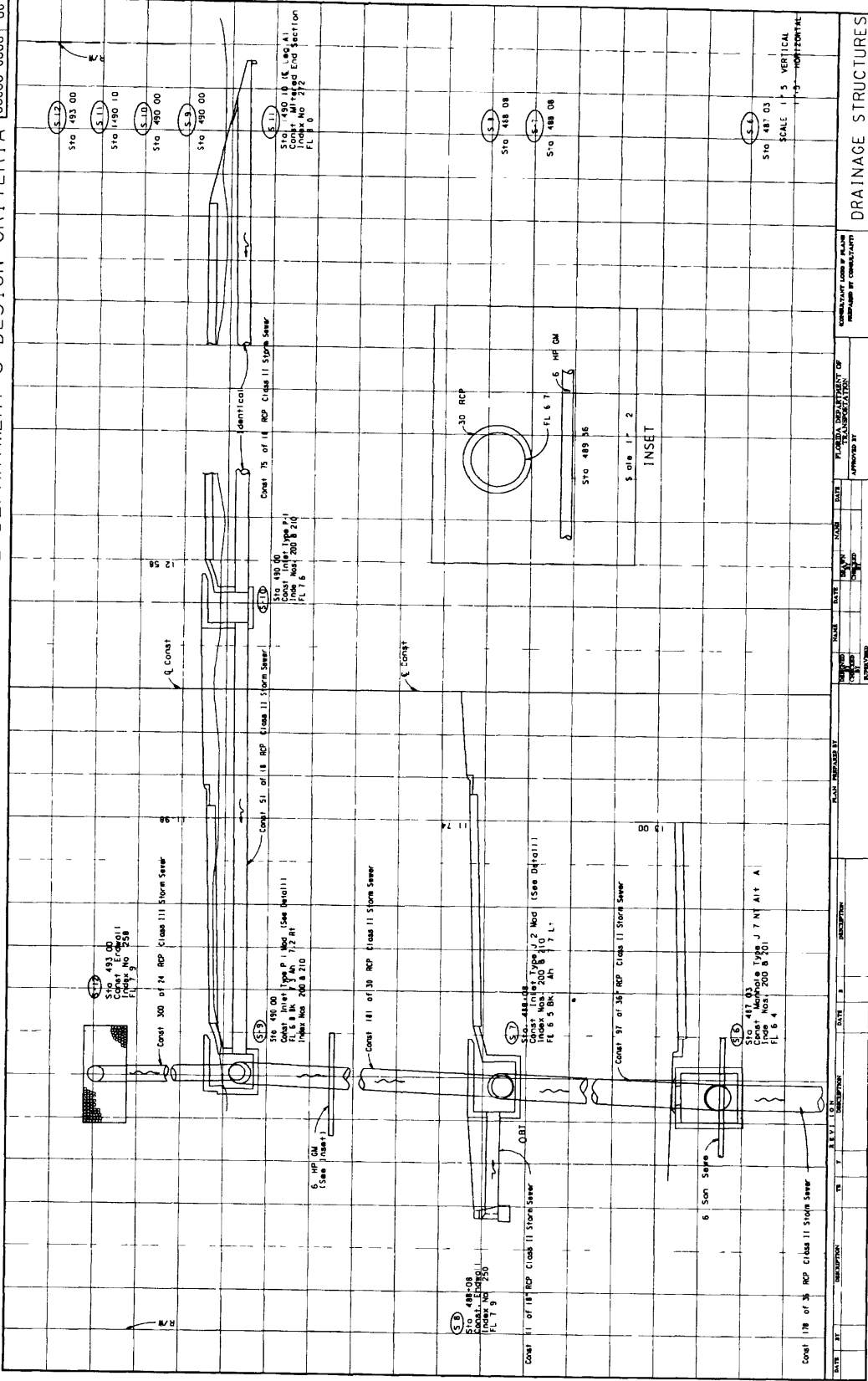
Structures should be drafted as sections along the centerline of the structure. They should be drafted on a standard cross section form, with the sections spaced sufficiently apart to avoid overlapping of structures or notes. Beginning at the bottom of the sheet, the sections should be shown successively by stations and should be numbered sequentially from the beginning to the end of the project. The structure number and location station should be shown near the right border of the sheet. If a structure must be shown out of order, a note shall be placed in the correct sequence, referring to the sheet where the structure is shown. The scale shall be the same as that used for roadway cross sections, with the centerline of construction placed near the center of the sheet.





THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00  
 SHEET NO. 00



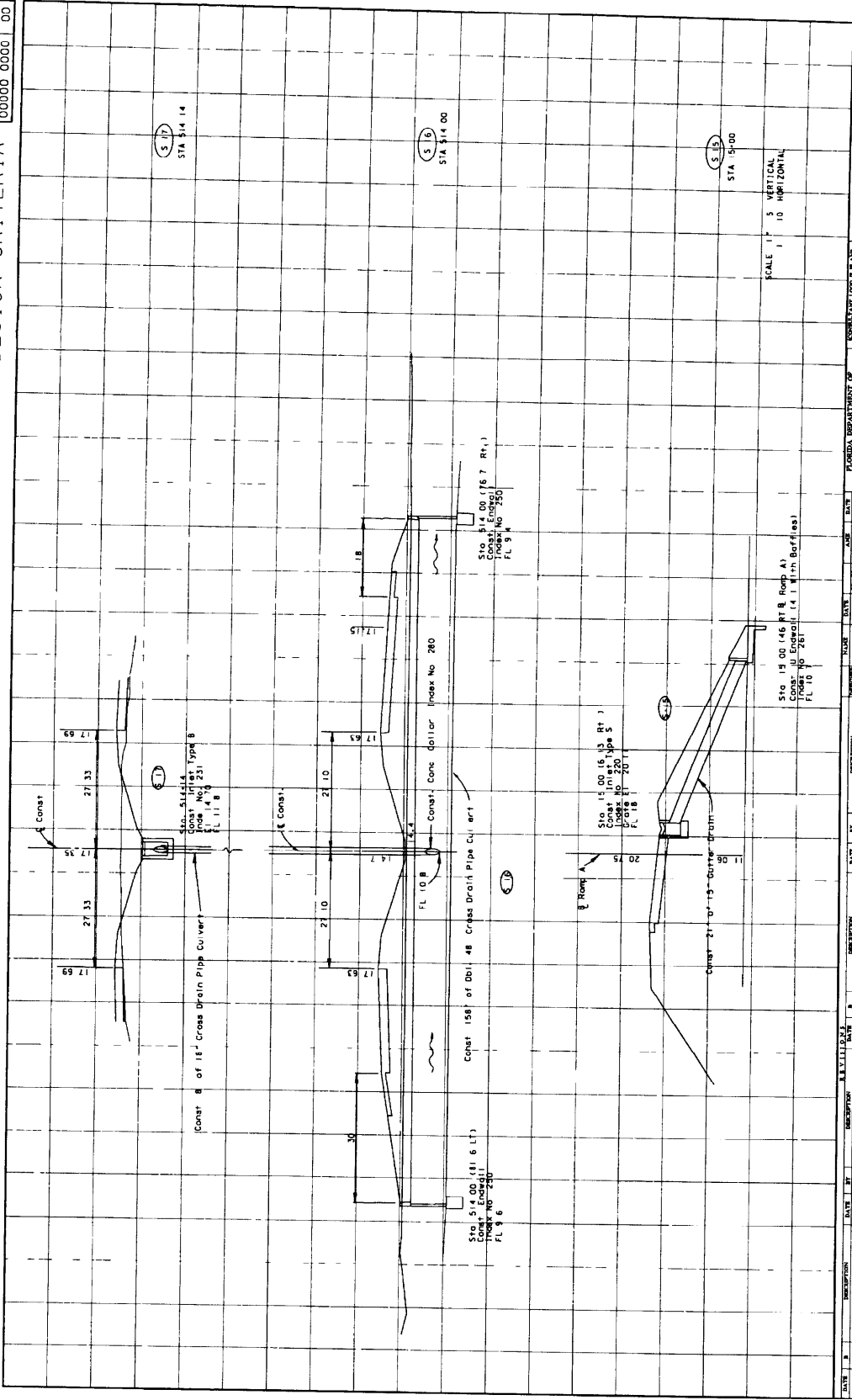
EX II-14-B

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 00



SCALE 1" = 5' VERTICAL  
1" = 10' HORIZONTAL

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

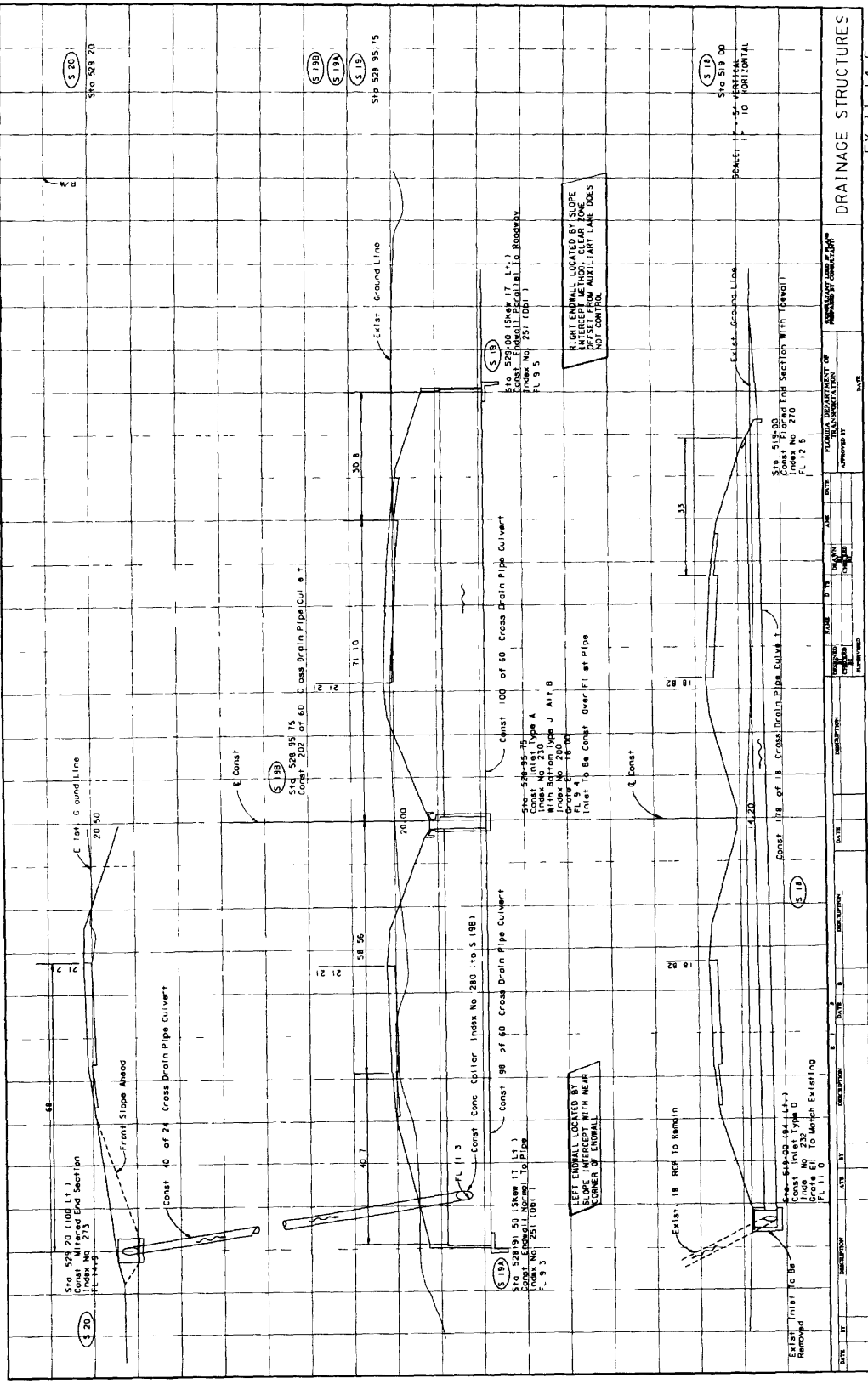
SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

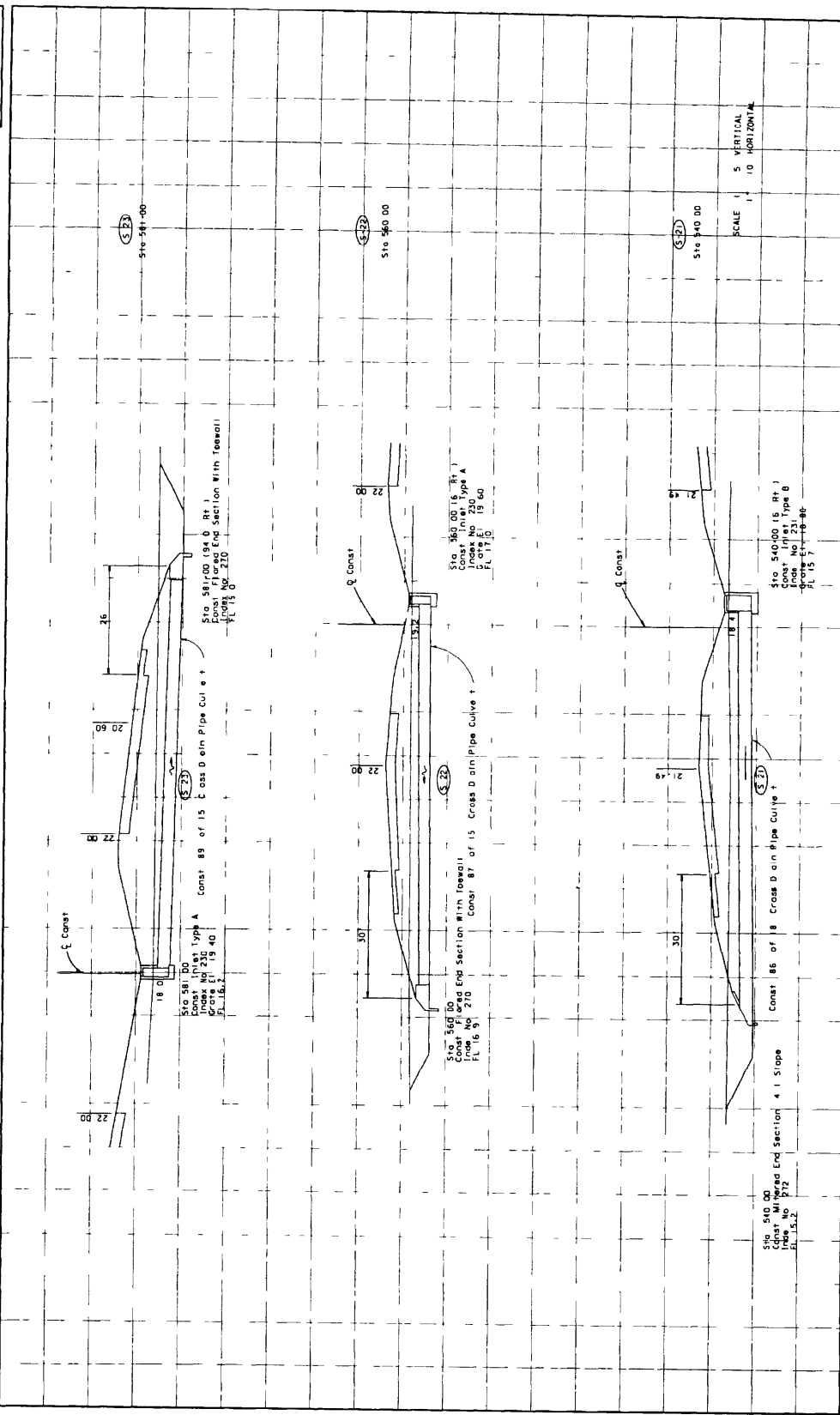
EX 11-14-D

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00



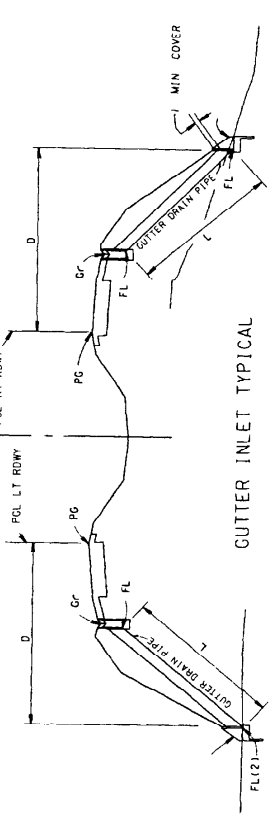
DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHECKED	SCALE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
11/15/60	Const. 89 of 15 Class D in Pipe Curve			1" = 10'	5"	10"
11/15/60	Const. 87 of 15 Class D in Pipe Curve			1" = 10'	5"	10"
11/15/60	Const. 86 of 18 Class D in Pipe Curve			1" = 10'	5"	10"

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

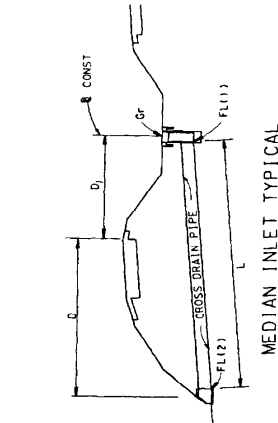
EX II-14 F

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ NO 10000  
 00000 0000 000



GUTTER INLET TYPICAL



MEDIAN INLET TYPICAL

STR NO	STA	TYPE INDEX	SLOT TYPE OR ELEV	PIPE TYPE	PIPE SIZE	LENGTH	TYPE INDEX	ENDWALL	OFFSET	ELEV
7	1172+00	A 230		OPT 18	108	FES 270	72.2	44	14.64	116.114
8	1186+00	B 231		OPT 24	104	FES 270	66.3	44	14.81	118.116
9	1200+00	A 230		OPT 18	104	FES 270	66.2	44	14.88	118.117
10	1213+00	B 231		OPT 18	104	FES 270	67.6	44	14.88	120.118
11	1230+00	A 230		OPT 24	100	FES 270	63.4	44	15.30	122.120
12	1250+00	A 230		OPT 18	98	FES 270	62.2	44	16.69	123.121
13	1269+00	A 230		OPT 18	104	FES 270	66.6	44	15.34	124.122
14	1283+00	A 230		OPT 18	106	FES 270	69.9	44	17.82	124.124
15	1302+00	A 230		OPT 18	114	FES 270	76.1	44	20.72	124.124
16	1320+00	A 230		OPT 18	112	FES 270	74.5	44	20.07	124.124
17	1335+00	A 230		OPT 15	102	MES 272	65.0	44	15.69	124.125
18	1350+00	B 231		OPT 18	85	MES 272	52.0	22	14.72	124.125
19	1365+00	E 232		OPT 24	73	MES 272	104.0	22	15.95	124.125
20	1380+00	C 232		OPT 15	55	MES 272	76.0	22	15.70	124.125

STR NO	STA	SIDE	TYPE	S	INLET INDEX 220	PIPE TYPE	PIPE INDEX SIZE	SLOPE	BAFFLES	F	L	D							
													TYPE	INDEX	SIZE	SLOPE	BAFFLES	F	L
7	1241+05	RT	230	NO	24	45/23	30	20.8	15	34	U	261	15	21	YES	14.1	67.1		
8	1241+05	LT	230	NO	24	45/23	30	20.8	15	36	U	261	15	21	YES	13.4	69.9		
9	1244+05	RT	230	NO	24	45/23	30	20.8	15	32	U	261	15	41	YES	14.5	65.9		
10	1244+05	LT	230	NO	24	45/23	30	20.8	15	34	U	261	15	41	YES	14.4	66.9		
15	1293+05	RT	230	NO	24	55/23	40	20.9	15	44	U	261	15	21	YES	12.5	72.2		
16	1294+05	LT	230	NO	24	55/23	40	20.9	15	44	M	261	15	21	YES	12.5	72.2		
17	1296+05	RT	230	NO	24	80/23	41	20.9	15	44	M	261	15	21	YES	12.5	72.2		
18	1296+05	LT	230	NO	24	80/23	41	20.9	15	40	M	261	15	21	YES	12.5	72.2		
23	1334+05	RT	230	NO	24	95/23	80	21.3	15	40	M	261	15	21	YES	12.3	74.0		
24	1334+05	LT	230	NO	24	95/23	80	21.3	15	40	M	261	15	21	YES	12.3	74.0		
25	137+05	RT	230	NO	25	19	33	80	21.3	15	38	M	261	15	21	YES	13.3	71.0	
26	137+05	LT	230	NO	25	19	33	80	21.3	15	38	M	261	15	21	YES	13.3	71.0	
30	1387+14	RT	230	NO	39	08	37	93	35	4	15	60	M	261	15	21	YES	13.5	83.1
31	1387+14	LT	230	NO	39	08	37	93	35	2	15	58	M	261	15	21	YES	13.5	82.6

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

PLANNED DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPICAL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES EX 11-14 C

## CHAPTER 15

### OUTFALL/LATERAL DITCH SYSTEM

#### 15.1 General

A lateral ditch is one that runs more or less perpendicular to the centerline of roadway. The purpose of the ditch is to provide drainage to or from areas <sup>which lie</sup> outside of the immediate project limits <sup>but which</sup> ~~that~~ are involved by the proposed roadway project. The lateral ditch plan and profile sheets shall provide the necessary details for the construction of the ditch.

"Outfall" is the term used for the conveyance of storm water (by ditch, pipe or other means) from a stormwater collection or cross drain to a stormwater management system such as a retention or detention area, or to a receiving system. The receiving system can be a ditch or a drainage canal with Retention/Detention pond.

Lateral ditch plans and profiles shall be prepared on a standard plan - profile format using a horizontal scale of 1" = 100'. However, if storm sewer construction is proposed for a portion of the ditch, a scale of 1" = 20', 40' or 50' may be used.

Data presentation in the plan portion shall be so oriented that the ditch or outfall centerline is parallel to the long side of the sheet and the project centerline runs from the bottom to the top.

Lateral ditch cross sections are included in the plans set to show details of the lateral ditch within the project limits. This sheet also shows the right-of-way required for the ditch, the extent of clearing and grubbing required and the amount of earthwork. Lateral ditch cross sections are prepared on a standard profile format.



## 15.2 Plan Portion

### 15.2.1 Lateral Ditch

Centerlines of the ditch and roadway shall be plotted and stationed in a manner similar to that described in Chapter 10-Roadway Plan and Profile. Ditch alignment data and topography shall be shown in the plan portion. Bearings and curve points for the project centerline shall also be shown. The north arrow and graphic scale shall be placed at the proper location on the sheet (refer to Chapter 10).

### 15.2.2 Outfall

The drainage system below the portion shown elsewhere on the plans, but at least the last section leading to the outfall structure shall be shown in plan with complete data. The location of the outfall structure shall be clearly shown in the plans and shall be identified by station.

### 15.3 Profile Portion

#### 15 3 1 Lateral Ditch

The profile portion shall be prepared in the same manner as the profile portion of the roadway plan - profile sheets (Chapter 10) Existing ground line profiles, high water elevations, underground utilities, bench mark information and elevation datum shall be shown as described for roadway plan-profiles

For projects where the ditch survey baseline does not follow the flow line of the existing ditch or channel, the existing channel profile shall be shown with a broken line and identified

If lateral ditch cross sections are not included in the plans, the limits and quantities of proposed ditch excavation shall be shown by a dimension line above the ditch profile

If storm sewer construction is proposed along a lateral ditch, all of the proposed structures should be drafted as drainage structures or in the profile showing flow line, structure numbers, pipe or culvert sizes, and utilities (if applicable) |

At locations of probable overland flow, natural ground or overtopping elevations shall be shown by a broken line and labeled

15 3 2 Outfall

The discharge end of the drainage system leading to the outfall structure shall be shown in profile when drainage structure sheets are not included in the plans. Flow elevations, flow arrows, pipe or ditch slopes, separate lateral ditch outfalls, pipe outfalls, structures with their numbers or DPIs etc. of the last section before the outfall shall be shown in profile. The outfall structure shall be shown by a heavy solid line and its station location flagged and labelled. The normal and high water elevations of the receiving system shall be indicated and labelled.

#### **15.4 Typical Section**

A typical section showing width of proposed clearing and grubbing, right-of-way, ditch bottom width and side slopes shall be shown on the lateral ditch plan and profile sheet |  
This section may not be to any particular scale, but shall be dimensionally proportionate.  
If the width of clearing and grubbing is variable for a project, then the various widths and their respective station limits shall be noted below the typical section

## **15.5 Ditch Cross Sections**

Lateral ditch cross sections shall be prepared in a manner almost identical to that of roadway cross sections (Chapter 18) The standard scale, generally, shall be 1" = 5', vertical and horizontal Regardless of the horizontal scale used, the vertical scale shall always be 1" = 5'

Ditch rights-of-way are usually narrow, and often it is possible to place two or more columns of ditch cross sections on one sheet They shall be drafted exactly as the roadway cross sections with the stationing progressing from the bottom of the sheet to the top, and from left to right

Usually, soil surveys are made along the lateral ditch only when a large amount of material is expected to be excavated and if suitable material is to be used in the roadway Excavation shall be tabulated whether the material is classified or unclassified

All other points mentioned in "Roadway Cross Sections" (Chapter 18) shall be applicable equally to lateral ditch cross sections

## 15.6 Retention or Detention Pond

The retention or detention pond, including the outlet structure, is usually the end point of the drainage system for a particular project. The retention/detention pond detail sheet shall show the pond in plan view, cross sections of the pond, side slopes, fence locations, right-of-way, pond drainage structures (if any) with their locations and cross sections and any other necessary data pertaining to the pond.

The pond location shall be shown by station and offset to the centerline of construction of the project. Side slopes, base dimensions and bottom and top elevations of the pond shall be shown in plan. The pond cross sections shall show the bottom width and elevation, side slopes, normal water depth, if applicable, design highwater and overtopping elevations and soil borings. A minimum of two (2) cross sections, taken in directions perpendicular to each other, shall be shown. Refer to Exhibit II-15-A.







## CHAPTER 16

### SPECIAL DETAILS

#### 16.1 General

Special details sheets are usually included in the plans set if the project involves areas which require special attention to some construction elements. Construction details that are not covered in the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards booklet or elsewhere in the plans set shall be shown on the special details sheet. Crash cushion details shall also be shown on this sheet. This sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format. Any convenient scale may be used, provided the information shown is clear and legible at half size reduction of plans. Details shown shall be clear, legible, labelled, complete in all respects and should be adequately cross-referenced to the plans in the plans set.

## CHAPTER 17

### SOIL SURVEY

#### 17.1 General

The soil survey sheet, essentially a soil test analysis sheet, depicts the various types of soils encountered within the limits of the project. This sheet also shows the classification, mechanical properties and recommended usage of those soils. Soils having identical characteristics shall be assigned to the same stratum and group for identification and recommendation purposes. The test analysis sheet shall be signed by the responsible Engineer, (the District Materials Engineer for in-house projects, and a Registered Professional Engineer for consultant prepared plans).

## 17. 2 Roadway Soil Survey

### 17.2.1 Method of Compilation and Presentation

Upon completion of the proposed typical section, and after placing alignment, proposed grades and existing utilities on the plan - profile sheets and preliminary sections, prints of these sheets shall be utilized by the appropriate soil survey group (District Materials Engineer for in-house projects and a Soils and Foundation Engineer for consultant prepared plans) for determining the location and depth of borings for the sampling of soils for testing and classifications. These classification and test results, including pH, resistivity, sulfides and chlorides shall be shown on the test analysis sheet. Date and weather conditions at the time of sampling shall also be shown. Refer to Exhibit EX-II-17-A for an example of soil survey sheet.

After completion of soils testing, the boring data shall be shown on cross sections by columns approximately 0.4" wide below the ground line at test sample locations. Stratum limits and numbers shall be shown inside the column. This information shall be transmitted to the appropriate responsible materials engineer for verification. One hard copy of the soils information, including cross sections with soils information, shall be retained in the Soils Engineer's Record.

### 17.3 Borrow Pit Soil Survey

The borrow pit soil survey shall be included in the roadway plans set only if the borrow material is to be provided to the contractor by DOT. This sheet is similar to the roadway soil survey sheet and shows the location of test holes, various strata encountered, soil properties, classification and recommended usage.

The location of the borrow pit with respect to the project centerline shall be clearly shown. The survey baseline for the borrow pit shall be tied to the project centerline by station and angle. Begin and end borrow pit baseline stations shall be flagged and labelled. The borrow pit shall be completely dimensioned with all internal angles shown clearly. Boring locations shall be indicated and labelled. The north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility in close proximity to the borrow pit location map. Benchmark information with elevation shall be shown. Complete information with respect to Section, Township, Range and county shall be shown together with the borrow pit number. A description of the soils strata encountered shall also be shown.

The various strata encountered at each boring location shall be placed on a standard cross section format by columns of approximately 0.4" wide. The recommended vertical scale is 1"=5'. Strata shall be identified by number and water table elevation indicated by symbol at the appropriate elevation.

A complete soils analysis report and recommended usage shall be shown including date of survey and date(s) of analysis/test.

For complete sheet set up, see Exhibit II-17-B.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

STATE PROJ NO 00000 00000000

Laboratory No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Road No \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_  
 Submitted By \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Survey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Survey Made By \_\_\_\_\_  
 Survey Begin Sta \_\_\_\_\_  
 End Sta \_\_\_\_\_

Date Sampled \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sampled By \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date Tested \_\_\_\_\_

REPORT OF TESTS OF MATERIALS FROM ROADWAY  
 FOR USE IN EMBANKMENT AND SUBGRADE

Stroton No	Pass	Pass	Pass	Liquid Plastic	Group	Description	PH	Resistivity	Chloride	Sulfates
Number	Mass	Mass	Mass	Limit	Index			OHM CM	mg/l	mg/l
1	100	95	93	4	N P	A 3	Gray and Brown Sand course poorly graded subrounded	6.2	13000	15
2	59	51	11	11	N P	A 2.4	Comp. fill (Orange & Brown Sand) w/ Clay & Iron Rock	6.5	10500	10
3	NO SAMPLE SUBMITTED						Mock course well graded sand			
4	53	88	73	5	N P	A 8	Sand Asphalt over Sand Shell & Clay Base course well graded	8.8	11250	8
5	NO SAMPLE SUBMITTED						Surface Treatment over Sand Asphalt			

EMBANKMENT AND SUBGRADE MATERIAL

The material from Stroton No. 1 & 2 appears satisfactory for use in embankment  
 The material from Stroton No. 3 is muck and is not suitable for use in the embankment subgrade as pipe backfill or as a stabilizer under any conditions  
 The material from Stroton No. 4 is Sand Asphalt over Sand Shell & Clay Base  
 The material from Stroton No. 5 is Surface Treatment over Sand Asphalt

WEATHER CLEAR  
 WATER TABLE ENCOUNTERED

DESCRIPTION OF STRATA
NO 1 - GRAY & BROWN SAND
NO 2 - COMP FILL (ORANGE & BROWN SAND W/T CLAY & IRON ROCK )
NO 3 - MUCK
NO 4 - SAND ASPHALT OVER SAND, SHELL & CLAY BASE
NO 5 - SURFACE TREATMENT OVER SAND ASPHALT

DATE OF SURVEY: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD NO: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PROJ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

00000 00000000

DATE TESTED: \_\_\_\_\_

TESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE SAMPLED: \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

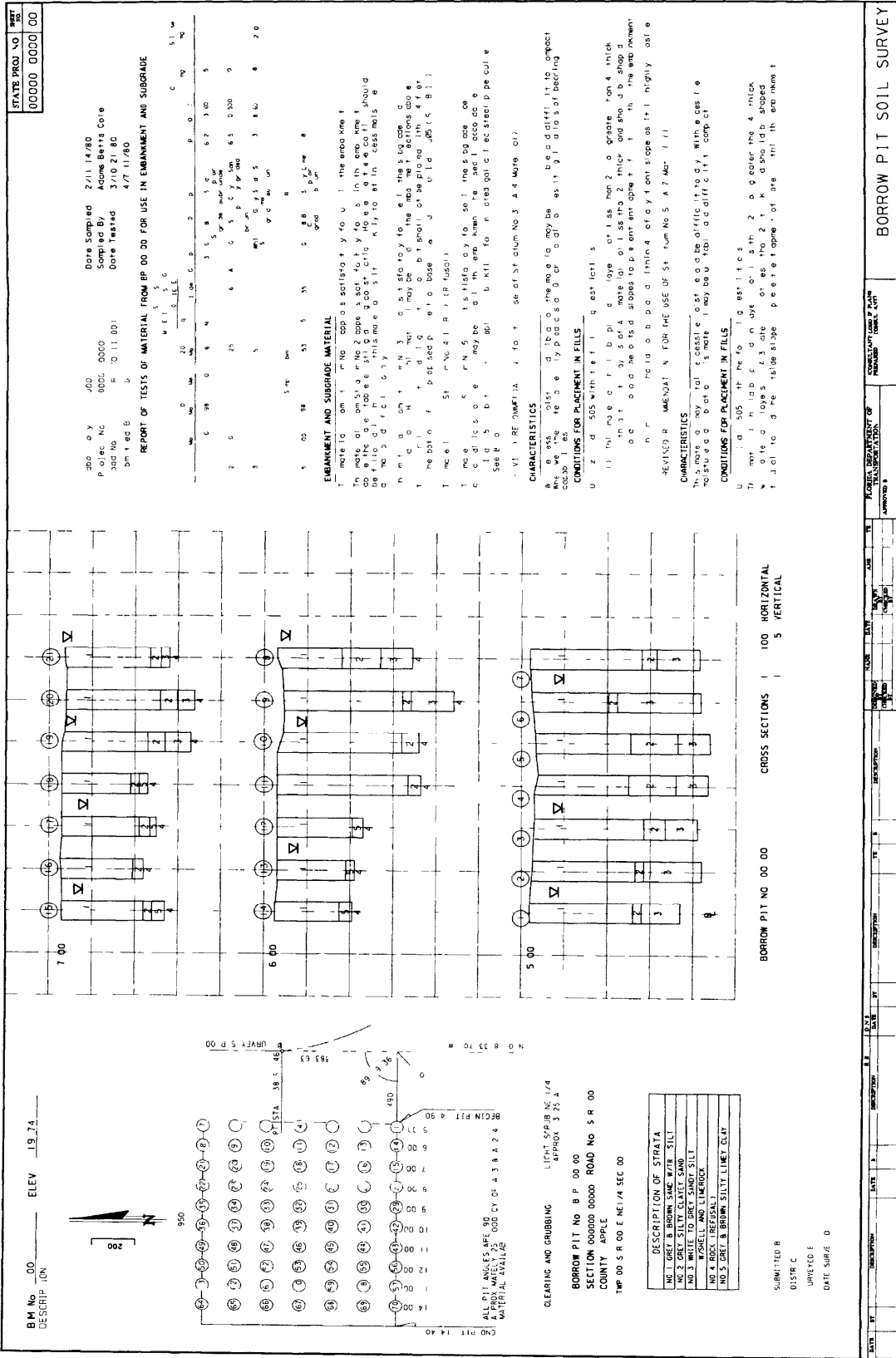
DATE OF REPORT: \_\_\_\_\_

REPORTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

SOIL SURVEY

EX II-17-A

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



BORROW PIT SOIL SURVEY  
 EX-11-17-B

## CHAPTER 18

### ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

#### 18.1 General

Cross sections depict the existing ground conditions, including all manmade features, as sections perpendicular to the respective stations along a survey baseline or construction centerline baseline. The proposed cross-sectional outline of the new facility with all its functional elements is also shown on cross sections. Standard cross section sheets shall be used for showing roadway cross sections. The recommended scale is 1" = 5' vertical. The horizontal scale shall be such that the entire roadway R/W is shown on the sheet, but shall not be smaller than 1" = 20' horizontal. If the entire R/W cannot be shown on one sheet, more sheets may be utilized and appropriate match lines shall be shown with referenced sheet numbers. The scale shall be shown at the bottom right corner of the sheet above the title box.

## **18.2 Required Information**

| Existing ground lines shall be shown with a light solid line. The existing ground line elevation at the centerline shall be noted just below the ground line at the centerline. The station number of the section shall be indicated in heavy numerals opposite the ground line on the right side of the sheet and location base line of survey indicated along the top and bottom of the sheet. Lines parallel to the baseline of survey should show station equivalencies to the base line of survey.

The surface of existing construction such as pavements, curbs, and sidewalks, shall be shown using a solid line. The bottom of the pavement, curbs and sidewalks, shall be shown by a light broken line.

Existing parallel underground utilities which lie within the horizontal limits of the project shall be shown along with verification notation for those locations which have been verified. Utilities that have been verified should be labeled as shown in Section II-14.3 (page II-14-5.0). Small distribution or service lines need not be drafted.

Soil data and water table shall be shown on cross sections as described in Section 17.2.1 of this volume. Limits of unsuitable material shall also be shown.

The proposed roadway template shall be shown using a heavy solid line. Proposed profile grade elevation shall be placed vertically or at an angle to the horizontal, just above the profile grade line. Special ditch elevations shall also be shown.

Station equations shall be shown, even though a cross section may not be plotted at that point. For ramp cross sections equivalent mainline stations shall also be shown.

The right-of-way limits shall be symbolically shown for each cross section.



The begin and end stations for project, construction, exceptions, |  
bridge/bridge culvert and the toe of slope under the bridge shall be shown

The beginning and ending earthwork stations shall be shown On projects  
with grade separations, intersections, interchanges, etc , the earthwork shall  
be totaled on the last cross section sheet for each of the above and noted as  
to the station in which the earthwork is included on the project cross sections  
Earthwork quantities for suitable material shall be indicated in the appropriate  
columns on the right side of the sheet, quantities for all other materials should  
be indicated in appropriate columns on the left side of the sheet Earthwork  
summaries shall be shown on the last cross section sheet of each roadway,  
ramp, etc The grand total shall be shown on the last cross section sheet of  
the plans set

The order of assembling the cross sections in the plans set shall be

Mainline  
Side streets  
Ramps

### 18.3 Sheet Set Up

Cross sections shall be shown on a standard cross section format with stations increasing from the bottom to the top of the sheet. Usually, only one column of sections shall be placed on a sheet.

Sections shall be centered on the sheet with the survey baseline or the construction centerline placed vertically in the center. In cases where additional lanes are to be constructed adjacent to existing lanes, centering the sections will depend upon the location of the survey line and the side on which the new construction is to be placed. Sections shall be oriented such that the complete ultimate section will be approximately centered on the sheet. When the centerlines of construction and survey are not parallel, the distance between the two at each cross section shall be shown.

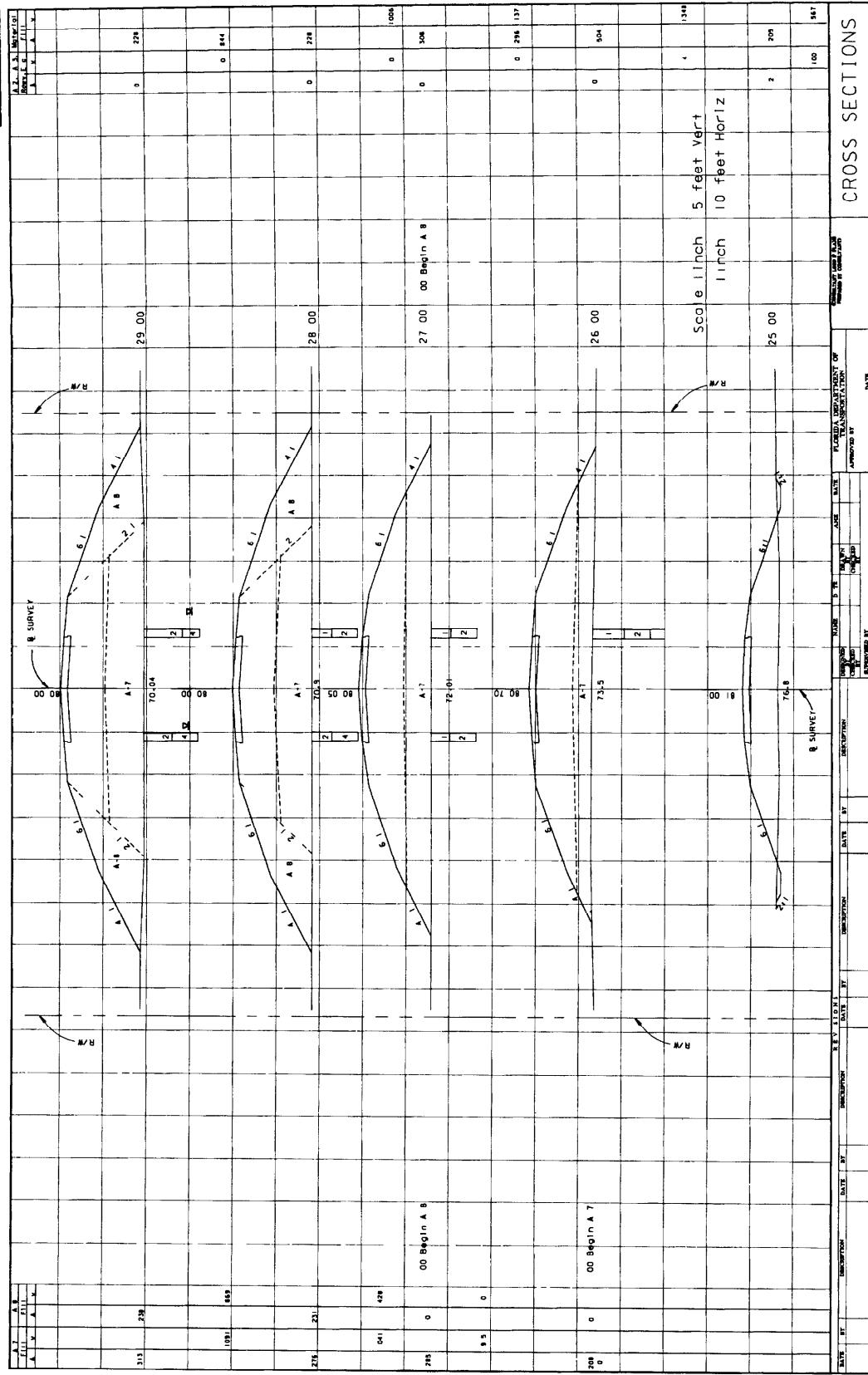
As many sections as possible shall be placed on a sheet with sections being spaced to avoid overlapping. The soil profile should be checked for possible unsuitable material below existing ground which may cause overlapping of sections.

Profile grade elevations shall be shown and may be written vertically or at an angle to the horizontal.

When right-of-way is narrow enough and a horizontal scale of 1" = 10' is used, two columns of cross sections may be placed on a sheet. Cross section plotting progresses from the left to the right as well as from the bottom to the top of the sheet. The sheet shall be set up to provide earthwork columns for each column of sections. Usually, access roads and lateral ditches can be plotted in this manner.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ NO 00000-0000  
SHEET 00



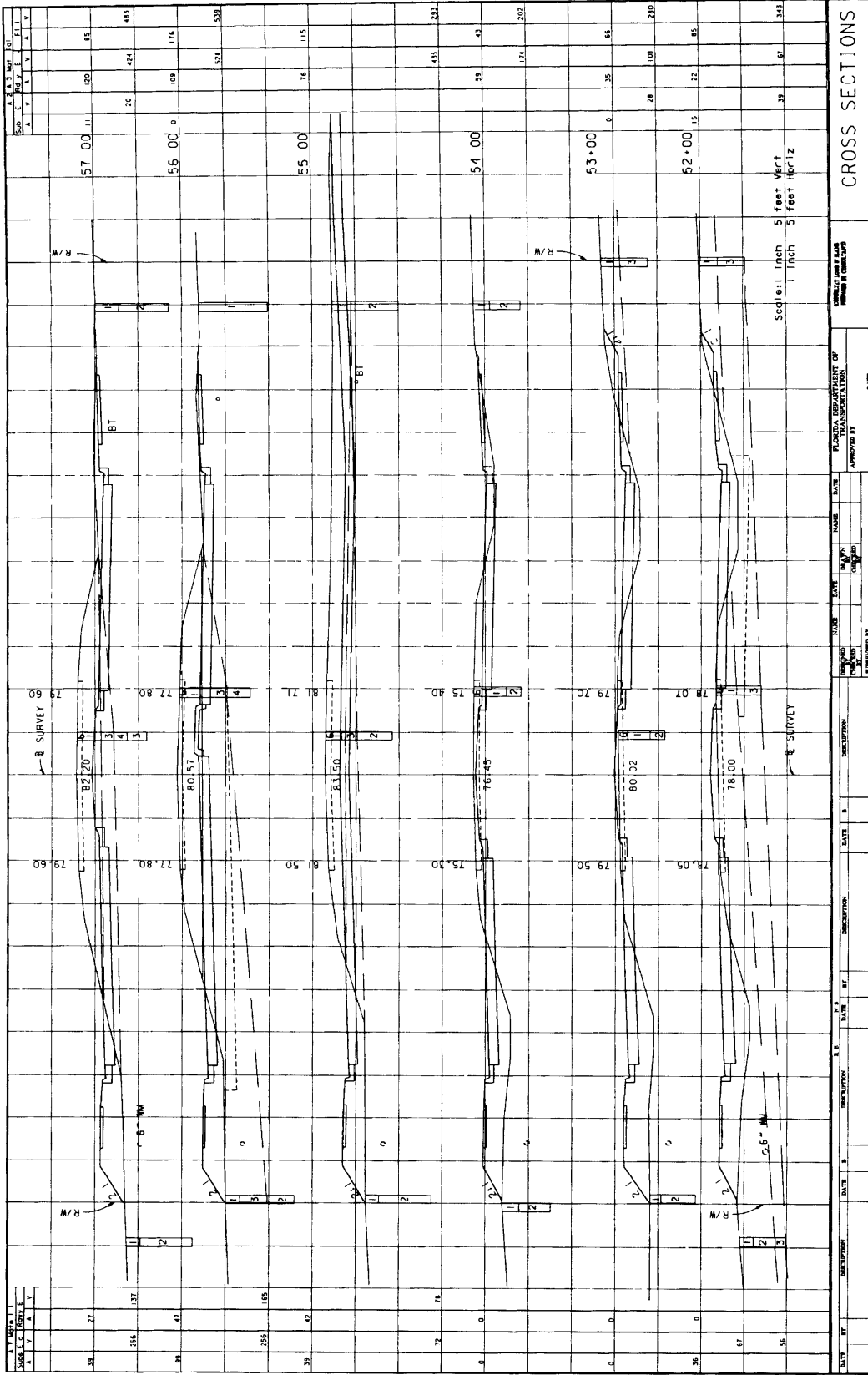
CROSS SECTIONS  
EX-II-18-A

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
DATE: [Date]  
PLANNING DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION  
APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
DATE: [Date]

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 00



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

NO. 1	DATE	NAME	DATE	NO. 2	DATE	NAME	DATE

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

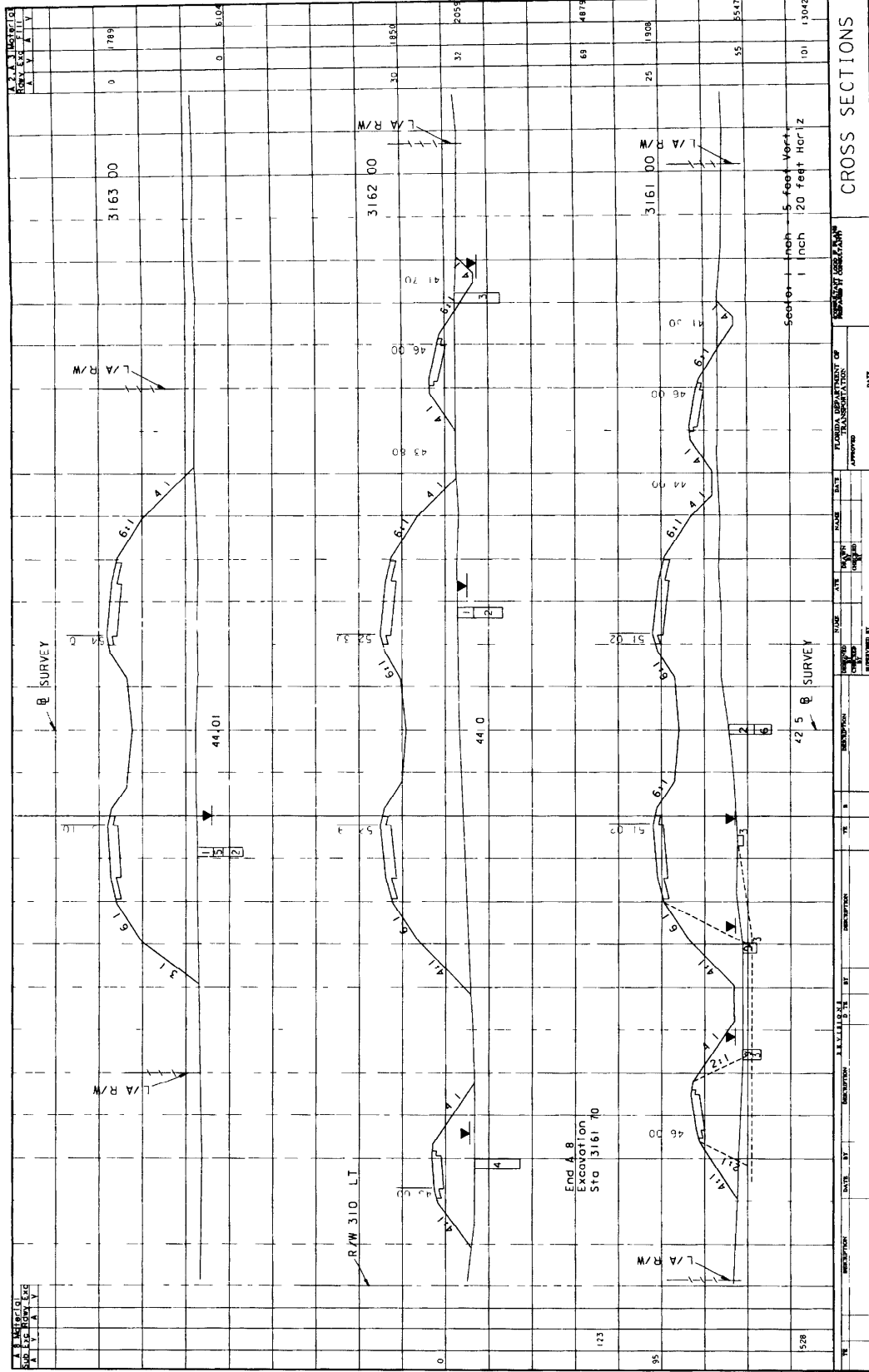
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CROSS SECTIONS

EX-11-18-B

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 1907  
 00000 0000 00



CROSS SECTIONS  
 EX 11 18-C

## CHAPTER 19

### TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEETS

#### 19.1 General

The need to improve the capacity of and to rehabilitate Florida's highways has greatly increased the frequency of highway construction taking place immediately adjacent to or under traffic. The exposure of both the travelling public and construction and inspection personnel, to conflicts that may become hazardous is tremendous. In addition to the safety issue, the potential delays to the public as traffic is interrupted by construction can be significant. As a result, the Florida DOT places a great deal of emphasis upon ensuring that traffic can be accommodated through construction zones with minimum delay and exposure to unsafe conditions.

A Traffic Control Plan (TCP) accompanies the plans and specifications for a construction project. The TCP documents the considerations and investigations made in the development of a comprehensive plan for accommodating traffic through construction work zones.

A TCP describes all actions to be taken to minimize traffic impacts, such as design of the project itself, contract specifications, actions to be taken by DOT personnel and traffic control sheets. It is important to understand that the traffic control sheets which are part of the construction plans are the result of the TCP, and as such, are a part of a comprehensive effort to minimize impacts on traffic.

## 19.2 Required Information

Specific traffic control sheets shall be prepared using information from the plan - profile sheets and interchange and intersection layout sheets, if necessary. The plans shall show the following details:

- Centerline, pavement edge, curb lines, shoulders, lane configurations, intersections, and access openings.
- Locations of construction signs (including variable message signs), advance warning arrow panels, portable concrete barriers, crash cushions, temporary signals, flaggers and all regulatory speed signs.
- Sign faces with leader lines connecting the sign face to the appropriate location, including temporary modifications to permanent signs.
- Location and legends of permanent signs with appropriate notes for their dispositions. (e.g. "To Be Removed" etc.)
- Dimensioned locations of channelizing devices, with notes indicating the type, spacing and lane taper lengths required.
- Pavement markings to be removed and required temporary markings.

Locations of existing utilities that may conflict with construction necessary for traffic control.

- Notes referencing Roadway and Traffic Design Standard Series 600 as applicable, and any others necessary to clarify the plan. Special notes might include instructions for the use of service patrols, police and highway advisory radio.

Plan sheets shall be prepared for each phase of traffic control during construction and each major traffic pattern that will be used during each phase (for example, in the case of night work, the daytime and nighttime traffic patterns shall be shown for a particular traffic phase.)

The traffic control sheets shall use relevant existing or proposed roadway features for the phase being illustrated. Data shall be transferred from the appropriate CADD levels of the plan - profile sheets. Appropriate CADD library cells shall be used for sign faces and standard notes.

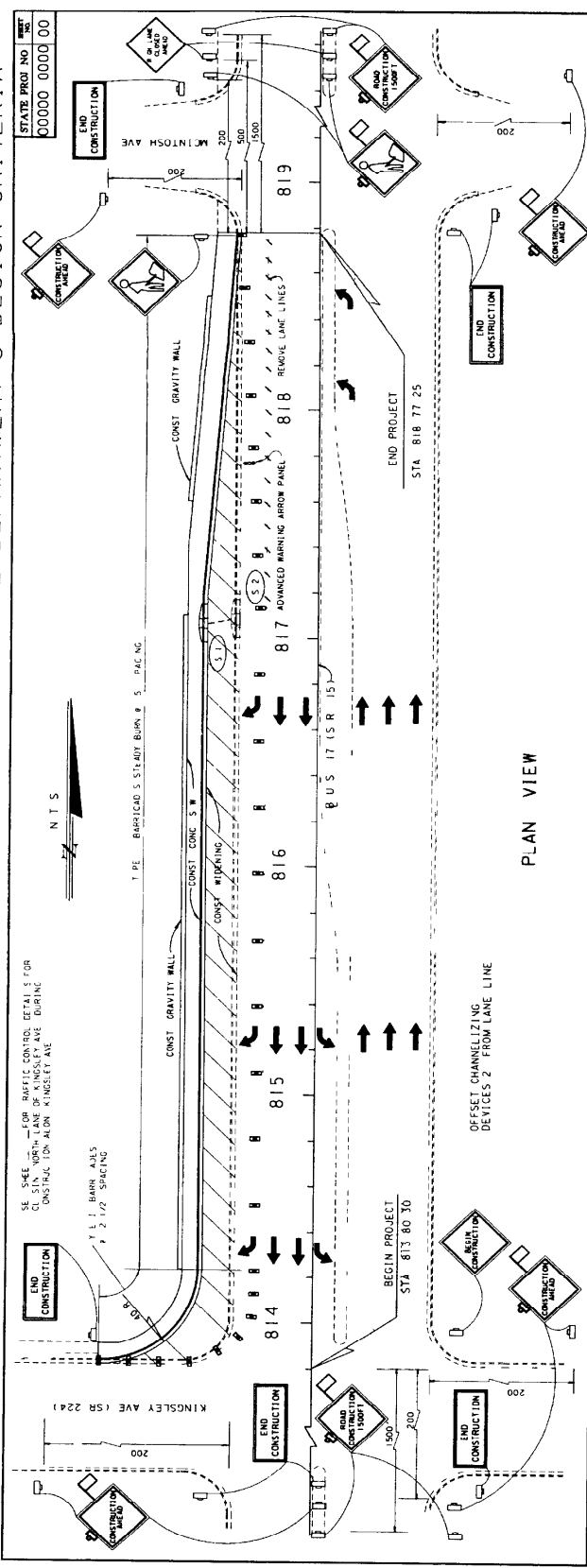


### 19.3 Format and Scale

The plan sheets shall be prepared on standard plan sheets. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible at half-size reduction of plans. However, the scale shall not be smaller than 1"=100'. For simple, uncomplicated projects, or sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and graphic scale.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



**PHASING**

PHASE 1  
 CLEAR AND DRIB AREA NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT NEW CURB AND GUTTER AND ORDNANCE STRUCTURE. LEAVE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER IN PLACE. AFTER NEW CURB AND GUTTER IS IN PLACE COMPLETE CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING SIDEWALK AND THE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER. CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE DAY ONLY THAT EXCAVATION FOR BASE WIDENING THAT CAN BE BACKFILLED BY THE END OF THE WORK DAY. THROUGH THE WORKZONE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 25 M.P.H.

PHASE 2  
 UPON COMPLETION OF THE BASE OPERATIONS STRUCTURAL COURSE WILL BE PLACED FOLLOWED BY THE PRECIPITATION COURSE AND THE STRIPING

**GENERAL NOTES**

- NO WORK SHALL BE DONE REQUIRING A LANE CLOSURE BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 6:00 A.M. THRU 8:00 A.M. AND 4:00 P.M. THRU 6:30 P.M.
- NO WORK WILL BE DONE DURING THE FOLLOWING PERIODS:  
 MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER EASTER SUNDAY  
 MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER EASTER SUNDAY  
 MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER EASTER SUNDAY  
 MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER EASTER SUNDAY  
 MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER EASTER SUNDAY

**SPECIAL EVENTS SUCH AS:**

- FLORIDA GOLF TOURNAMENT (MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER)
- FLORIDA GOLF TOURNAMENT (MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER)
- T.P.C. GOLF TOURNAMENT (MIDDAY THURSDAY BEFORE TO MIDDAY MONDAY AFTER)
- AND ANY EMERGENCIES DEEMED NECESSARY BY LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITIES OR RESIDENT ENGINEER

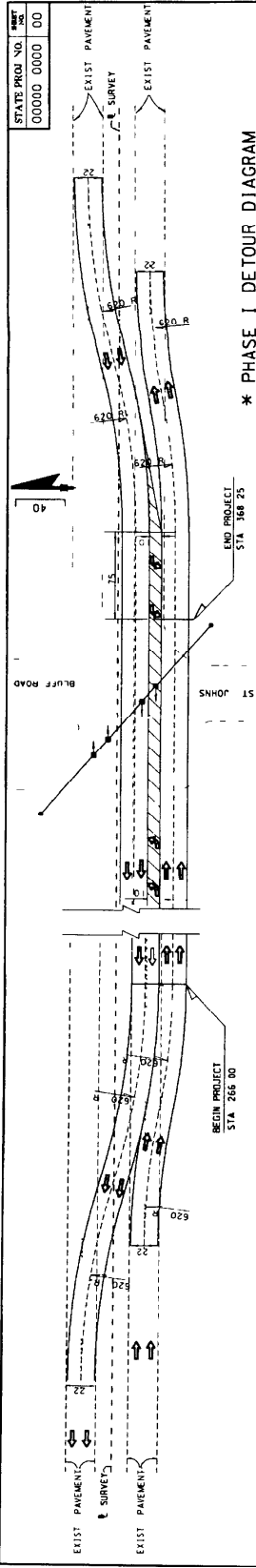
- MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES PART VI WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL
- AN OFF DUTY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH A MARKED LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LANE CLOSURE
- DESIGN SPEED IS 30 M.P.H.
- ARROW DENOTE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC ONLY AND DO NOT REFLECT PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- FOR GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE REQUIREMENTS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REFER TO INDEX NO. 600

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

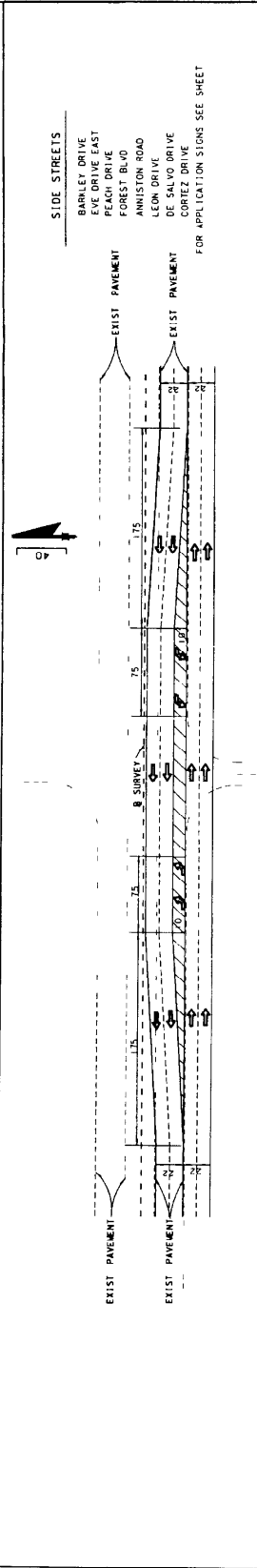
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

EX-II-19-A

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA



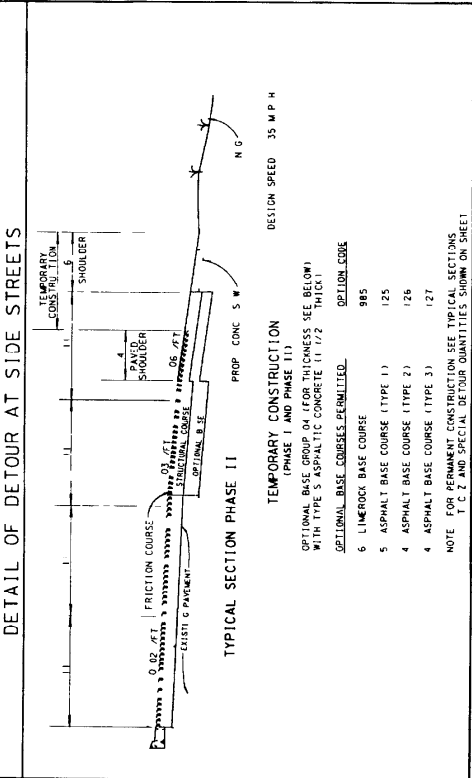
\* PHASE I DETOUR DIAGRAM



DETAIL OF DETOUR AT SIDE STREETS

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. MAINTAIN FOUR LANES OF TWO WAY TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES
2. ALL STOPPING PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BARRIERS, AND WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION TO THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. THE TEMPORARY DETOUR FOR PHASE II CONSTRUCTION WILL BE IDENTICAL TO THE PHASE I DIAGRAM.
4. SANDBAGGING MAY BE NECESSARY IN AREAS WHERE CROSSBRANS ARE TO BE TEMPORARILY EXTENDED. THE COST OF PLACING, REMOVING AND DISPOSING OF SANDBAGGING WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE FOR TEMPORARY DETOURS.
5. EXACT LIMITS OF SANDBAGGING TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. ARROWS DEMOTE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC ONLY AND DO NOT INDICATE SPEED LIMITS.
7. REGULATORY SPEED OF 35 M.P.H. SHALL BE POSTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE WORK ZONE FOR PHASE I PHASE II.
8. FOR GENERAL T.C.Z. REQUIREMENTS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REFER TO INDEX NO. 600.



**PHASING**

PHASE I

- (A) REMOVE EXISTING SIDE DRAIN. CONSTRUCT DITCH EXCAVATION AND INSTALL SIDE DRAIN WITH MITERED END SECTIONS ACCORDING TO THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- (B) CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY PIPE EXTENSIONS TO THE SOUTH END OF EXISTING CROSS DRAINS. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY DETOUR AS SHOWN IN SKETCH (C) TO CLOSE WESTBOUND LANES AND REDIRECT TRAFFIC THROUGH DETOUR TO SERVE TRAFFIC IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

PHASE II

- (A) EXCAVATE, MICE AND REPLACE CROSSBRANS UP TO CENTERLINE OF SURVEY COMPLETE WIDENING OF WESTBOUND LANES. PERFORM MILLING AND RESURFACING OPERATIONS.
- (B) CLOSE PORTION OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE PAVED SHOULDER FOR FOUR LANE TYPICAL SECTION THIS SHEET.
- (C) CLOSE THE EASTBOUND LANES AND REDIRECT TRAFFIC TO THE WESTBOUND LANES.
- (D) LOWER EAST BOUND SIGNAL HEADS AND REPHASE WEST BOUND SIGNAL HEADS TO SERVE TRAFFIC IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

PHASE III

- (A) COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF EASTBOUND LANES ACCORDING TO PLAN SPECIFICATIONS.
- (B) CLOSE THE DETOUR AND REDIRECT TRAFFIC ONTO THE PERMANENT ROADWAY.
- (C) COMPLETE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO WESTBOUND LANE AND CONSTRUCT SIGNAL HEADS FOR NORMAL TRAFFIC.
- (D) REPHASE SIGNAL HEADS FOR NORMAL TRAFFIC.

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY		DATE	
CHECKED BY		DATE	
APPROVED BY		DATE	

APPROVED BY		DATE	
APPROVED BY		DATE	

## CHAPTER 20

### UTILITY ADJUSTMENT

#### 20.1 General

The purpose of utility adjustment sheets is to provide coordination between the contractor and the affected utility companies. These sheets show the contractor the approximate locations of existing, proposed and relocated utilities, and thus aids the contractor in avoiding possible conflicts or damage to the utilities involved.

#### 20.2 Required Information

Locations of all existing utilities within the project limits shall be shown on the plans prior to the Phase I submittal. Each of the utility companies shall be provided by DOT, a set of plans at the Phase II submittal. The utility companies shall verify or show by marking up the prints, the location of their respective utilities. Information shown on these marked up prints shall be used by the roadway design office to prepare utility adjustment sheets. All proposed and relocated utilities shall be clearly shown on the plan by a heavy solid line and standard utility symbol and labelled (see Standard Index #002). Disposition of all existing utilities shall be clearly indicated for example "To Be Removed", "To Be Adjusted", "To Be Relocated", etc. All proposed utilities shall be appropriately labelled. Applicable general notes shall also be shown on the first utility adjustment sheet.

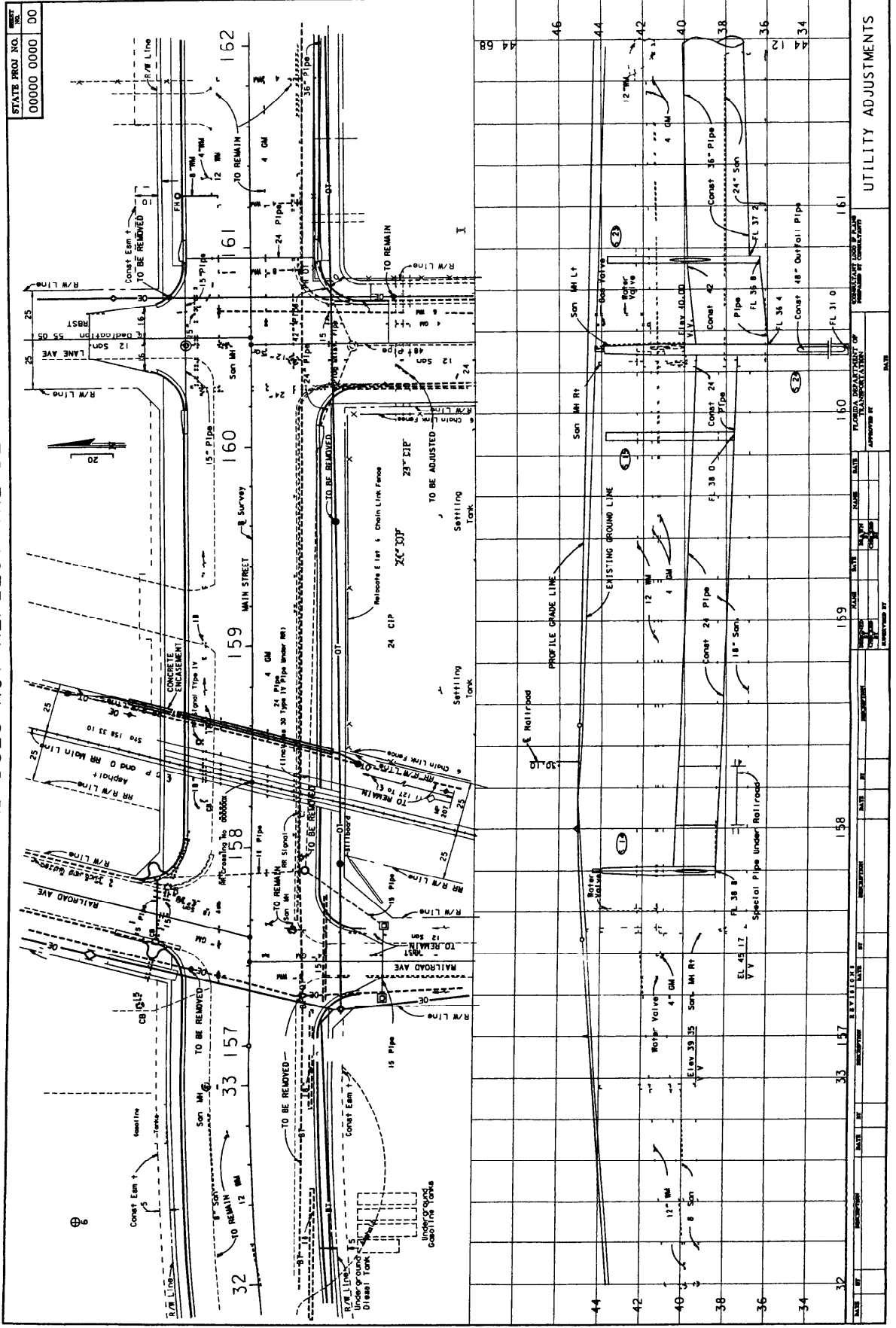
### 20.3 Sheet Format and Scale

The utility adjustment sheets shall be prepared on the same format and base information as that of the plan - profile sheets. Levels, fonts and line weights shall be in accordance with CADD Roadway Standards and Guidelines. Scale shall be the same as that used for the plan - profile sheets.

The utility adjustment sheets shall show the following base information as a minimum:

- (1) Baseline and/or Centerline of survey,
- (2) Curb and gutter or edge of pavement,
- (3) Drainage structures (existing and proposed),
- (4) Right-of-way lines,
- (5) Station numbers,
- (6) Street names,
- (7) Disposition of existing utilities, and
- (8) Location of proposed utilities.

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
158			159			160			161		

APPROVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: [Date]

PROJECT NO.: 00000 0000 00

SCALE: AS SHOWN

UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

## CHAPTER 21

### SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING

#### 21.1 General

Selective clearing and grubbing plans show the extent and type of clearing operation required within the project right-of-way limits. This information may be shown on the plan - profile sheet, if no substantial clutter of the sheet results. Otherwise, selective clearing and grubbing shall be shown on a separate plan sheet.

#### 21.2 Required Information and Sheet Set Up

When separate selective clearing and grubbing sheets are required, they shall be shown on a standard plan format. Complete existing topography shall be shown together with centerline of construction with stationing, R/W lines and limits of construction. The type of selective clearing and grubbing operation to be performed shall be clearly shown by symbol (refer to Section 21.3 for symbols and notes). A north arrow and graphic scale shall be placed at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. Any convenient scale may be used provided clarity and legibility are preserved at half size reduction of plans. However, it is recommended that the selective clearing and grubbing plans be prepared at the same scale as the roadway plan - profile sheets.

Appropriate match lines shall be used when necessary.

For a complete illustration of a selective clearing and grubbing sheet, see Exhibit II-21-A.

### 21.3 Standard Symbols and Notes



Designates areas to remain natural. No clearing or grubbing in these areas. No equipment shall enter these areas.



Designates areas where trees and stumps over 3" caliper shall be cut flush with the ground or removed, and all undergrowth is to remain natural. No equipment shall enter these areas that would in any way damage the plant material to remain.



Designates areas where trees of 3" caliper or greater are to remain and all undergrowth is to be removed, only rubber tire equipment shall enter these areas, and remaining trees shall be protected from root and trunk damage.



Designates areas where the type and extent of clearing and grubbing shall be determined by the Engineer according to field conditions.



Designates areas that shall remain natural, when, in the opinion of the Engineer, adequate and desirable natural vegetation or grass exists. Where this type vegetation does not exist, only harrowing, disking, leveling, and/or clean-up shall be undertaken, to a degree sufficient to prepare the area for grassing operations.



All other areas not included in one of the above categories, or those designated by the Typical Sections, shall be "standard clearing and grubbing".

Where unforeseen site conditions exist, adjustments or exceptions may be made to the above procedure at the direction of the Engineer.



## CHAPTER 22

### ROADWAY STRUCTURAL PLANS

#### 22.1 General

Roadway Structural Plans may include any of the Category I structural details required in the roadway contract when there are not any bridges on the project. Box culvert plans, highmast lighting supports, traffic mast arm supports, signal strain poles, rest area structures or buildings, barrier walls (traffic or sound), retaining walls and toll facilities are all structural details that may need to be included in the roadway plans set.

For detailed guidelines on structural plans, submittals and responsibilities, the reader is referred to the Structures Design Guidelines (Topic 625-020-101) by the Structures Design Office.

| 22.2 Approach Slabs

|  
| All of the approach slab details sheets are included in the roadway plans set  
| when the project contains bridges. These sheets shall be prepared by the  
| responsible professional engineer and the record set copy shall be signed and  
| sealed by that engineer. The Roadway Design Engineer or Project  
| Manager/Coordinator shall be responsible for including the appropriate pay items  
| for the approach slab in the Summary of Pay Items and the CES  
|  
|

22.3 Retaining Walls (C.I.P., Proprietary, Temporary)

When cast in place retaining walls other than standard gravity walls are required, complete design and construction details, including pay items and quantities are required in the final construction plans. The same is true for steel or concrete sheet piles for either permanent or temporary retaining walls.

22.3.1 Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) or proprietary walls are handled somewhat differently, but the details are still to be a part of the roadway plans package. Detailed control plans are developed and sent to all appropriate FDOT prequalified proprietary wall companies at the preliminary plans stage for their use in preparing a competitive bid. The control plans will include all preapproved wall companies standard details. The control plan sheets will be included in the contract set of final roadway plans.

22.3.2 Control Plan Details

- 1 Plan and Elevation Sheet
  - a horizontal and vertical alignment
  - b limits of wall
  - c utility locations
  - d plan view of wall
  - e elevation view of wall (showing existing and proposed ground lines, elevations at top of wall, wall embedment, beginning and end of wall stations and maximum elevation of top of leveling pad)
  - f boring locations
  - g quantity (pay area of wall)
  - h table showing soil reinforcement length vs wall height (for external stability)

- |           1    general notes
- |           j    in-situ soil characteristics
- |           k    design parameters - safety factors
- |           l    sections through wall showing offset control point, pay area,
- |                    ditches, sidewalks and other unusual features

| 2    Soil Profile Sheet

- | 3    General Details showing wall/end bent cap interface, barrier and coping  
to wall interface, pile, inlet and pipe conflicts with soil reinforcement

| 22 3 3    Geotechnical Requirements

|       The success of this method of producing and letting wall plans is highly  
|       dependent on complete, accurate and informative control plans    The  
|       importance of the geotechnical engineers role in this scheme cannot be  
|       emphasized enough    The geotechnical engineer's responsibilities include

- | 1    Borings
- | 2    Soils Report
- | 3    Wall Type Recommendation
- | 4    If MSE wall, reinforcement length vs wall height for external stability  
|       This information is to be included in the control plans
- | 5    Review of internal stability design as provided by the wall companies

|       A computer program "Re-STAB6 EXE" has been written by Jon Foshee, FDOT  
|       District 5 Assistant Geotechnical Engineer    This program is in accordance  
|       with FHWA Reinforced Soil Structures Vol 1, FHWA RD-89-043, and is used  
|       to analyse the wall for external stability    It provides factors of safety for  
|       sliding, overturning, and bearing capacity for a given reinforcement length  
|       The global stability can be analyzed by FHWA PC STAB6 and the settlement  
|       can be determined by conventional methods    The reinforcement lengths for  
|       external stability shall be shown in a table on the control plans

22 3 4 Bidding Procedure

FDOT projects with MSE walls are bid as alternates. The control plans, including preapproved standard proprietary wall details, comprise the contract plans. Each proprietary wall is assigned a unique bid item number. Notes on the plans instruct the contractor to bid only one alternate, and the alternate he bids shall be the alternate constructed.

RETAINING WALL GENERAL NOTES

- 1 Area of retaining wall to be used for pavement shall be the area bounded by the top of Traffic Retaining Barrier, or top of coping in areas without Traffic Barrier, the proposed final ground line of the wall and the existing ground line of the front face of wall and the height and wall finish as shown in section plans.
- 2 Proprietary Retaining Walls and Traffic Retaining Barrier shall be used under the same provisions as those of retaining wall. For Item No. 545-70 Air 48 Reinforced Earth Wall or For Item No. 545-70 Air 48 Reinforced Earth Wall.
- 3 The cost of all foundations, fill material and excavation (excavated specifically for wall construction outside of roadway cross section) shall be included in the unit cost for retaining walls. For Item No. 545-70 Air 44 or 545-70 Air 48.
- 4 The cost of installation of utility conduits (light poles or other structures) shall be included in the unit cost for retaining walls. For Item No. 545-70 Air 44 or 545-70 Air 48.
- 5 The wall structure may include the alternate built to substitution of other component walls shall be allowed.
- 6 Road surface treatment shall be a 2" rolled finish similar to Reinforced Earth's type 1.
- 7 Traffic Retaining Barrier, or coping in areas without Traffic Retaining Barrier on top of retaining wall shall have a Class 5 Applied Finish.
- 8 Fills within the Reinforced Earth Wall and Retained Earth Wall shall be given prior to the construction of the retaining wall.
- 9 Walls shall be designed for the following:
  - Minimum Allowable Bearing Pressure = 4000 psf or higher, or where settlements are between 1/4" and 2", the majority of which will consist of settlement of backfill material.
  - Overturning Min. F.S. = 2.0
  - Sliding Min. F.S. = 1.5
  - Bearing Capacity Min. F.S. = 2.5
  - Pullout Min. F.S. = 1.5
  - Allowable Deformation = 0.75 in.
- 10 Reinforced Soil, Sand Material Above Backfill, Sand Material & Random Backfill Above Backfill, Max. Sand Material Above Backfill, 105 PCF, 105 PCF, 80 PCF, 105 PCF.
- 11 Cohesion 0, 0, 250 PCF, 0.
- 12 Internal Friction 30°, 30°, 0, 30°.

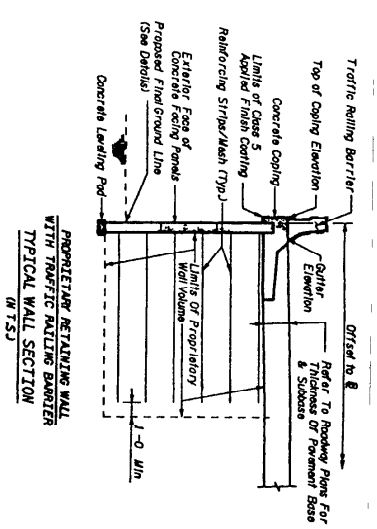
If the unit weight of the fill proposed by the Contractor differs from the above, the Project Engineer shall confer with the District Civil Engineer and Wall Designer for a possible reduction. Top of Reinforced Earth Wall and Retained Earth Wall leveling pad shall be a minimum of 1'-6" below the proposed final ground line unless noted otherwise.

Proposed Final Ground Line elevations shown for the purpose of determining Top of Footing Embedment Depth only. For final grading of ground line see Roadway Plans.

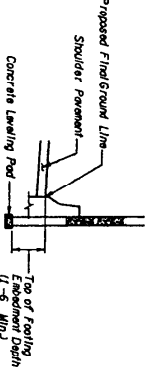
REQUIRED MINIMUM STRAP LENGTHS FOR EXTERNAL STABILITY

Wall Height (ft.)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Minimum Strap Length	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	12	12

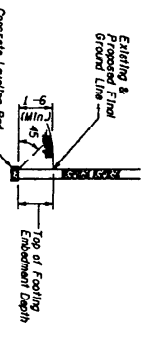
Strap lengths provided in table are the minimum strap length which will ensure external stability of wall. Strap lengths may increase due to internal stability considerations. For internal stability requirements, see the Wall Designer's report for the Top of Coping elevation to the Proposed Final Ground Line.



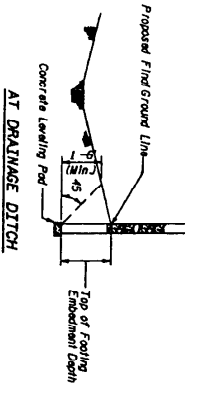
PROPRIETARY RETAINING WALL WITH TRAFFIC RETAINING BARRIER (IN T.S.)



AT BARRIER WALL



AT EXISTING GROUNDLINE

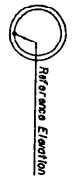


AT DRAINAGE DITCH

INDEX OF PROPRIETARY WALL CONTROL DRAWINGS

SHEET NO.	TITLE
W-1	GENERAL NOTES AND SECTIONS
W-2	PROPRIETARY WALL 2 ELEVATION
W-3	PROPRIETARY WALL 3 PLAN AND ELEVATION
W-4	PROPRIETARY WALL 4 PLAN AND ELEVATION
W-5	PROPRIETARY WALL 5 PLAN AND ELEVATION
W-6	PROPRIETARY WALL ELEVATIONS
W-7	PROPRIETARY WALL ELEVATIONS
W-8	TYPICAL PROPRIETARY WALL DETAILS

NOTE: Proprietary Wall 2 will be built of Reinforced Earth Wall and has not been included in this set of plans.



NOTE: See Roadway Plans for complete drainage details.

DRAINAGE PIPE DETAIL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES \*

Wall	A	B	C
Wall 1			
Total Wall 1			
Wall 3			
Total Wall 3			
Wall 4			
Total Wall 4			
Wall 5			
Total Wall 5			
TOTAL			

\* See Reinforcing Wall General Note 1

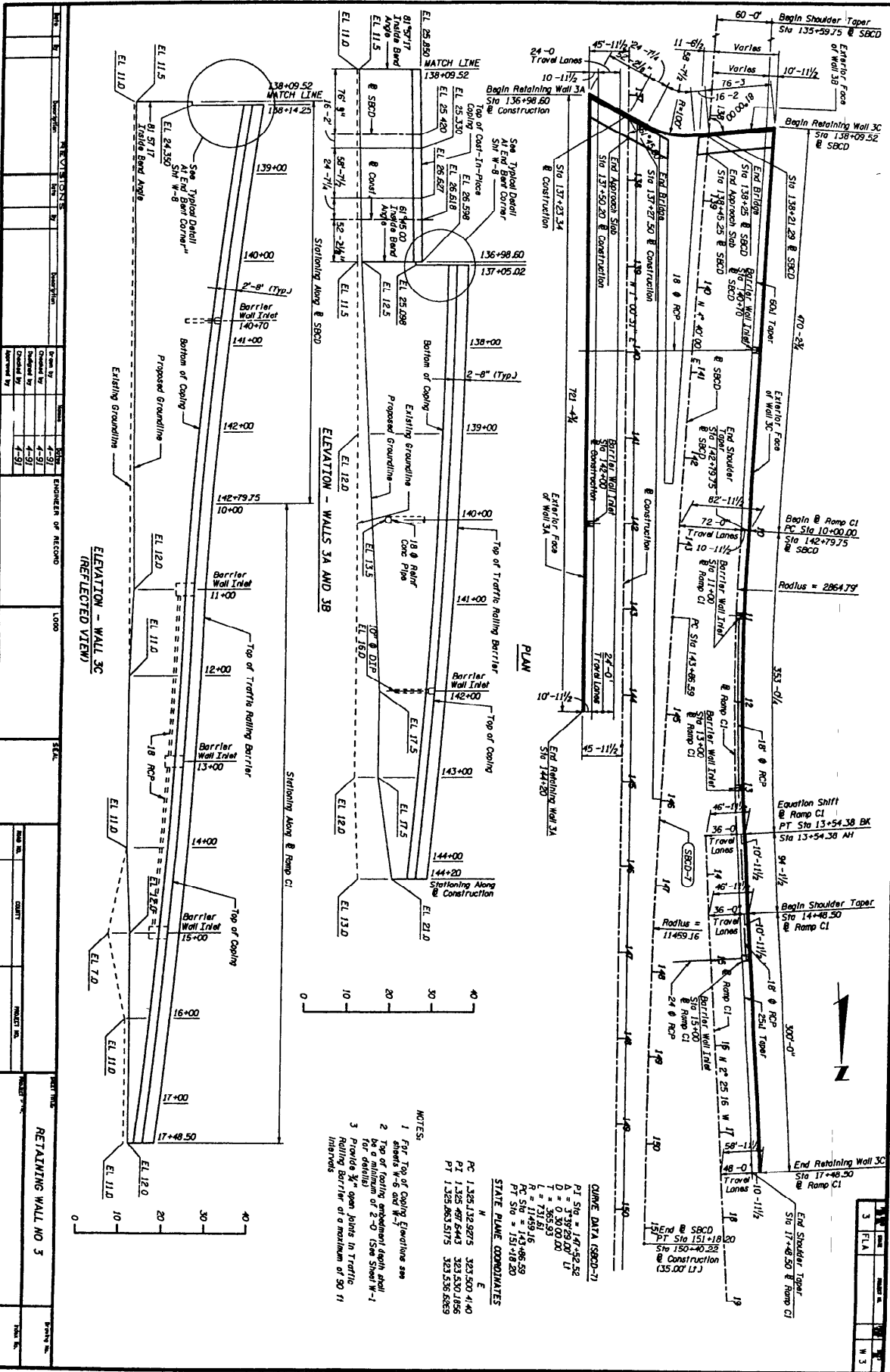
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

PROPRIETARY WALL CONTROL DRAWINGS  
GENERAL NOTES AND SECTIONS

DATE: 08/23/13 10:23 AM  
IN: 104 194 1755

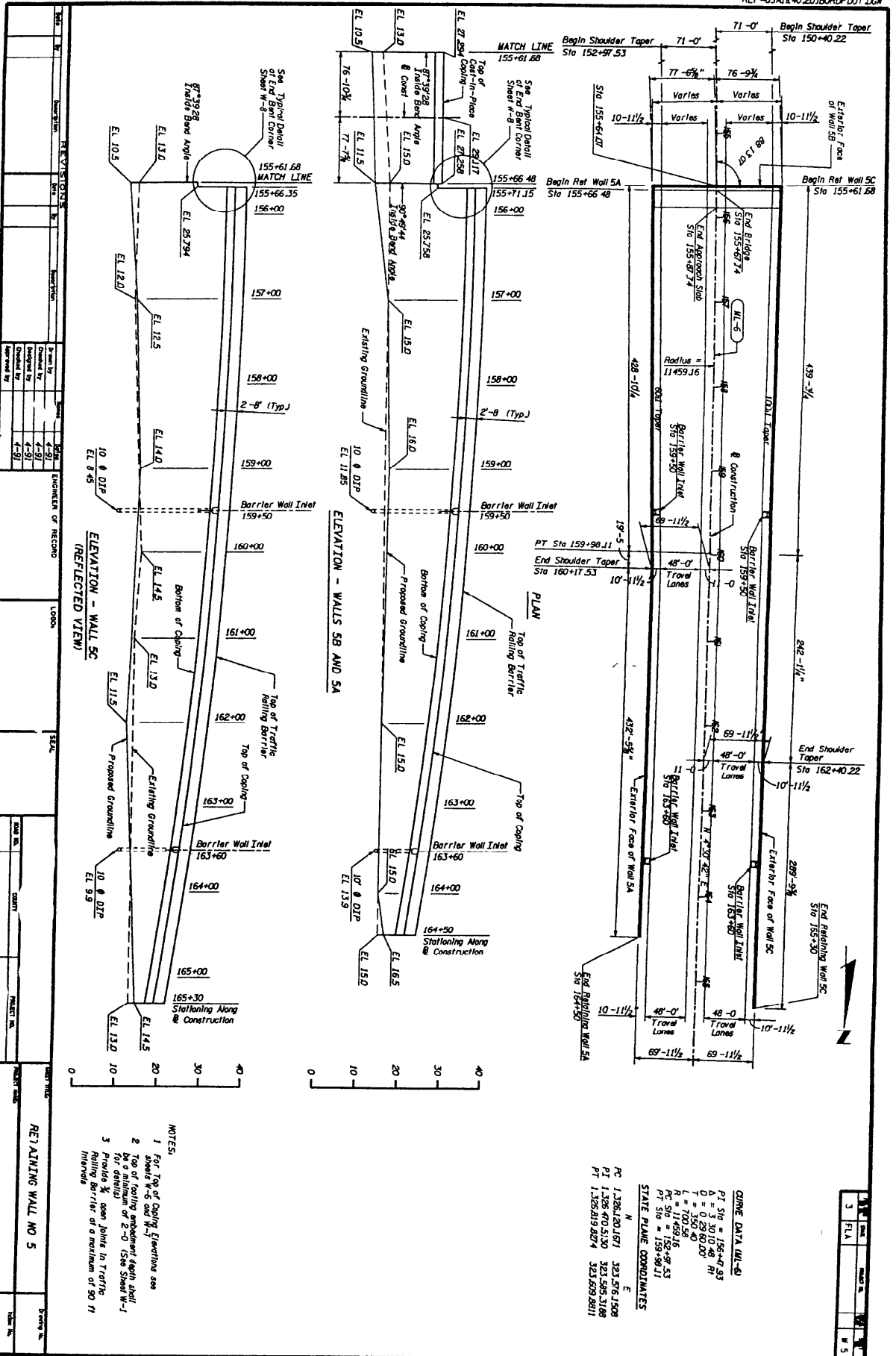






EX-II-22-C





EX-II-22-E



WALL NO. 4A		WALL NO. 5C AND 5A	
§ SICO Station	§ Cover Station	§ Cover Station	§ SICO Station
148 62 00	150 40 22	155 61 68	76 744
148 75 00	150 75 00	155 66 35	76 687
149 20 00	151 25 00	155 71 15	76 649
149 50 00	151 50 00	155 75 00	76 611
149 75 00	152 00 00	156 00 00	76 573
150 25 00	152 25 00	156 25 00	75 661
150 50 00	153 00 00	156 50 00	75 611
150 75 00	153 25 00	157 00 00	75 561
151 25 00	154 00 00	157 25 00	75 511
151 50 00	154 25 00	157 50 00	74 661
151 74 36	154 50 00	158 00 00	74 611
		158 25 00	74 561
		158 50 00	74 511
		159 00 00	73 661
		159 25 00	73 611
		159 50 00	73 561
		160 00 00	72 661
		160 25 00	72 611
		160 50 00	72 561
		161 00 00	71 661
		161 25 00	71 611
		161 50 00	71 561
		162 00 00	70 661
		162 25 00	70 611
		162 50 00	70 561
		163 00 00	69 661
		163 25 00	69 611
		163 50 00	69 561
		164 00 00	68 661
		164 25 00	68 611
		164 50 00	68 561
		165 00 00	67 661
		165 25 00	67 611
		165 50 00	67 561
		166 00 00	66 661
		166 25 00	66 611
		166 50 00	66 561
		167 00 00	65 661
		167 25 00	65 611
		167 50 00	65 561
		168 00 00	64 661
		168 25 00	64 611
		168 50 00	64 561
		169 00 00	63 661
		169 25 00	63 611
		169 50 00	63 561
		170 00 00	62 661
		170 25 00	62 611
		170 50 00	62 561
		171 00 00	61 661
		171 25 00	61 611
		171 50 00	61 561
		172 00 00	60 661
		172 25 00	60 611
		172 50 00	60 561
		173 00 00	59 661
		173 25 00	59 611
		173 50 00	59 561
		174 00 00	58 661
		174 25 00	58 611
		174 50 00	58 561
		175 00 00	57 661
		175 25 00	57 611
		175 50 00	57 561
		176 00 00	56 661
		176 25 00	56 611
		176 50 00	56 561
		177 00 00	55 661
		177 25 00	55 611
		177 50 00	55 561
		178 00 00	54 661
		178 25 00	54 611
		178 50 00	54 561
		179 00 00	53 661
		179 25 00	53 611
		179 50 00	53 561
		180 00 00	52 661
		180 25 00	52 611
		180 50 00	52 561
		181 00 00	51 661
		181 25 00	51 611
		181 50 00	51 561
		182 00 00	50 661
		182 25 00	50 611
		182 50 00	50 561
		183 00 00	49 661
		183 25 00	49 611
		183 50 00	49 561
		184 00 00	48 661
		184 25 00	48 611
		184 50 00	48 561
		185 00 00	47 661
		185 25 00	47 611
		185 50 00	47 561
		186 00 00	46 661
		186 25 00	46 611
		186 50 00	46 561
		187 00 00	45 661
		187 25 00	45 611
		187 50 00	45 561
		188 00 00	44 661
		188 25 00	44 611
		188 50 00	44 561
		189 00 00	43 661
		189 25 00	43 611
		189 50 00	43 561
		190 00 00	42 661
		190 25 00	42 611
		190 50 00	42 561
		191 00 00	41 661
		191 25 00	41 611
		191 50 00	41 561
		192 00 00	40 661
		192 25 00	40 611
		192 50 00	40 561
		193 00 00	39 661
		193 25 00	39 611
		193 50 00	39 561
		194 00 00	38 661
		194 25 00	38 611
		194 50 00	38 561
		195 00 00	37 661
		195 25 00	37 611
		195 50 00	37 561
		196 00 00	36 661
		196 25 00	36 611
		196 50 00	36 561
		197 00 00	35 661
		197 25 00	35 611
		197 50 00	35 561
		198 00 00	34 661
		198 25 00	34 611
		198 50 00	34 561
		199 00 00	33 661
		199 25 00	33 611
		199 50 00	33 561
		200 00 00	32 661
		200 25 00	32 611
		200 50 00	32 561
		201 00 00	31 661
		201 25 00	31 611
		201 50 00	31 561
		202 00 00	30 661
		202 25 00	30 611
		202 50 00	30 561
		203 00 00	29 661
		203 25 00	29 611
		203 50 00	29 561
		204 00 00	28 661
		204 25 00	28 611
		204 50 00	28 561
		205 00 00	27 661
		205 25 00	27 611
		205 50 00	27 561
		206 00 00	26 661
		206 25 00	26 611
		206 50 00	26 561
		207 00 00	25 661
		207 25 00	25 611
		207 50 00	25 561
		208 00 00	24 661
		208 25 00	24 611
		208 50 00	24 561
		209 00 00	23 661
		209 25 00	23 611
		209 50 00	23 561
		210 00 00	22 661
		210 25 00	22 611
		210 50 00	22 561
		211 00 00	21 661
		211 25 00	21 611
		211 50 00	21 561

WALL NO. 4A

WALL NO. 5C AND 5A

NOTES:  
1 Offtake of given to exterior face of proprietary  
Wallrise Sheet W-1 for detail  
2 Top of Coping Elevation detail shown on Sheet W-1  
3 For walling and proposed ground elevations  
for all walls and see Sheets W-2 through W-5  
3B through 5B see Sheets W-2 through W-5

EX-II-22-G

PROPRIETARY WALL ELEVATIONS

DATE: 01/15/98

BY: [Signature]

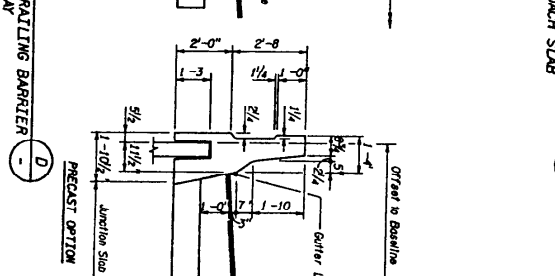
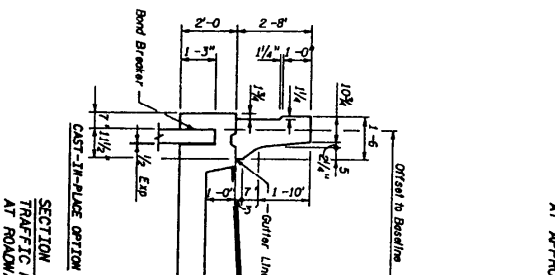
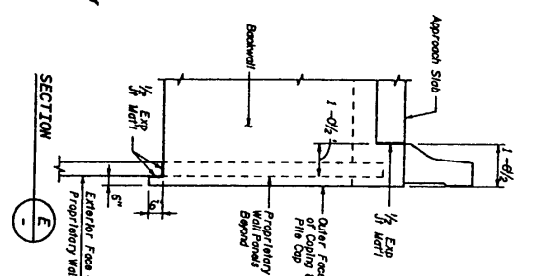
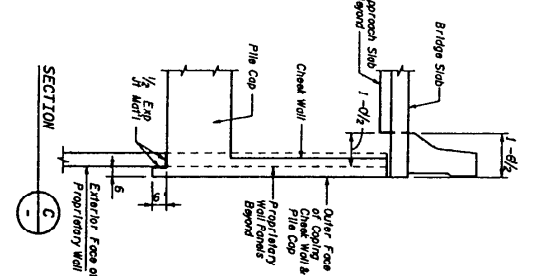
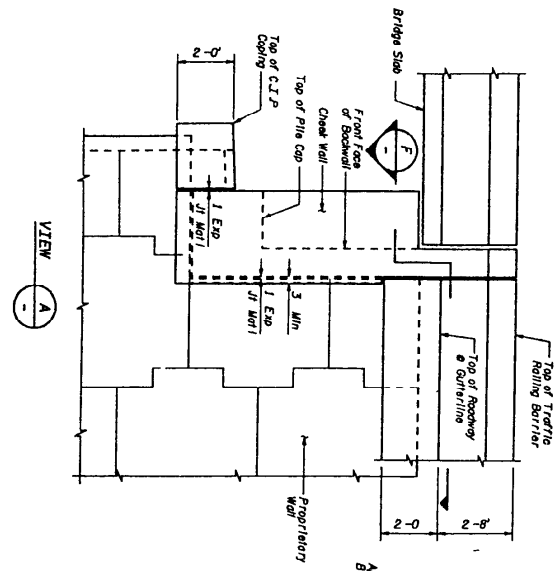
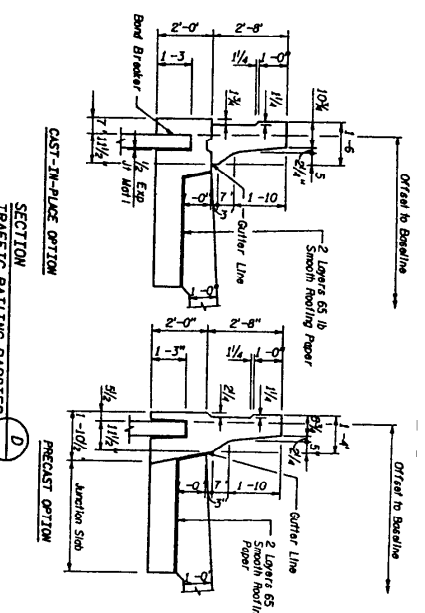
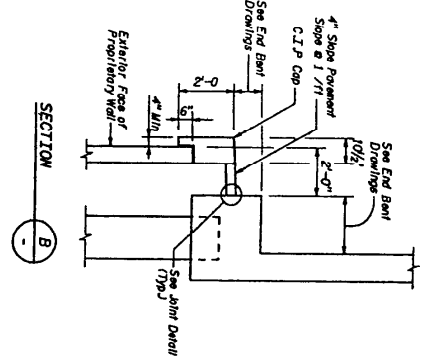
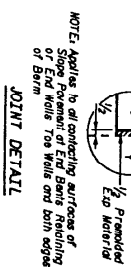
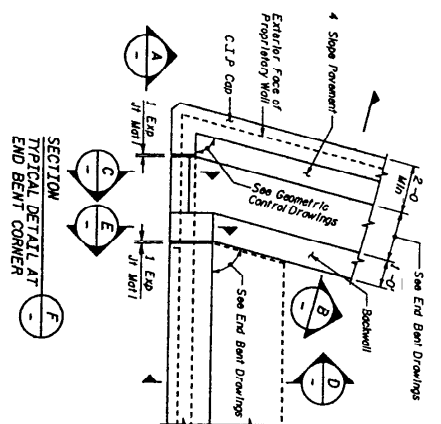
PROJECT NO.

WALL NO.

DATE: 01/15/98

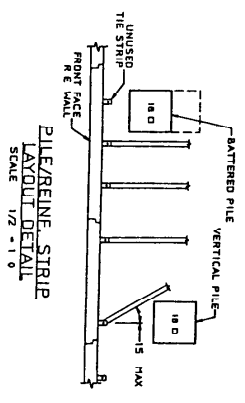
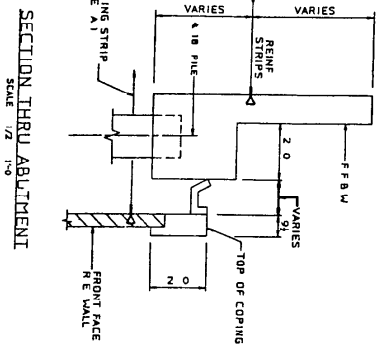
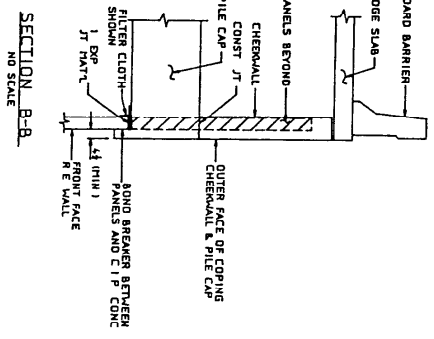
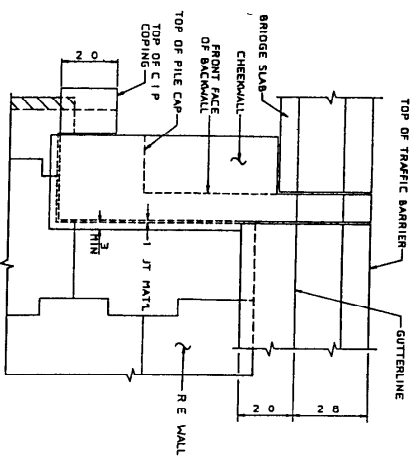
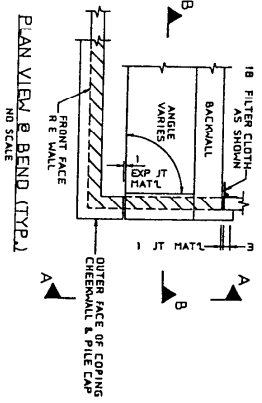
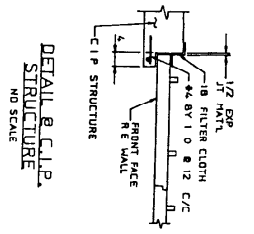
BY: [Signature]

PROJECT NO.



REV	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD.	DATE	BY
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

STATE	PRODUCT NO.	DATE
3	FLA	

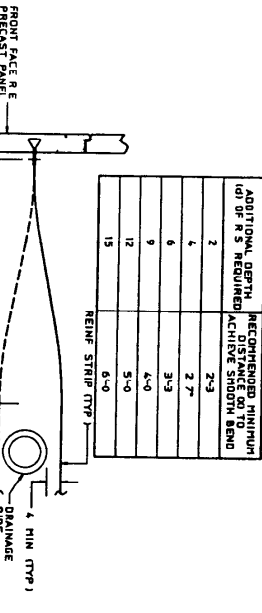
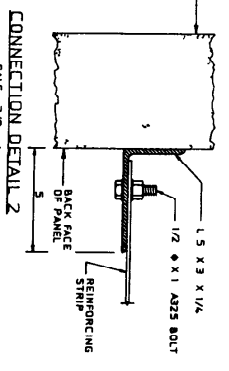
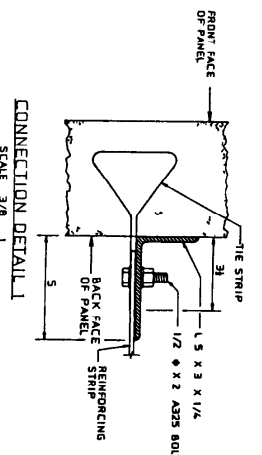
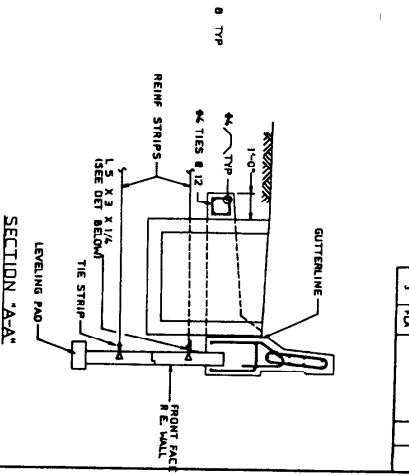
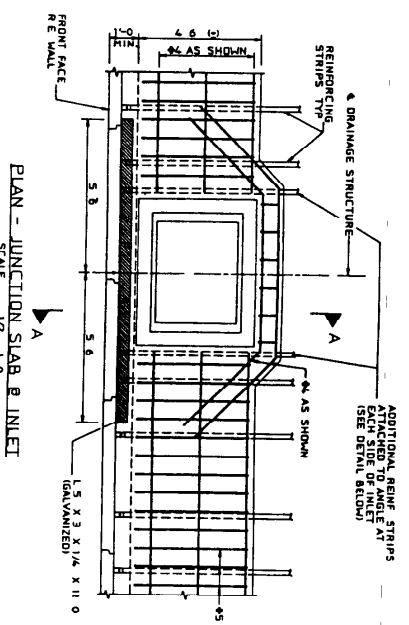
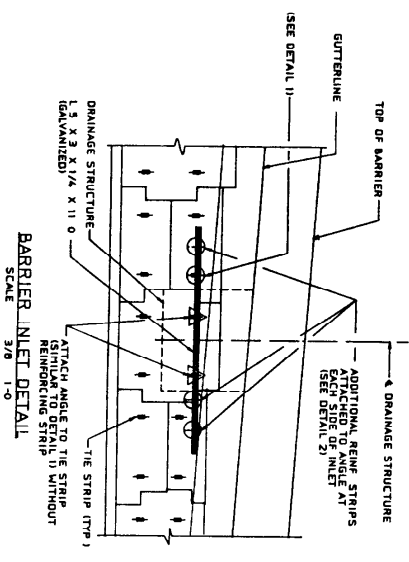
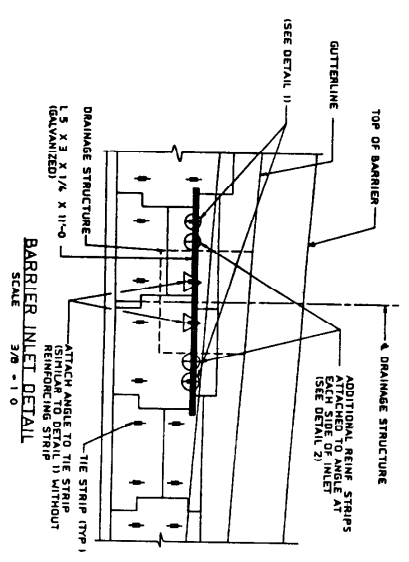


**NOTE "A"**  
 IN CASES WHERE THE IS SUCH AS DECIDED  
 ADDITIONAL STRIP CONNECTIONS OR LEGS  
 EACH PROJECT WILL BE ANALYZED INDIVIDUALLY

<p>1. This drawing is a reproduction of the original drawing of the Reinforced Earth Company, Inc. and is not to be used for any other purpose. The design and construction details are the property of the Reinforced Earth Company, Inc. and are not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of the Reinforced Earth Company, Inc.</p>		<p>The design and construction details are based on information provided by the owner. On the basis of the information provided, the Reinforced Earth Company, Inc. does not assume any responsibility for the structural or geotechnical performance of the structure or for any damage to the structure or to the surrounding property.</p>	
<p><b>The Reinforced Earth Company</b>          REINFORCED EARTH SYSTEMS          REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY</p>		<p><b>CERTIFIED WITH</b>          AN IRON PILE          ANTE-FRONTAL STABILITY          OF STRUCTURED SOIL</p>	
<p>PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW</p>		<p>PRELIMINARY FOR BIDDING</p>	
<p>TRUCK DIVISION OFFICE</p>		<p>PROJECT STATUS</p>	
<p>COUNTY</p>		<p>FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION</p>	
<p>PROJECT NO.</p>		<p>REINFORCED EARTH          STANDARD DETAILS</p>	
<p>DATE</p>		<p>DESIGNED BY</p>	
<p>SCALE</p>		<p>REC'D BY NO.</p>	

E-X-11-22-I





ADDITIONAL DEPTH (d) OF STRIP REQUIRED	RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DISTANCE ON TO ACHIEVE SMOOTH BEND
2	2'-3"
3	2'-7"
4	3'-3"
6	4'-0"
9	5'-0"
12	6'-0"
15	6'-0"

NOTE: REINFORCING STRIPS ARE TYPICALLY PLACED 2" ABOVE THE STRIPS IF OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS LONGITUDINAL PIPE ARE PRESENT. IF ABOVE OBSTRUCTIONS ARE NOT PLACED STRIPS A MINIMUM OF 2" ABOVE OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED. R.E.C.O. IF MINIMUM DISTANCE IS NOT MAINTAINED, THIS CANNOT BE ACHIEVED.

NOTE: IN THOSE CASES WITH DRAINAGE PIPES, HANGER DISTANCE IS NOT TO BE ACHIEVED. ADDITIONAL STRIP CONNECTIONS WILL BE PROVIDED THIS WILL BE ANALYZED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

The drawings contain information regarding the The Reinforced Earth Company and a company trademark. The use of the name of The Reinforced Earth Company or its products in connection with any other product or service is prohibited without the written consent of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company.

The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design of any product shall remain the intellectual property of The Reinforced Earth Company.

**The Reinforced Earth Company**  
REINFORCED EARTH IN THE REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY

DESIGNED BY THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY  
REGISTERED TO THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY  
STRUCTURES ONLY

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW

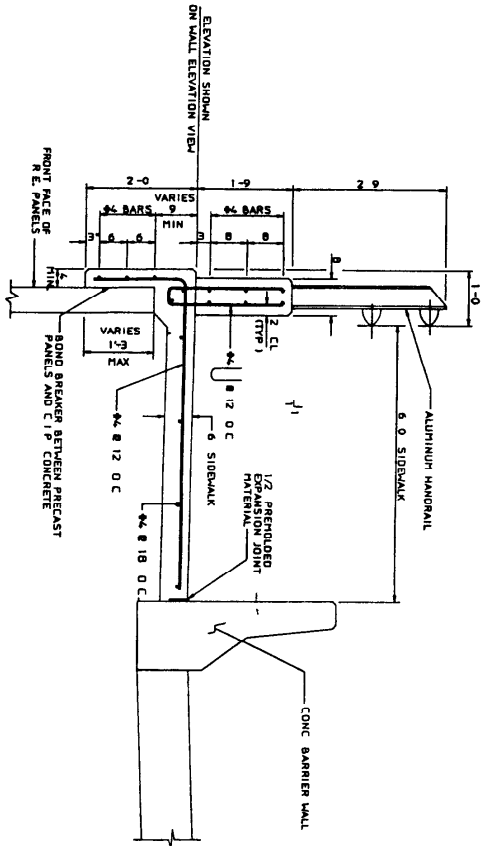
PROJECT STATUS  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW

REINFORCED EARTH STANDARD DETAILS

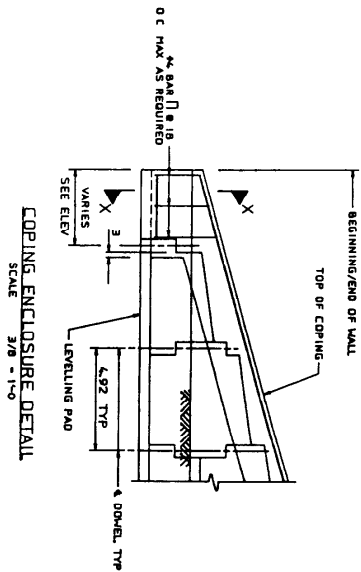
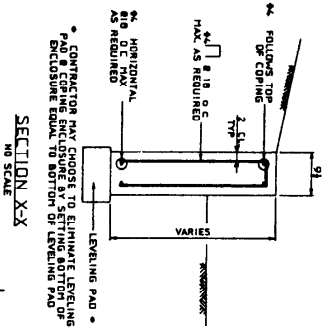
PROJECT NO. 3  
SCALE 1/4"







C.I.P. PARAPET DETAIL  
SCALE 1" = 1'-0"

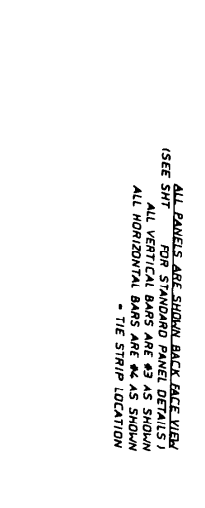
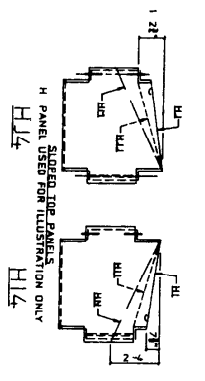
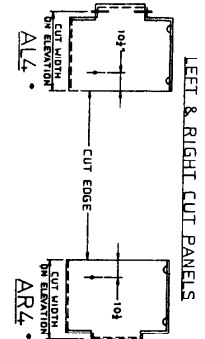
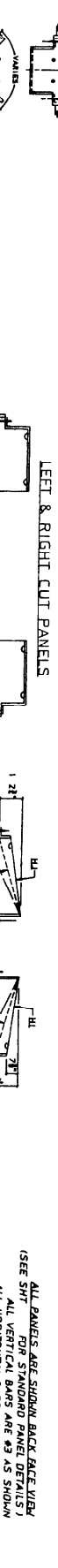
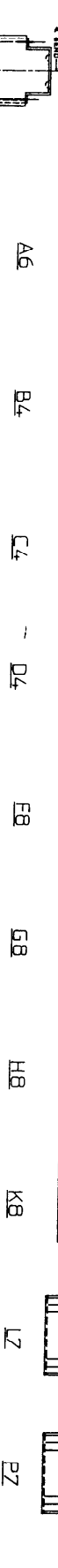
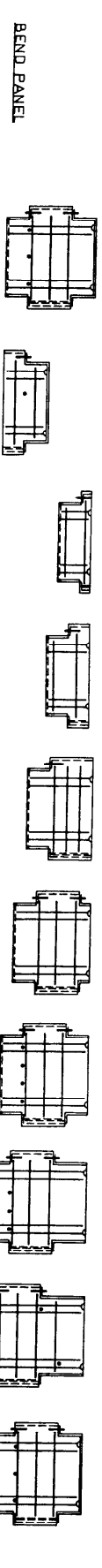
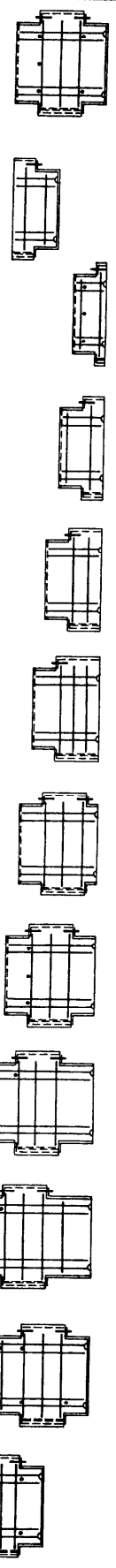
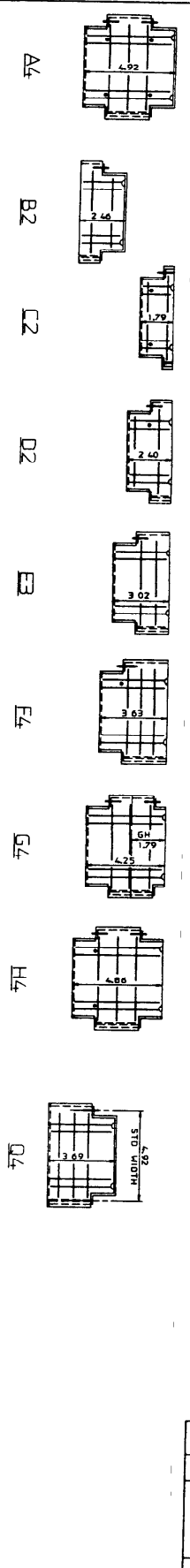


<p>The drawing contains information proprietary to The Reinforced Earth Company and is being issued for the use of the contractor and the contractor is to be responsible to any other contractor under the contract for the design of the structure. The design is based on the design data provided by the client and is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design is based on the design data provided by the client and is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of The Reinforced Earth Company.</p>		<p>The design is based on the design data provided by the client and is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of The Reinforced Earth Company. The design is based on the design data provided by the client and is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of The Reinforced Earth Company.</p>		<p>DESIGNED BY: [Name]</p> <p>REVIEWED BY: [Name]</p> <p>DATE: [Date]</p>	
<p>PROJECT STATUS</p> <p>PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW</p> <p>PRELIMINARY FOR BIDDING</p> <p>FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION</p>		<p>PROJECT NO.</p> <p>REINFORCED EARTH STANDARD DETAILS</p>		<p>REVISION NO.</p> <p>DATE</p>	
<p>THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY</p> <p>REINFORCED EARTH &amp; THE REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY</p>		<p>REINFORCED EARTH &amp; THE REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY</p>		<p>REVISION NO.</p> <p>DATE</p>	

FX-II-22-M



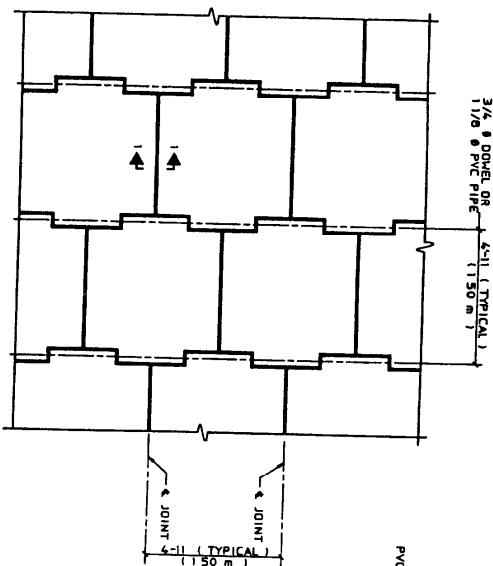
REV	DATE	PROJECT NO.	BY
3	FLA		



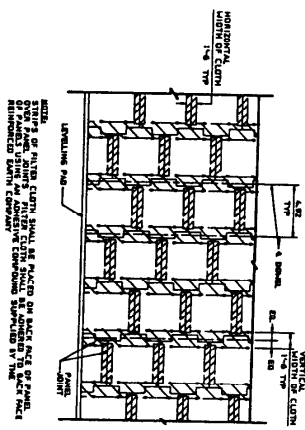
NOTE: A PANEL SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY.

ALL PANELS ARE SHOWN BACK FACE VIEW (SEE SH11 FOR STANDARD PANEL DETAILS) ALL HORIZONTAL BARS ARE #4 AS SHOWN - SEE SH11 FOR LOCATION

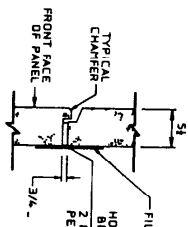
<p>The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company and is being provided for your information only. It is not to be used for any other structure without the express written consent of Earth Company. Earth Company is not responsible for the structural adequacy of the design of any structure which is constructed from the design of this structure. The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company.</p>		<p>The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company and is being provided for your information only. It is not to be used for any other structure without the express written consent of Earth Company. Earth Company is not responsible for the structural adequacy of the design of any structure which is constructed from the design of this structure. The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company.</p>		<p>The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company and is being provided for your information only. It is not to be used for any other structure without the express written consent of Earth Company. Earth Company is not responsible for the structural adequacy of the design of any structure which is constructed from the design of this structure. The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company.</p>		<p>The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company and is being provided for your information only. It is not to be used for any other structure without the express written consent of Earth Company. Earth Company is not responsible for the structural adequacy of the design of any structure which is constructed from the design of this structure. The design of this structure is the property of Earth Company.</p>	
<p><b>The Reinforced Earth Company</b> REINFORCED EARTH IS THE REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY</p>				<p>CERTIFIED WITH DATE: 11/11/11 STRUCTURE NO. 1111</p>			
<p>PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW</p>		<p>PRELIMINARY FOR BIDDING</p>		<p>FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION</p>		<p>REVISION NO.</p>	
<p>PREPARED BY: [Name]</p>		<p>PROJECT NO. [Number]</p>		<p>SCALE</p>		<p>DRAWING NO.</p>	
<p>REINFORCED EARTH STANDARD DETAILS</p>		<p>PROJECT NO. [Number]</p>		<p>SCALE</p>		<p>DRAWING NO.</p>	



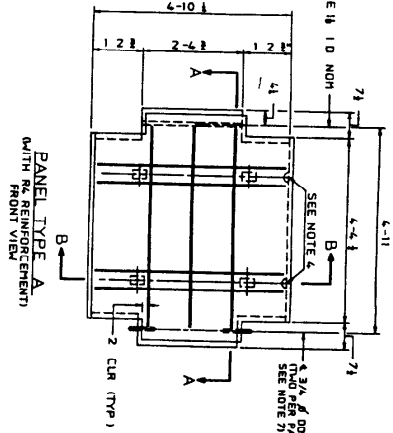
TYPICAL PANEL LAYOUT  
PARTIAL ELEVATION - FRONT FACE  
SCALE 1/2 = 1'-0



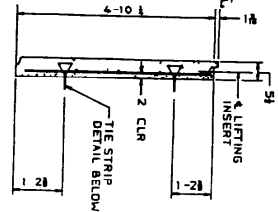
SECTION A-A  
SCALE 3/4 = 1'-0



SECTION B-B  
SCALE 3/4 = 1'-0



SECTION B-B  
SCALE 3/4 = 1'-0



PANEL THICKNESS	REINFORCEMENT DESIGNATION	2 ANCHOR REINFORCEMENT A (IN)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE HOOP REINFORCING (IN)
51	R4	0.14 VERTICAL	1.19
	R6	0.58 HORIZONTAL	1.46
	R7	0.78 HORIZONTAL	1.77 HORIZONTAL
			2.58

- NOTES:
- 1 REINFORCING STEEL TO BE A615 GRADE 60
  - 2 3/8" x 3/8" CHAMFER SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL EXPOSED EDGES (FRONT FACE ONLY)
  - 3 ALL PANEL TYPES AND OTHER RELATED ELEMENTS WILL BE DETAILED ON SHOP DRAWINGS
  - 4 ALL PANELS SHALL HAVE TWO LIFTING INSERTS OF ONE (1) EACH
  - 5 PANEL DESIGN THICKNESS IS 51. QUANTITY OF CONCRETE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY ANY ARCHITECTURAL SURFACE FINISH THAT MAY BE SPECIFIED
  - 6 ACTUAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT FOR ALL PANEL TYPES IS ILLUSTRATED ON THE SMALL ELEVATION DRAWINGS. R4 IS ILLUSTRATED FOR INFORMATION ONLY.
  - 7 EACH 3/4" DIA. DOWEL SHALL HAVE MIN LENGTH OF 10 DOWELS SHALL BE PVC ROD. A SINGLE FULL LENGTH DOWEL MAY BE USED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE MANUFACTURER

The drawing contains information pertaining to the Reinforced Earth Company and is being furnished to the user of this drawing for their use only. The Reinforced Earth Company is not responsible for the use of this drawing in any other manner. The Reinforced Earth Company is not responsible for the use of this drawing in any other manner. The Reinforced Earth Company is not responsible for the use of this drawing in any other manner.

The design contained on these drawings is based on information provided by the owner. On the basis of the information provided, the Reinforced Earth Company has designed and is responsible for the structural safety of the structure. The Reinforced Earth Company is not responsible for the use of this drawing in any other manner.

DESIGNED WITH REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY'S REINFORCED EARTH SYSTEM (SEE NOTE 1)

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW  
PRELIMINARY FOR BIDDING  
FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION

REINFORCED EARTH STANDARD DETAILS

## CHAPTER 23

### SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

#### 23.1 General

Signing and pavement marking plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor or typical signing and pavement markings may include these features on sheets in the roadway plan set or detailed on roadway sheets. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other signing and marking sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter S.

#### 23.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the set and shall be prepared on a standard key sheet format as mentioned in Chapter 3 of this volume. Contract plans set information shall not be required on this sheet when it is shown on the lead key sheet. A complete index of signing and pavement marking plans shall be shown on the left side of the sheet. The date of the governing Roadway and Traffic Design Standards shall be inserted in a note at the lower left corner of the key sheet. Location map and length of project box need not be shown if this information is shown on the lead key sheet of the plans set. Other project data, approval signatures, consultant's name and DOT Project Manager/Coordinator's name shall be shown as described in Chapter 3 of this volume.



### **23.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes**

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be prepared on the standard plan format and shall show quantities, standard sign numbers, pay item numbers and size of sign if not shown in plan for all bid items. The sheet shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-23-A. Bid items shall be listed in numerical order and quantities shall be tabulated per sheet. Provision shall be made to show the original and final quantities. Standard notes referring to item numbers shall also be shown on this sheet.

On contracts with multiple project numbers or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

### **23.4 General Notes**

All general notes pertaining to signing and pavement marking may be shown on a separate plan format sheet, if necessary.

## 23 5 Plan Sheets

### 23 5 1 Format and Scale

The plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible at half size reduction of plans. The scale shall meet the requirements of Section 10 1 of this volume. For simple, uncomplicated projects, or sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases. Refer to Exhibit Ex-II-23-D for an example of signing and pavement marking plan.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and graphic scale.

## 23 5 2 Required Information

The basic information pertaining to roadway geometrics and project limits required on the signing and pavement marking plan sheets is the same as that required on the plan portion of the plan - profile sheets (Chapter 10) Topography and construction details need not be shown Utilities, drainage, lighting, sidewalks, driveways, etc shall be checked for conflicts Only those that may may cause conflicts with sign placement shall be shown

All pavement markings shall be clearly shown and labelled with their widths, color and spacing specified Either the begin and end pavement marking stations, with offset or the begin pavement marking station with offset and the total length of roadway for pavement marking shall be shown The location of raised pavement markers and delineators shall be indicated by specifying the type, color, spacing, and limits of application by stations All regulatory, warning and directional signs shall be shown at the proper locations Each sign face shall be shown in close proximity to its respective sign with a leader line connecting the sign location and signface Each sign face shall be oriented on the plan sheet to be read as viewed from the direction of travel along the roadway The location of all signs shall be indicated by station or milepost The Pay Item Number and standard sign designation, or assigned number if non-standard, shall be shown for each sign

| Any signs to be mounted on signal span wires should be shown and listed  
| on the signalization plan for illustration and placement purposes Sign  
| details should be included on the signing plans

Begin and end stations shall be shown

### 23.6 Guide Sign Worksheet

The sign face, with the complete message layout with legend spacing (vertical and horizontal), margins, border widths and corner radii shall be shown on the guide sign worksheet. This sheet should be prepared on the standard plan sheet format to any convenient scale that will preserve clarity and legibility at half-size reduction of plans. For multi-support roadside signs, cross sections may not be included in the plans set, but the pole data shall be tabulated on the guide sign worksheet. Ex-II-23-F is an example of Guide Sign Work Sheet.

### 23.7 Overhead Sign Cross Section and Support Structure

The sign cross section sheet shows the location of overhead sign(s) in cross section. A standard profile format should be utilized. The cross section of the roadway at the sign location shall be shown and fully dimensioned. (See Exhibit II-23-E). The recommended scale for the cross section is 1" = 5' horizontally and vertically.

For overhead signs, the support truss and columns and foundations should be designed by the contractor from information shown on the sign cross section sheet.

### 23.8 Typical Pavement Marking Sheet

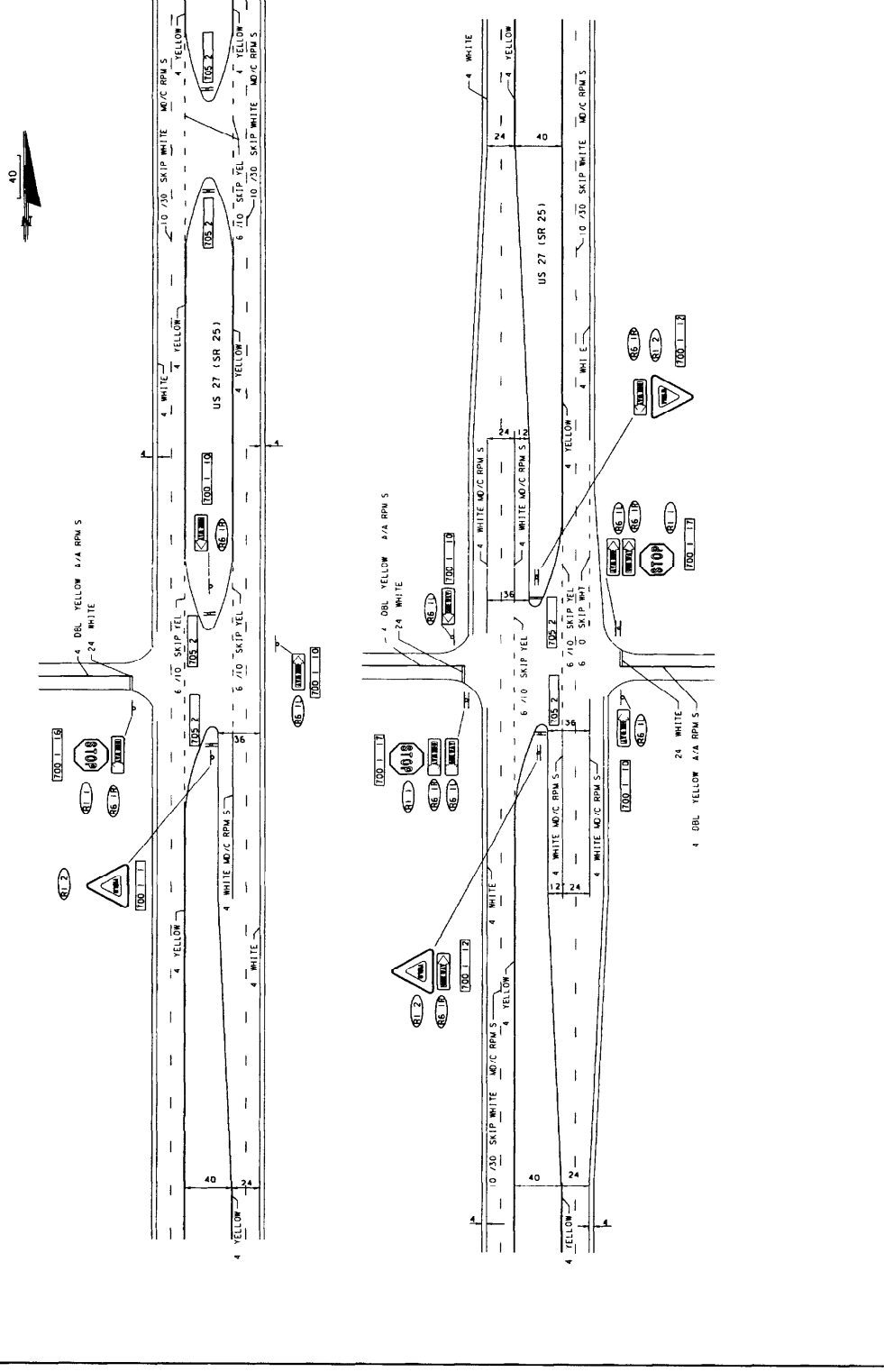
For simple, uncomplicated projects, or sections of a project, it may be possible to show signing and pavement marking plan details schematically using straight line diagrams and typical markings plan sheets. All regulatory, warning and directional signs shall be properly identified and shown at their graphic location on the straight line diagram. Pavement markings shall be shown and labelled on a typical marking plan. (see Exhibit II-23-C).





THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 0  
 DIST. NO. 00000 00000 0



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY	DATE

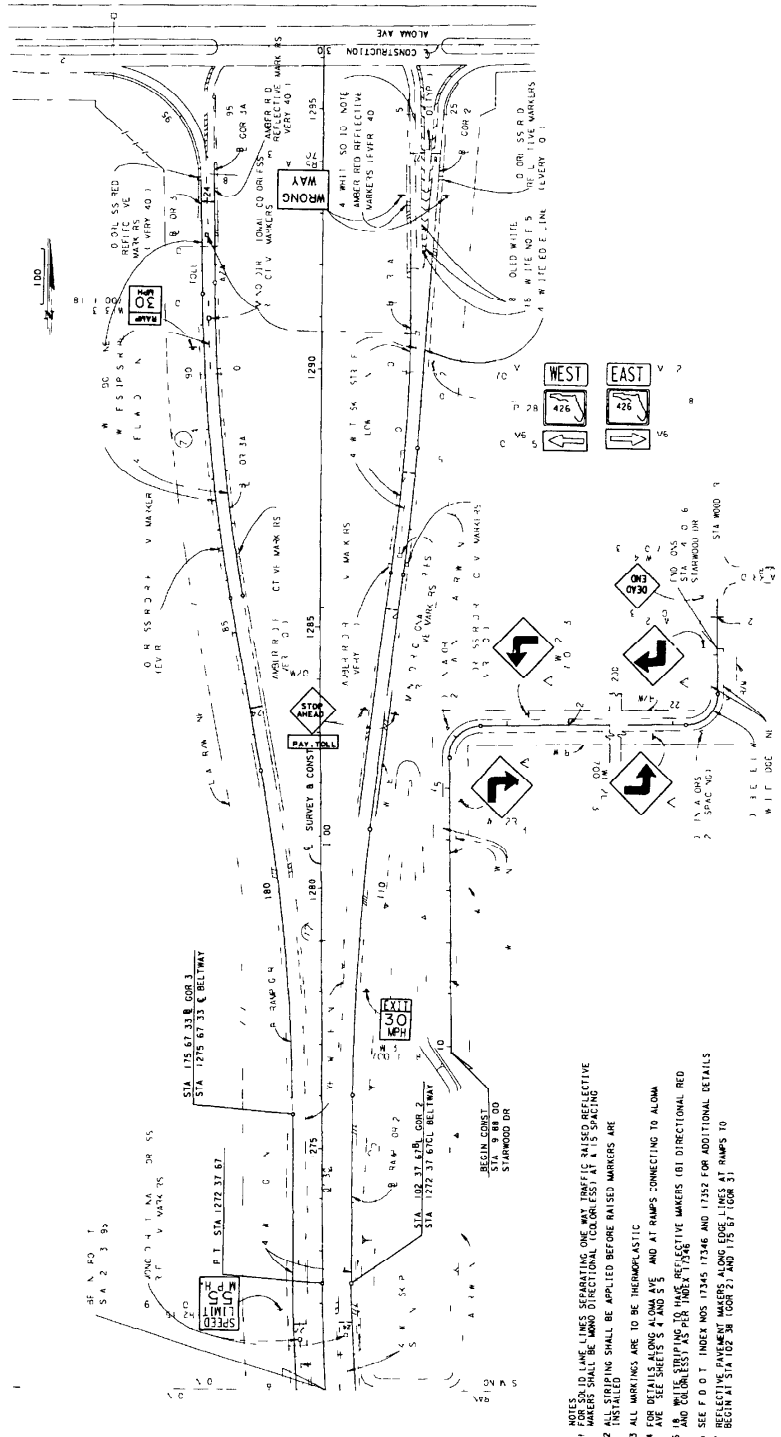
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 0  
 DIST. NO. 00000 00000 0

TYPICAL MARKINGS  
 EX II-23-C

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00000 S O



- 1. NOTES: 1. ALL LINE LINES SEPARATING ONE WAY TRAFFIC RAMP'S REFLECTIVE MARKERS SHALL BE WHITE DIRECTIONAL (COLORLESS) AT 15' SPACING
- 2. ALL STRIPING SHALL BE APPLIED BEFORE RAISED MARKERS ARE INSTALLED
- 3. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE THERMOPLASTIC
- 4. ALL STRIPING SHALL BE APPLIED BEFORE RAISED MARKERS ARE INSTALLED
- 5. 18" WHITE STRIPING TO HAVE REFLECTIVE MARKERS (BI DIRECTIONAL RED AND COLORLESS) PER INDEX T-526
- 6. SEE F O T INDEX NOS 17345 AND 17352 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS
- 7. REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS ALONG EDGE LINES AT RAMP'S TO BEGIN AT STA 102+38 TO COR 27 AND 175+57 TO COR 51

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SIGNING AND MARKING

EX-II-23-D





THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO.		SHEET																																																																									
00000 0000 00		00																																																																									
SIGN NUMBER 81	BACKGROUND REFLECTIVE	SIGN NUMBER 82	BACKGROUND REFLECTIVE																																																																								
WIDTH 16.6	TYPE OR COLOR GREEN	WIDTH 17.0	TYPE REFLECTIVE																																																																								
HEIGHT 36	LEGEND B BORDER	HEIGHT 36	COLOR GREEN																																																																								
BORDER WIDTH 2	TYPE REFLECTIVE	BORDER WIDTH 1.4	LEGEND B BORDER																																																																								
BORDER RADIUS 9	WHITE	BORDER RADIUS 2	TYPE REFLECTIVE																																																																								
SHIELD SIZE 38 X 35	COLOR WHITE	SHIELD SIZE 36	COLOR WHITE																																																																								
ARROW SIZE 22	QUANTITY RED D 1	ARROW SIZE 22	QUANTITY RED D 1																																																																								
	1/4 X 3/8 5/8		1/4 X 3/8 5/8																																																																								
CLEARANCE FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL		CLEARANCE FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL																																																																									
STEEL		STEEL																																																																									
700 I 65		700 I 58																																																																									
<p>WIDTH HORIZONTAL SPACING ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND EIGHTHS OF AN INCH CHARACTER PLUS SPACE TO FOLLOW</p> <p>WIDTH HORIZONTAL SPACING ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND EIGHTHS OF AN INCH CHARACTER PLUS SPACE TO FOLLOW</p>																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE			
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>36</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>2</td> <td>74</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COPY</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPACE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				COPY	9	0		SPACE				COPY	2	36	128	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	2	74		SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE				COPY	1	1	1	SPACE											
COPY	9	0																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	36	128																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	2	74																																																																									
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											
COPY	1	1	1																																																																								
SPACE																																																																											

GUIDE SIGN WORK SHEET

EX-11-23 F

## CHAPTER 24

### SIGNALIZATION PLANS

#### 24.1 General

Traffic Signal Plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor or typical signalization may include these features on sheets in the roadway plan set or on the roadway sheets. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other relevant signal sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter T.

The signalization plans show the complete construction details, electrical circuit, signal phasing and other relevant data.

#### 24.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the component plans set and shall be prepared as described in Chapter 3 of this volume. However, the location map, length of project box and contract plans set information need not be shown if it is shown on the lead key sheet. The index of signal plans shall be shown on the left of the sheet. The date of the governing Roadway and Traffic Design Standards shall be inserted in a note below the Index of Plan Sheets. Other data shall be shown as described in Chapter 3 of this volume.

### **24.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes**

The tabulation of quantities sheet lists the item numbers, description and quantity of materials and type of work (i.e., type signal equipment, and labor) This sheet shall be placed behind the key sheet in plans assembly

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-24-A Bid item numbers shall be listed in numerical order Provisions shall be made to show the original and final quantities per sheet Pay item footnotes and general notes that refer to item numbers, description of work to be performed and quantity estimates shall also be shown on this sheet

If space is limited, notes may be shown on the general notes sheet

On contracts with multiple project numbers, or federal-aid and non-federal-aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities

### **24.4 General Notes**

The general note sheet lists special signal design information such as controller operations, item number descriptions, loop installations, signal heads, signal poles, interconnect cable, maintenance of traffic and computer interface that is generally not covered in the FDOT Standard Specification Supplement or Special Provisions This sheet shall be placed behind the Tabulations of Quantities in the plans assembly On minor projects, general notes may be combined with the Tabulations of Quantities Sheet

The general note sheet shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-23-B Bid number descriptions shall be listed in numerical order

## 24.5 Plan Sheets

### 24 5 1 Format and Scale

Signalization plans shall be prepared on standard plan format at a scale large enough to show all details clearly and legibly at half size reduction of plans. Usually, the complete intersection shall be shown on one plan sheet. However, for large intersections more sheets may be used with appropriate match lines. The standard scale is 1" = 20'. A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. Refer to Exhibit Ex-II-24-B for an example of signalization plans.

### 24 5.2 Required Information

The basic information requirements include roadway geometrics, street names, construction stationing or mileposts curb-and-gutter, drainage inlets, sidewalks and right-of-way lines as similarly required on the plan portion of the roadway plan - profile sheets. Only those underground and overhead utilities, and roadway lighting structures that may cause construction conflicts with signal components shall be shown. All locations should be checked for potential conflicts.

The plan sheet shall also show

Signal head locations with directional arrows and movements

(movements 2 and 6 shall be the major streets)

Details of signal head in tabular form with pay item numbers

Phasing diagram/signal operating plan

(NOTE If the SOP conforms to the Standard Index #17870, then the reference to the index is all that is required. For all other operating plans, the plan shall be shown.)

Signal controller timing chart

Loop detectors  
Electrical service location  
Location of signal poles (ground elevation and elevation of roadway crown)  
Signal wire signs  
Pedestrian signals  
Turning radii  
Median nose locations  
Location of "stop bars" and pedestrian crosswalks  
Coordination unit-timing chart  
Lane lines with directional arrows

All equipment shown on the plan shall be clearly labelled and their respective item numbers and quantity indicated

A separate signalization plan shall be prepared for each signalized intersection involved in the construction project

| Any span wire mounted signs shall be coordinated with the appropriate signing and  
| pavement marking plans to avoid duplication

The sign details for signs must be included on the signalization plans, if signing and marking are not included in the plans package

## **24.6 Pole Schedule**

The pole schedule sheet tabulates the pole design data. The pole schedule shall be prepared on standard plan format and shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-24-B. This sheet shall be placed behind the signal plan sheets in the plans assembly.

This sheet shall provide a listing of each pole number. The following information shall be given for each pole:

- Location Number
- Pole Number
- Pole Type
- Pole Dimensions
- Item Number
- Quantity
- Joint Use Pole Details, if applicable

## **24.7 Interconnect/Communication Plan**

The interconnect/communication plan is required when signal equipment is being coordinated with other signal installations or with a computerized system. The interconnect/communication plan shows pictorially the placement of interconnect/communication cable, either underground or aerial, and tabulates all related interconnect quantities. The Interconnect/Communication plan sheet shall indicate all signal poles, service poles, and/or joint-use poles to which interconnect/communication cable will be attached.

The interconnect/communication plan shall be prepared on standard plan format and shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-24-C.

Unless otherwise approved, the preferred scale of the interconnect/communication plan shall be 1"=40' for underground cable and 1"-100' for aerial cable. For simple projects, or sections of a project, "stacking" two plans on one sheet is generally permitted if clarity and legibility are maintained.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and graphic scale.

The basic plan information requirements include roadway schematic showing cross streets and driveways, cable information, pole location, pole number, utility pole identification number, bid item number and quantity.



#### 24.7 Interconnect/Communication Plan

The Interconnect/Communication plan is required when signal equipment is being coordinated with other signal installations or with a computerized system. The Interconnect/Communication plan shows pictorially the placement of interconnect/communication cable, either underground or aerial, and tabulates all related interconnect quantities. The Interconnect/Communication plan sheet shall indicate all signal poles, service poles, and/or joint-use poles to which interconnect/communication cable will be attached.

The interconnect/communication plan shall be prepared on standard plan format and shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-24-C.

Unless otherwise approved, the preferred scale of the interconnect/communication plan shall be 1"=40' for underground cable and 1"=100' for aerial cable. For simple projects, or sections of a project, "stacking" two plans on one sheet is generally permitted if clarity and legibility are maintained.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and graphic scale.

The basic plan information requirements include roadway schematic showing cross streets and driveways, cable information, pole location, pole number, utility pole identification number, bid item number and quantity.







## CHAPTER 25

### HIGHWAY LIGHTING

#### 25.1 General

Highway Lighting Plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor or typical highway lighting may include these features on sheets in the roadway plan set or detailed on the roadway plans. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other relevant highway lighting sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter L. The lighting plans shall show the complete construction details, electrical circuit, pole data, conduits, service points, luminaires, foundations, boring details and other relevant data.

A complete set of highway lighting plans shall include the following sheets:

- Key Sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Pole Data and Legend Sheet
- Plans Sheet or Layout Sheet
- Foundation Details (High Mast)
- Boring Data Sheets (High Mast)

## **25.2 Key Sheet**

The key sheet is the first sheet in the component plans set and shall be prepared as described in Chapter 3 of this manual. The location map, length of project box and contract plans set information need not be shown if it is shown on the lead (usually roadway) key sheet. Index of highway lighting plans shall be shown on the left of the sheet. The date of the governing Roadway and Traffic Design Standards shall be inserted in a note below the Index of Plan Sheets. Other data shall be shown as described in Chapter 3 of this volume.

## **25.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes**

The tabulation of quantities sheet lists the item numbers, description and quantity of materials and type of work (i.e., type, equipment, and labor). This sheet shall be placed behind the key sheet in plans assembly.

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-25-A. Bid item numbers shall be listed in numerical order. Provisions shall be made to show the original and final quantities per sheet. Pay item footnotes and standard notes that refer to item numbers, description of work to be performed and quantity estimates shall also be shown on this sheet. General notes shall be shown on a separate plan format sheet.

On contracts with multiple project numbers, or federal-aid and non-federal-aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

#### 25.4 Pole Data and Legend Sheet

The pole data sheet provides a great deal of information and shall be prepared on a standard plan format and shall be set up as shown in Exhibit II-25-B.

This sheet shall provide a listing of each pole by pole number. The following information shall also be given for each pole:

Circuit Number  
Roadway Station and Offset  
Arm Length  
Luminaire Wattage  
Mounting Height

The design values for light intensities and uniformity ratios shall be shown together with a legend and description of the symbols used on the plan sheets.

## 25.5 Plan Sheets

### 25.5.1 Format and Scale

The plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible at half-size reduction of plans. However, the scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 100'. For simple, uncomplicated projects, or for narrow sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and graphic scale.



### 25.5.2 Required Information

The basic information pertaining to roadway geometrics and project limits required on the highway lighting plan sheets is the same as that required on the plan portion of the plan - profile sheets. Topography and construction details need not be shown. Utilities, drainage, signal structures, sidewalks, driveways, etc. shall be checked for conflicts. Only those that may cause conflicts shall be shown.

The lighting design or lighting layout shall be shown on the plan format. This shall be accomplished by symbols which represent poles, conduits and service points. The symbols used shall be unique for a particular item and shall be used throughout the plans. A flag or note shall be used to identify conduit runs with conductor size or numbers different than that shown on the pole data sheet legend.

The symbols for poles shall be shown at the correct baseline station and the approximate offset from the roadway noted.

The poles shall be flagged and specific information for each pole shall be shown. The pole number, baseline station, circuit number and offset from baseline (for high mast) shall be shown.

The service point locations shall be shown on the plan sheets as determined through utility negotiations. Design Standard 17504 provides details for the service point. The service point shall be shown at the location where it is to be installed. The following information is not covered on the standard and must be shown on the plan sheet:

Description--voltages, phases, etc.

example: 240/480 Volt, 3 wire, Overhead

Breaker sizes--The main breaker size and the number of branch circuits and the breaker size of each.

## 25.6 Foundations and Boring Detail Sheets

The foundation design and the details for the height of conventional poles are shown in the Roadway and Traffic Design Standards and need not be shown in the lighting plans. Foundations for high mast poles are designed by the responsible Structural Engineer's office.

Plans showing the foundation details and boring data for high mast poles shall be included in the lighting plans.



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

POLE DATA			
POLE NO	CAT	STATION	DESCRIPTION
1	A 1	204 60	15 250 40 18
2	A 2	205 80	15 250 40 20
3	A 1	207 00	15 250 40 18
4	A 2	208 20	15 250 40 20
5	A 1	209 40	15 250 40 18
6	A 2	210 60	15 250 40 20
7	A 1	211 80	15 250 40 18
8	A 2	213 00	15 250 40 20
9	A 1	214 20	15 250 40 18
10	A 2	215 40	15 250 40 20
11	A 1	216 60	15 250 40 18
12	A 2	217 80	15 250 40 20
13	A 1	219 00	15 250 40 18
14	A 2	220 20	15 250 40 20
15	A 1	221 40	15 250 40 18
16	A 2	222 60	15 250 40 20
17	A 1	223 80	15 250 40 18
18	A 2	225 00	15 250 40 20
19	A 1	226 20	15 250 40 18
20	A 2	227 40	15 250 40 20
21	A 1	228 60	15 250 40 18
22	A 2	229 80	15 250 40 20
23	A 1	231 00	15 250 40 18
24	A 2	232 20	15 250 40 20
25	A 1	233 40	15 250 40 18
26	A 2	234 60	15 250 40 20
27	A 1	235 80	15 250 40 18
28	A 2	237 00	15 250 40 20
29	A 1	238 20	15 250 40 18
30	A 2	239 40	15 250 40 20
31	A 1	240 60	15 250 40 18
32	A 2	241 80	15 250 40 20
33	A 1	243 00	15 250 40 18
34	A 2	244 20	15 250 40 20
35	A 1	245 40	15 250 40 18
36	A 2	246 60	15 250 40 20
37	A 1	247 80	15 250 40 18
38	B 1	249 00	15 250 40
39	B 3	250 20	15 250 40 20
40	B 2	251 40	15 250 40 5 BK CURB
41	B 3	252 60	15 250 40 20
42	B 2	253 80	15 250 40 5 BK CURB
43	B 3	255 00	15 250 40 20
44	B 2	256 20	15 250 40 5 BK CURB
45	B 3	257 40	15 250 40 5 BK CURB
46	B 4	258 60	15 250 40 5 BK CURB

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00001 0

CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING DESIGN CRITERIA  
 AVERAGE INITIAL INTENSITY 0 F.C.  
 UNIFORMITY RATIO 1.5  
 WIND SPEED 80 M.P.H.

LEGEND

SYMBOL



DESCRIPTION  
 250 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINAIRE DESIGNED FOR MEDIUM CURVE TYPE III DISTRIBUTION INTEGRAL MICRETIC REGULATOR TYPE BALLAST WREED FOR 40 VOLT OPERATION MOUNTING HEIGHT 40  
 1 1/4 RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT AT ROADWAY CROSSINGS WITH CONDUITORS AS SHOWN ON PLAN SHEETS EXTEND CONDUIT BEHIND EDGE OF PROPOSED PAVEMENT TO PULL BOXES RUN IN GREEN INSULATED BOND INSIDE CONDUIT  
 1 1/4 SCHEDULE 40 B & C CONDUIT WITH AND THE CONDUITORS INSIDE (CONDUCTOR SIZE SHOWN ON PLAN SHEETS) AND 1 1/4 W/NG BOND (COPPER) RUN OUTSIDE AND ABOVE CONDUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS  
 FOR DISTRIBUTION POINT SEE INDEX 17504 OF ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS BOOKLET DATED JANUARY 19 1  
 FOR PULL BOX SEE INDEX 17003 OF ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS BOOKLET DATED JANUARY 19 1 PULL BOXES ARE REQUIRED AT BOTH ENDS OF CONDUIT AT ROADWAY CROSSINGS AND AS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT

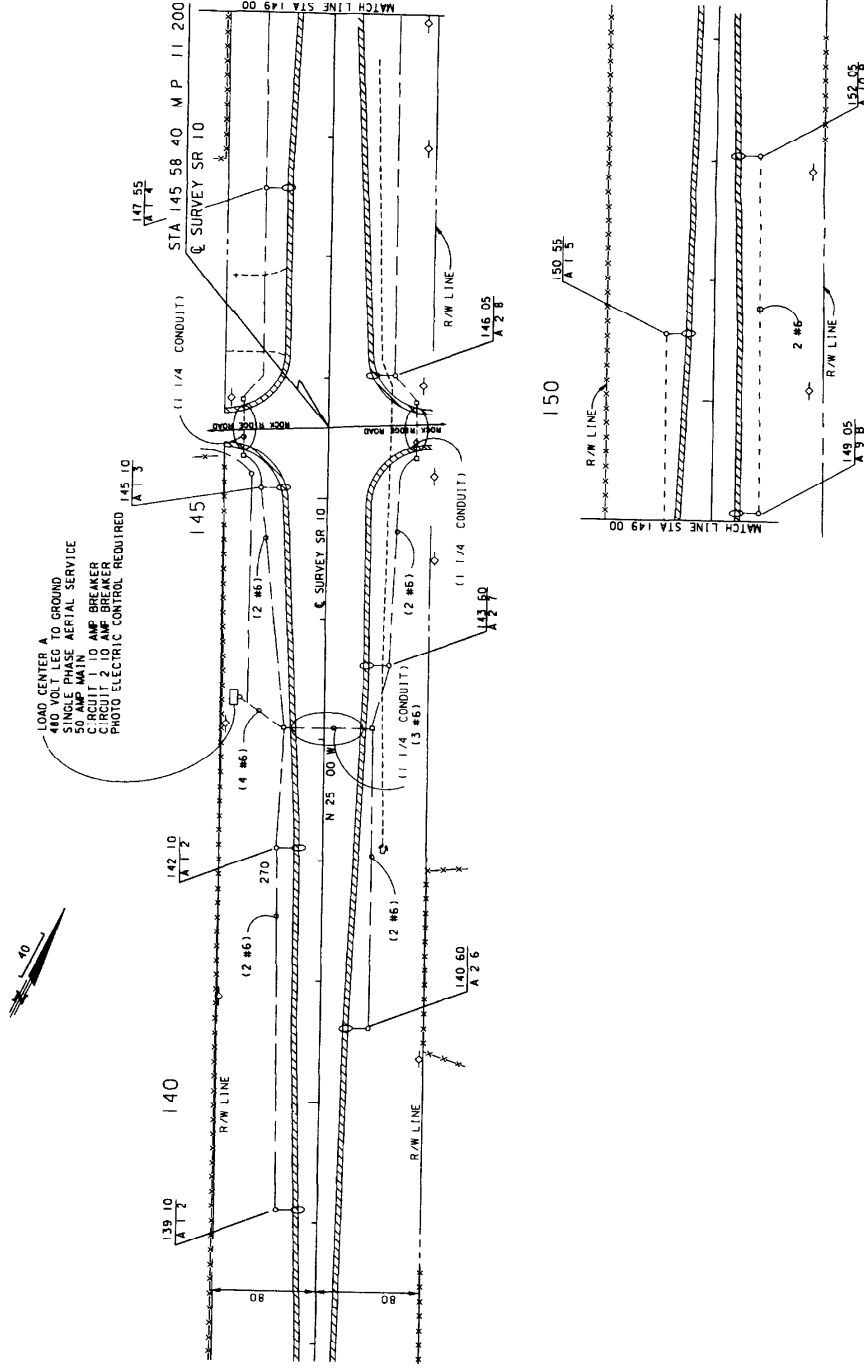
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

POLE DATA & LEGEND

EX 11-25-B

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ NO  
00000 0000 | L D



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

LIGHTING PLANS  
EX II-25-C

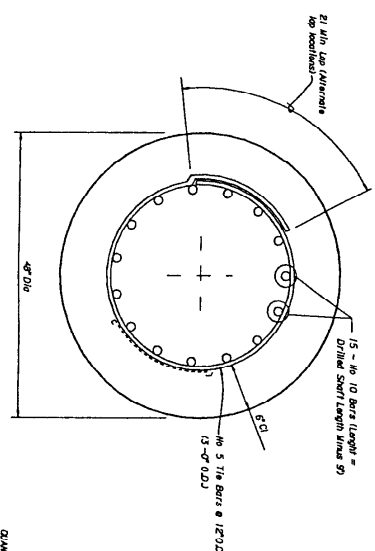
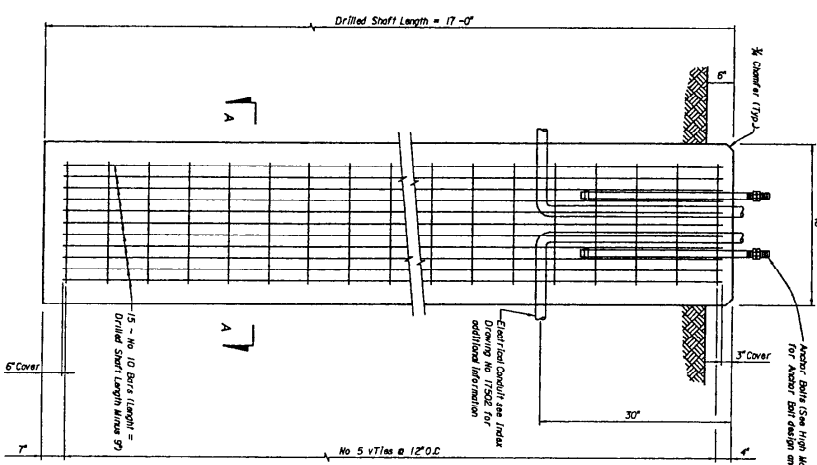






THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

DATE	BY	SCALE	REV.
3	FLA	00000-0000	L-0



DRILLED SHAFT  
10 - REQUIRED

QUANTITIES: Case III Concrete = 4654 CY Per Lin Ft of Drilled Shaft Length  
Reinforcing Steel = 7610 Lbs Per Lin Ft of Drilled Shaft Length

- GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS
- DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
- DESIGN LOADING
- MATERIAL STRESSES:
- CONCRETE
- REINFORCING STEEL
- ANCHOR BOLTS
- DESIGN REACTIONS:

For any Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Building and Structures, there is added in the Specifications for Highway Bridges and Standard Specifications for Structural Steel for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signal Structures with Approved Base Wind Velocity of 80 M.P.H. at 120 Ft High Mean Luminaires. Allowable stresses are in accordance with current A.A.S.H.T.O. Code III (9-5,000 P.S.I. & 28 Days Reinforcing Steel See Grade 60)

For member diameter, length and bar cross-section of Anchor Bolts See Approved Specifications and Drawings. Anchor bolts shall be designed to develop their full tensile strength. The drilled shaft and shafts shall be designed to resist a horizontal shear force of 45,000 lbs. and a horizontal bending moment of 45,000 ft-lbs. The shaft shall have an ultimate design strength of 45,000 lbs. and a design strength of 30,000 lbs. The contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the Anchor Bolts fit within the reinforcing cage of the Drilled Shaft.

The contractor may increase the Drilled Shaft Foundation Diameter and within 10 feet of the top of the Drilled Shaft may increase the length of the shaft. The Drilled Shaft is designed for the following reactions applied by the pile horizontal loadings:

If the Contractor furnishes a pile which produces greater reactions than the reactions shown on the drawings, the contractor shall design the Drilled Shaft accordingly. The reactions shown on the drawings are for the design of the shaft and are not to be used for the design of the shaft or for the design of the shaft.

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	FLA	00000-0000	L-0

DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	DATE

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME

DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	DATE

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME

DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	DATE

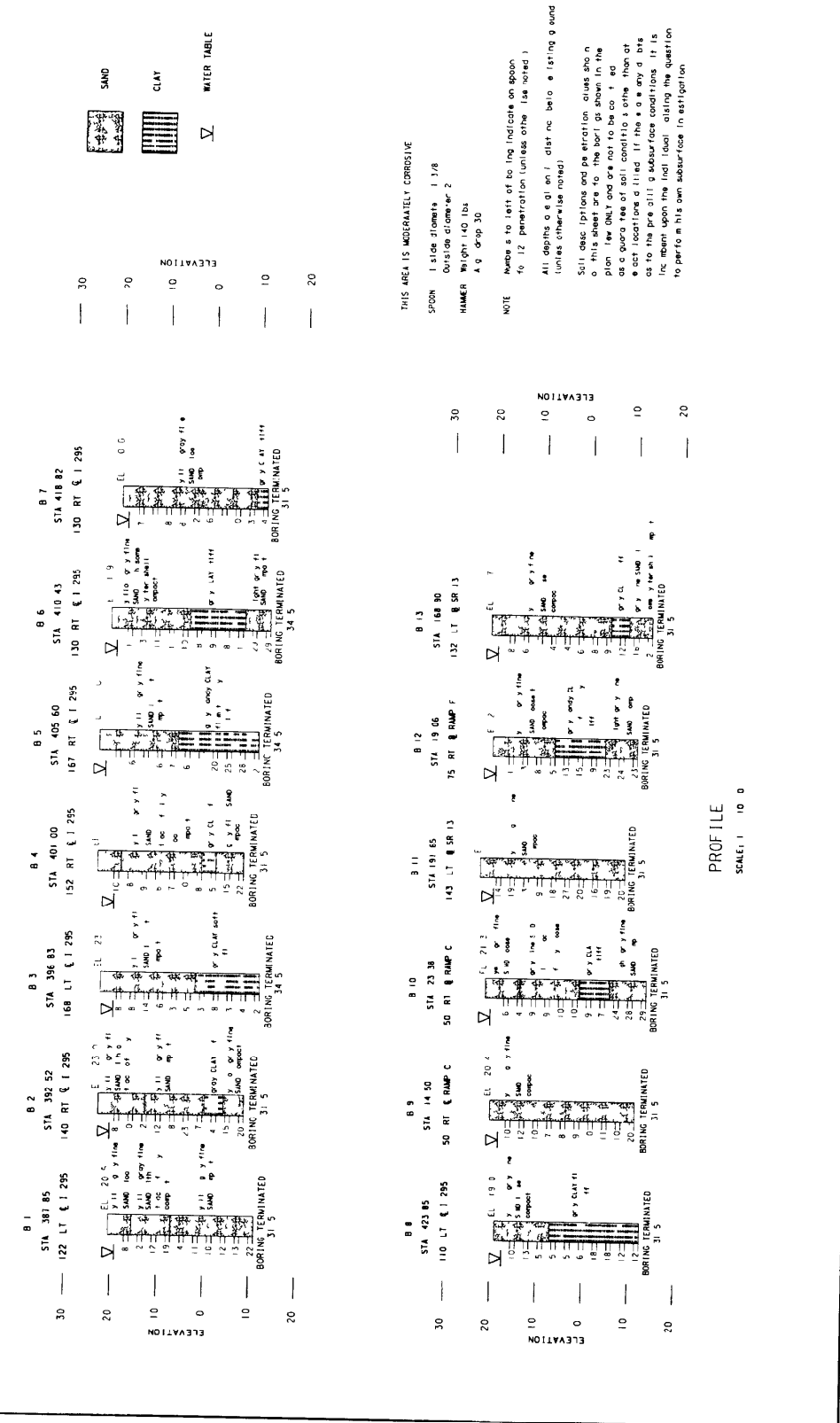
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
STRUCTURES DESIGN OFFICE

HIGH MAST POLE FOUNDATIONS



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 0000 00  
 00000 0000 00



PROFILE  
 SCALE: 1" = 10' 0"

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

BORING DATA  
 HIGH MAST LIGHTING  
 EX-11-25-H

## CHAPTER 26

### HIGHWAY LANDSCAPE

#### 26.1 General

Highway landscaping plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor or typical landscaping may include these features on sheets in the roadway plans set or detailed on roadway plans. When prepared as a component set they shall include a key sheet, tabulation of quantities sheet, planting details and notes sheet, and other relevant plan sheets as outlined in this chapter. Sheets shall be numbered ~~consecutively~~ <sup>consecutively</sup> with the sheet number prefixed by the letters ID.

#### 26.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the set and shall be prepared on a standard key sheet format as mentioned in Chapter 3 of this volume. Contract plans set information shall not be required on this sheet when it is shown on the lead key sheet (usually roadway). Location map and length of project box need not be shown if this information is shown on the lead key sheet of the plans set. Other project data, approval signatures and consultant names shall be shown as described in Chapter 3 of this volume.

•Responsible Landscape Architect's approval signature and seal shall be included in appropriate locations on the landscaping plans. •

### 26.3 Tabulation of Quantities

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format and shall show all bid items, the breakdown of plants or materials within each bid item as applicable, the quantities of each, and the total quantities for all bid items. Bid items shall be listed in numerical order. Plant quantities may be tabulated by sheet either on this or on a separate sheet of "Quantities by Sheet". Notes referring to specific bid items or plant materials should be shown on this sheet. Notes of a more general nature may be shown on this sheet or on the Planting Details and Notes sheet. This sheet or a similar sheet should also be utilized to tabulate the materials required for the construction of sprinkler irrigation systems. This sheet should be set up similar to that shown in Exhibit II-26-A.

On contracts with multiple project numbers or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

### 26.4 Standard Details and Notes

This sheet should be included in all landscape plan sets and show all standard details which are applicable to the project. General notes and additional landscaping and/or sprinkler irrigation detail drawings may also be shown on this sheet. The following note should appear on this or the tabulation of quantities sheet:

"The locations of plants, as shown in these plans, are approximate. The final locations may be adjusted to accommodate unforeseen field conditions, to comply with safety setback criteria, to avoid creating unsafe sight conditions, or as otherwise directed or approved by the Engineer."

## 26.5 Plan Sheets

### 26.5.1 Format and Scale

The various plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible at half-size reduction of plans. However, the scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 100'. For simple, uncomplicated projects, or narrow sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and scale shall be shown, as applicable, at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and scale.

### 26.5.2 Plan Sheets

Base information required on the plan sheets is as follows:

Project Centerline

Edge of Pavement (edge of driving lanes)

Drainage Structures

Guardrails

Right-of-way and/or Limited Access Fence Line

Sidewalks or other planned or existing structures

Overhead and Underground Utility Locations, if known

Limits of Clear Zone should be plotted or safety setback distances noted frequently on each plan sheet

Plants shall be identified by their common name and quantity, either individually or in groups. Abbreviations of plant names are acceptable, if properly identified on the tabulation of quantities sheet.

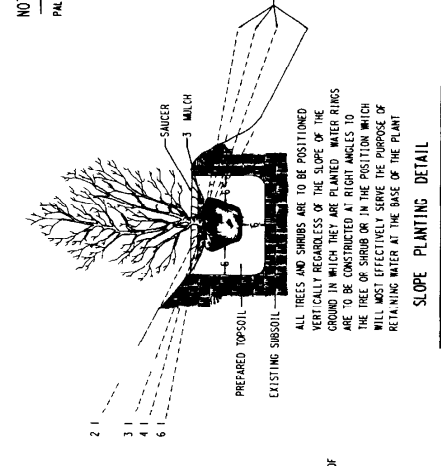
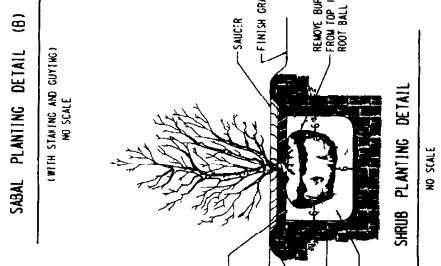
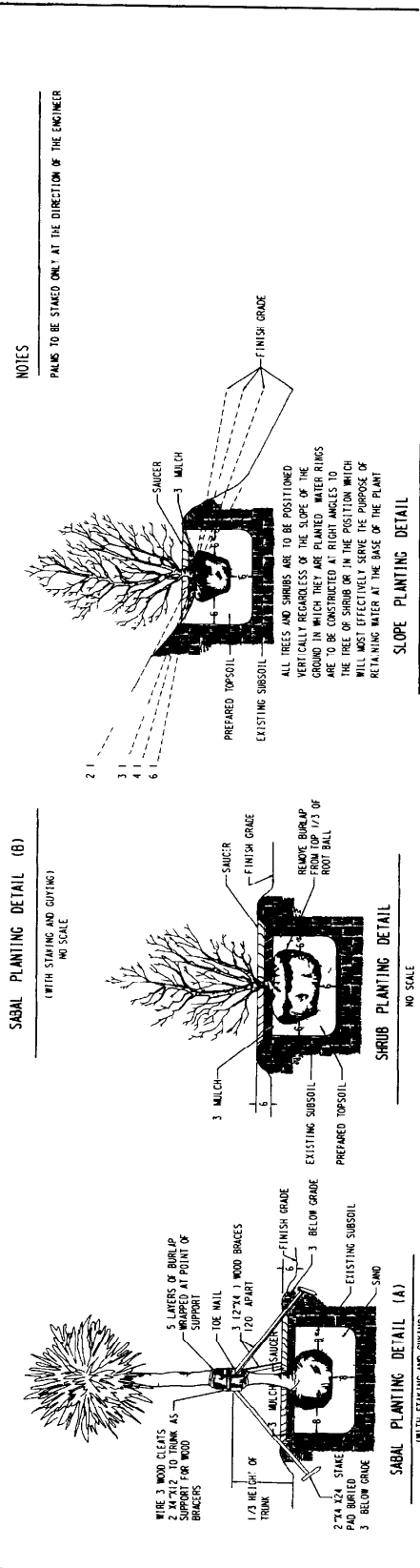
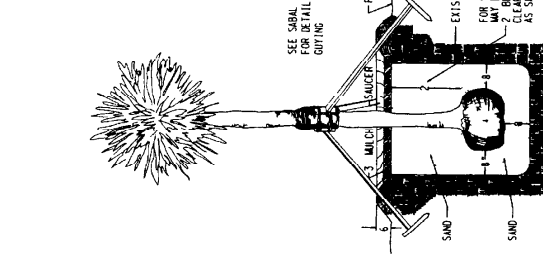
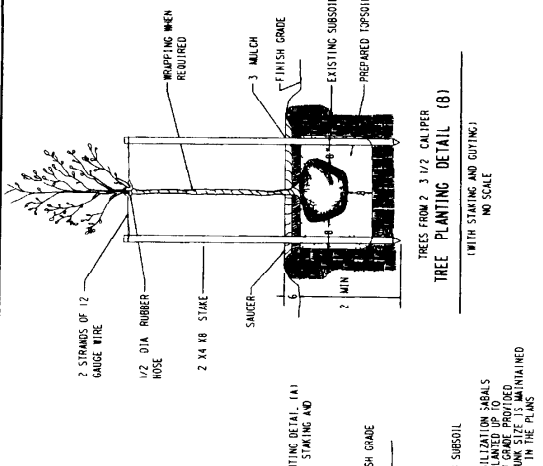
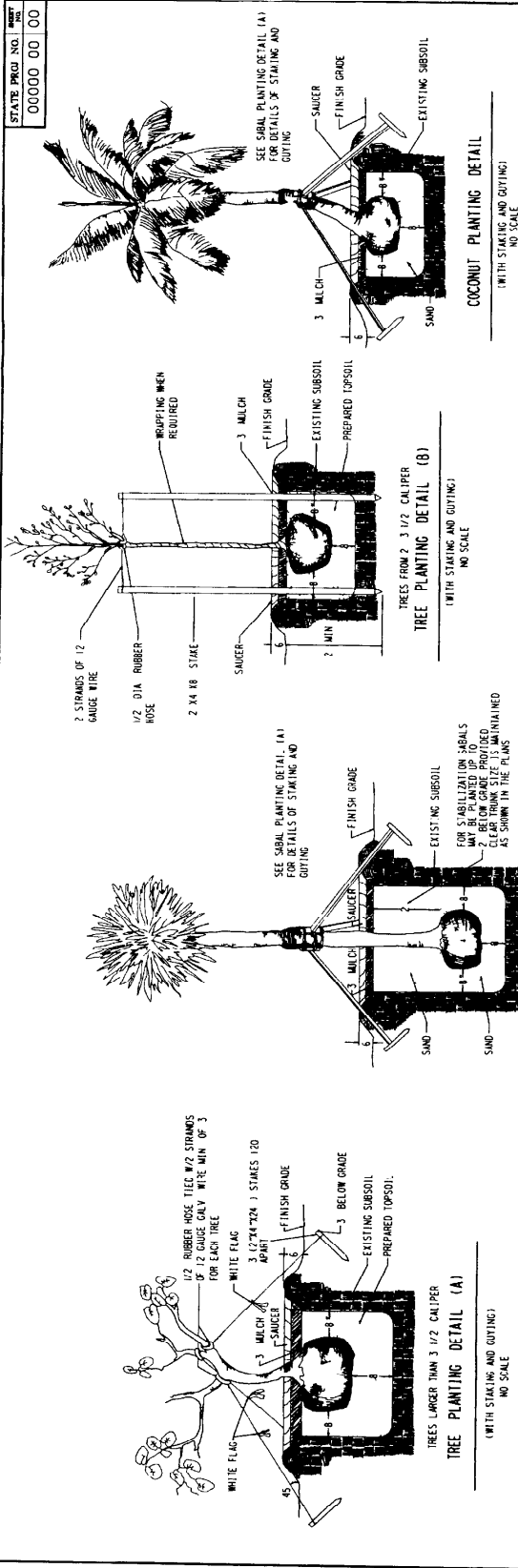
For an example of a landscaping plan sheet, see Exhibit II-26-C.





THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

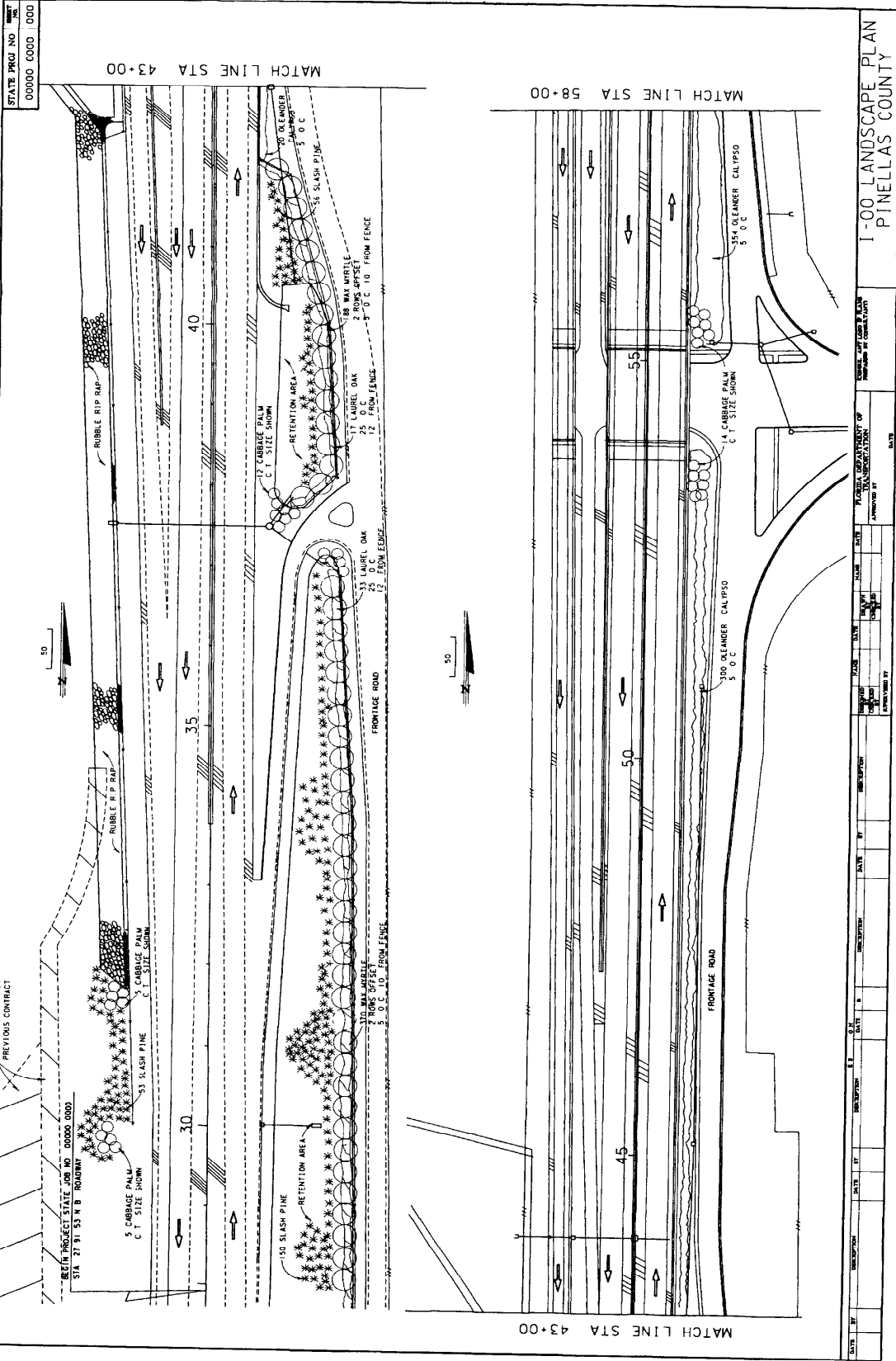
STATE PROJ. NO. 00000 00 00  
 DIST. NO. 00



**NOTES**  
 PALMS TO BE STAKED ONLY AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER

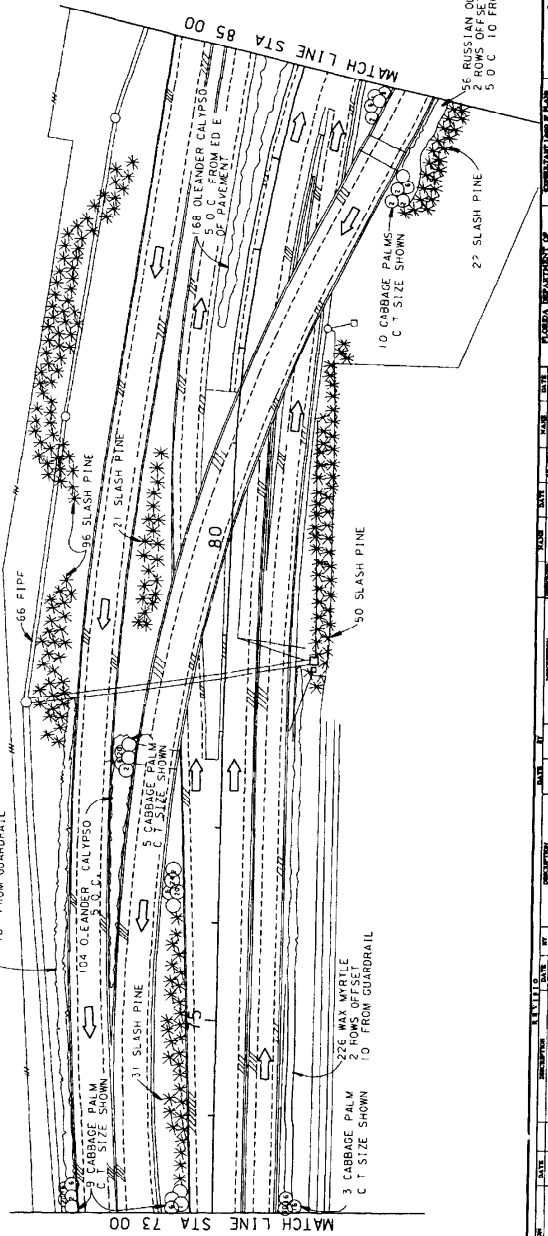
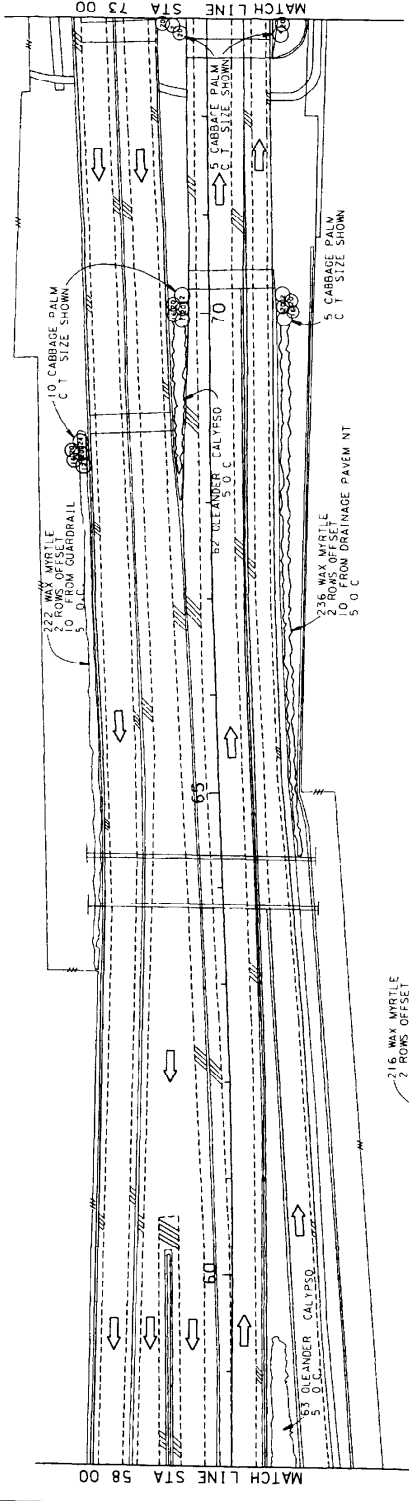
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____ I-000 LANDSCAPE PLAN PLANTING DETAIL EX 11-26-B											

THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA.



THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR EXAMPLE ONLY AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE PROJ NO 00000 0000 0000  
 SHEET 00000 0000 0000



DATE	BY	REVISION	SCALE	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION
T 00 LANDSCAPE PLAN PINELLAS COUNTY									

EX 11 26 0

## CHAPTER 27

### UTILITY CONTRACT PLANS

#### 27.1 General

Most utility adjustment work is performed by the utility owner. In some cases the highway contractor is required to construct or relocate utilities for the project. In such cases utility plans shall be prepared as a separate plan component, complete with key sheet and summary of pay items.

#### 27.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet, which shall be the first sheet in the set, shall be prepared on a standard key sheet format as described in Chapter 3 of this volume. Contract plan set information, location map and length of project box shall not be required if it is shown on the lead key sheet (usually roadway). An index of plan sheets shall be shown on the left side of the sheet. The date of the governing Roadway and Traffic Design Standards shall be inserted in a note below the Index of Plan Sheets. The job number shown shall be the 6000 series to indicate utility work. All other data shall be as described in Chapter 3 of this volume.

### **27.3 Summary of Quantities, Standard Notes and Summary of Pay Items**

The summary of quantities sheet shall be prepared on standard plan sheets and should show any quantities tabulated for location, size, etc. Standard notes referring to item numbers shall also be shown on this sheet or on plan sheets if no summary of quantities sheet is included.

Summary of pay item sheets are to be prepared the same as noted in Chapter 4.

### **27.4 Plan Sheets**

Utility plans shall show full construction details for all utilities to be relocated or constructed by the contractor. Plan and profile sheet format should be utilized. Project information shown shall be similar to that described in Chapter 10. Utilities to be relocated or constructed shall be shown by a heavy solid line in plan and profile. The scale used should be the same as that used for the plan-profile sheets.

## APPENDIX A

### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AADT	Average Annual Daily Traffic.
ADE	Area Design Engineer
ADT (two way)	Average Daily Traffic.
Approach Slab	A section of a roadway adjacent to, and at the end of a bridge, requiring special design and construction considerations.
Arterial	A general term denoting a highway primarily for through traffic, usually on a continuous route.
A-2 or A-3 Material	Materials consisting of sands deficient in coarse materials and soil binder.
A-8 Material	A national classification of a type of unsuitable material.
Base course	The layer or layers of specified or selected material of design thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a structural course.
Baseline	An accurately measured line from which the position of other points may be determined, or on which a survey may be based.

Benchmark	A relatively permanent object, natural or artificial, bearing a marked point whose elevation above or below an adopted datum is known.
BHRS	Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet.
Bifurcated Section	A section of a divided roadway separated by a very wide area of natural ground.
Border Width	A term usually used in conjunction with urban roadway cross section denoting the width of cross section from the face of curb to the right-of-way.
Borrow or Borrow Material	Material excavated from designated areas for use as 'fill'.
Borrow Pit	An excavation site outside the limits of a roadway for producing material necessary for roadway construction.
Bridge Culvert	Culverts whose dimensions exceed a 20' distance measured along project centerline between the inside faces of exterior walls..
Bulkage	Increase in soil volume due to manipulation.
CADD	Computer Aided Design and Drafting.

Catagorical Exclusion:	Projects that may be excluded from the Environmental Impact Process due to the type of work involved - example resurfacing projects.
Centerline	The axis along the middle of a road or other facility from which features can be conveniently measured.
CES	Cost Estimating System - The Department's program for estimating construction costs for projects.
Channelization	Usage of traffic islands and other devices to direct traffic into definite paths.
Clear zone	A traversable and unobstructed roadside area available for errant vehicles to safely regain control.
Clearing and Grubbing	Process of clearing the roadway construction site of unwanted features.
Collector	A general term denoting a roadway that links neighborhoods or areas of homogeneous land use with arterial streets.
Compound Curve	A curve consisting of two or more arcs of different radii curving in the same direction and having a common point.



Contract	A legal document stating the terms and conditions of an agreement between the Department and a private company to provide a service.
Contract Time	Number of calendar days allowed for completion of the contract, including authorized time extensions.
Contractor	An individual or company that undertakes to provide service specified in contract documents.
Control Radius	Radius by which a turning vehicle can maneuver with the least amount of difficulty.
Crest Vertical Curve	A convex parabolic curve providing a smooth transition between two grades.
Cross Slopes	Lateral slope given to the pavement to provide adequate drainage.
Cross Drain	A drainage structure utilized to convey water from one side of the roadway to the other, including median drains and culverts under intersecting streets.
Crown Line	The inside top of a culvert.
Culverts	A round or special shaped pipe or box used to convey water, especially under roadways or other facilities.

Curb Returns	The curved portion of the curb at which driveways and cross roads intersect with a roadway.
Cut	That portion of a road site where the formation has been excavated below ground level.
Datum	A known or measured point, line or plane to which others may be referred for vertical or horizontal control.
Delineator	Reflector units capable of clearly reflecting light under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 1000 feet when illuminated by the upper beam of standard automobile lights.
Design Speed	A speed determined for design and correlation of the physical features of a highway that influence vehicle operation.
Design Exception	Approved deviation from AASHTO or Department criteria.
Detention Area, Basins, and Pond	Drainage basins specially constructed and used to retard stormwater, discharging at a controlled rate for a specific period of time.
DHV	Design Hourly Volume - the traffic volume on which the functional design of a highway is based.

DPI	Ditch Point of Intersection of ditch grades.
Drainage Areas	The portion of the land surface which drains to a specific point, including paved areas, roofs and unpaved land.
Drainage Divides	The area of higher ground separating drainage areas or basins.
Driver Expectancy	A condition whereby drivers are conditioned, by encounters with repetitive features, to expect a certain driving environment. When that environment is provided, driver reaction is very predictable. When expectancy is violated, drivers may react slowly or improperly.
DHW	Design High Water elevation.
Earthwork	The excavation and filling required to construct embankment.
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
Embankment	The constructed earth fill and excavation built to carry a road.
ESAL	Equivalent single axle load.
Esthetics	Visual impact of the roadway environment on drivers and other vehicle occupants.

Excavation	Removal of all materials of whatever nature to complete earthen cuts, ditching, sub-excavation and borrow pits.
Exceptions	Those portions of the roadway within the project limits that are excluded.
Fill	A portion of the proposed cross section which falls above the existing groundline and indicating volume of fill.
Flow Line	The inside low point or lowest line of water flow in an open gutter, swale, ditch or other drainage element.
Freeway	An expressway with fully controlled access - the highest type of arterial highway.
Friction Course	The top layer of an asphalt pavement to provide resistance to skidding, traffic abrasions and the disintegrating effects of climate.
Functional Classification	Classification of highways by design types based on the major geometric features.
F.A.	Federal Aid - used in conjunction with projects having Federal Aid funds.
Geometrics	Visible elements of a roadway, such as alignment, grades, sight distances, widths, slopes, etc.

Grade	A rate of rise or fall on any length, with respect to horizontal.
G.M.	Gross Mile.
High mast	Free standing poles or towers of height 80' or more utilized for highway lighting to provide uniform, and glare free, light distribution over large areas of highway.
30th Highest Hourly Volume	The hourly volume that is exceed by 29 hourly volumes during a designated year.
Imagery	Visible representation of characters, line drawings and symbols.
K, D and T Values	K: Ratio of DHV to ADT. D: Directional distribution of DHV expressed as a percentage. T: Percentage of trucks, inclusive of light delivery, expressed as percentage of DHV.
Lane Taper	Divergence of lane edge for the purpose of adding or dropping lanes.
Lane Transition	Lateral shift of a travel lane.
Lateral Ditch	A ditch which runs more or less perpendicular to the centerline of roadway.

LBR	Limerock Bearing Ratio - specifies load bearing capacity of the material, as related to that of limerock.
Level of Service:	A qualitative rating of the effectiveness of a highway in serving traffic, measured in terms of operating conditions.
Leveling Course	One or more layers of asphalt mix used to restore a distorted existing pavement to a uniform cross section and an acceptable level of rideability.
Limited Access R/W	The Right-of-Way wherein the right of owners or occupants of abutting land, or other persons to access a highway facility is limited to designated points, such as interchanges.
May	Permissive condition.
MUTCD	Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
MUTS	Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies.
Mylar	Polyester film used as reproducible drafting media.
National Sign Code	Code numbers assigned to standard road signs.
N.M.	Net mile.

Overbuild	Multiple layers of asphalt mix used to build up one side of an existing crown to provide a uniform cross-slope.
Overland Flow	Diffused surface flow of water.
Overlay	The construction of a structural course and, if necessary, leveling course and overbuild course, to increase the source life and improve the rideability of an existing pavement.
Overtopping Elevation	Elevation at or above which water will flow over a structure, the highway grade or a drainage divide.
Pavement Design	Description of the types and thicknesses of various layers constituting a pavement structure.
Pay Item Number	Number assigned by the Department to construction components for pay purposes.
PC Station	Point of Curvature Station - <del>The</del> station at the beginning of a horizontal curve.
PD & E Study	Project Development and Environmental Study.

Photogrammetry	Photographic process of topographic mapping using stereographic plotters.
PID	Plans In District.
PI Station	Station of the Point of Intersection of two tangents.
Plans	The approved plans, including reproductions thereof, showing the location, character, dimensions and details of the work to be done.
Posted Speed	Regulatory speed limit established in accordance with department policy and posted on the roadway.
Profile Grade Line	A longitudinal line which controls the vertical geometry of the project, usually the inside edge of a divided highway or the centerline of an undivided highway.
Profile Grade Point	A specific point along the Profile Grade Line.
PS & E	Plans, Specifications and Estimate.
PT Station	Point of Tangent Station - station at the termination of a horizontal curve and at the beginning of the tangent.



Quality Assurance

Is all planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate direction so that all resulting design products can meet predetermined requirements. This includes the establishment of design policies, procedures, standards, guidelines, training and monitoring for compliance.

Quality Control

Following established design policies, procedures, standards and guidelines in the preparation of all design products. This includes the checking and review of individual designs for compliance and good engineering practice.

Ramp

That portion of the traveled way connecting two roadways at a grade separated intersection.

Range

An area of 36 square miles enclosed between nationally established survey lines running north-south, six miles apart, and township lines.

Recovery Area

See "Clear Zone".

Reference Points

One of several fixed objects for which measurements are made to enable a point to be accurately located.

Resurfacing	A supplemental or replacement surface placed on an existing pavement to improve its surface or increase its strength.
Retention Area, Basin or Pond	A drainage facility designed to retain runoff without a direct outlet discharge structure.
Returns	That extension of the roadway which allows entrance and exit to sidestreets, parking lots, etc.
Reverse Curve	A combination of two horizontal curves in opposite directions with a common tangent.
3R	Resurfacing, Restoration, Rehabilitation of a roadway.
R/W	The areas, existing or acquired by permanent easement, for highway purposes.
Sag Vertical Curve	A concave parabolic curve providing a smooth transition between two grades.
Section Lines	Established survey grid lines enclosing approximately a one mile square area of land.
Shall	Mandatory condition.
Shop Drawings	Detailed drawings of elements requiring special fabrication.

Should	Advisory condition.
Shoulder	The portion of the roadway contiguous with the traveled way and used for lateral support of base and surface courses, emergencies and safe recovery of errant vehicles.
Shrinkage	Reduction in volume of soil mass.
Sidedrain	A drainage structure placed more or less parallel to the centerline of a roadway for conveyance of water under driveways, and other such obstructions.
Soil Survey	The exploring and recording of soil types and conditions.
Special Ditch	Roadside ditch whose dimensions do not conform to those shown on the typical section.
Special Provisions	Special directions, provisions or requirements peculiar to the project under consideration and not otherwise thoroughly or satisfactorily detailed or set forth in the specifications.
Specifications	Document containing the directions, provisions, requirements and stipulations relating to the method and manner of performing the work.

Speed Change Lanes	Special lanes provided for the use of accelerating or decelerating vehicles.
Station Equations	Station along an alignment where the numerical continuity is broken.
Storm Sewer or Storm Drain	Pipe system or portion thereof used to collect or convey storm water runoff.
Stabilizing	Process by which the subbase is brought up to a bearing value sufficient to support the base.
Structural Course	One or more layers of asphalt mix placed to provide the major structural component of the pavement or to increase the service life of an existing pavement.
Subbase	The layer or layers of specified or selected material of designated thickness placed on a subgrade to support the basecourse.
Subgrade	The top surface of a roadbed upon which the pavement structure and shoulders are constructed.

Superelevation	A tilt given to a road at a horizontal curve to counteract the effect of centrifugal force.
Superelevation Transition	Transition of a cross section from normal cross slope to full superelevated cross slope, or vice versa.
Surface Course	One or more layers of a pavement structure designed to accommodate traffic load.
Survey Reference Points	Same as reference point.
Template	The sum of elements of widths, depths and cross slopes which define the roadway cross section.
Topography	Representation, on a plan, of the existing physical features in an area.
Township	An area of 36 square miles enclosed between nationally established survey lines running east-west, six miles apart, and range lines.
Travelway	The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and auxiliary lanes.

Traversable	Crashworthy roadside conditions that would allow an errant vehicle to regain control without serious damage.
Turning Radius	Outside wheel path of a turning vehicle.
Typical Section	Shows the design elements for the cross section of a proposed roadway.
Underdrains	A subsurface drainage system.
Unsuitable Material	Types of dirt that are classified unsuitable for roadway construction.
Value Engineering	An analysis of materials, processes and products in which functions are related to costs and from which a selection may be made for the purpose of achieving the required function at the lowest overall cost consistent with the requirements for performance reliability and maintainability.
Vellum	Translucent paper used as reproducible drafting media.
Vertical Curve	A parabolic curve used to give smooth transition between tangent grade-change.

Weaving Movement

The crossing of traffic streams moving in the same general direction, accomplished by merging and diverging.

W.P.I. Number

Work Program Item number (assigned by the Department).

## VOLUME II

### PLANS PREPARATION AND ASSEMBLY

Abbreviations	1-1
Alignment Sheet Sequence	9-2
Alternative	14-4
Approach Slabs	2-26, 10-7, 22-1
Approval Signature	3-8
Back-of-Sidewalk Profile	2-12, 2-18, 12-1
Base Sheet Format	1-3
Bar Scale	3-6
Boring Data	17-2
Boring Detail	25-7
Borrow Pit Soil Survey	2-21, 17-3
Box Culvert Data Sheet	7-2
Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet	5-2
Bridge Hydraulics Report	5-2
Bridges	10-7
Centerline	10-2
Component Plan Sets	2-1
Component Set	23-1, 24-1, 25-1, 26-1
Construction Limits	10-6
Consultant's Name	3-8
Contract Plans Set	2-1, 3-6
Corner Monument	10-17
Cross Section	2-4, 2-13, 2-22, 18-1
Cross Section Pattern Sheet	2-21, 13-7
Cross Slopes	6-3
Curb Returns	11-3
Curve Data	10-3



Data Collection	2-2
Design Speed	6-3
Ditch Cross Sections	15-6
Drainage Elements	8-2
Drainage Features	10-12
Drainage Map	2-9, 2-16, 5-1
Drainage Structures	2-19, 10-7, 14-1
Drainage System	10-7
Earthwork	18-3
Engineer(s) of Record	3-9
Existing Groundline	10-10
Existing Topography	2-2, 10-4
Federal Project Numbers	3-2
Field Data	2-2
Fiscal Year	3-2
Flood Discharge	5-2
General Notes	9-3, 10-16, 23-2, 24-2
Governing Specifications	3-10
Grades	10-12
Guide Sign Worksheet	23-5
High Water Elevations	10-10
Highway Landscaping Plans	26-1
Highway Lighting	25-1
Highway Lighting Plans	2-25
Horizontal Curves	10-3
Horizontal Geometrics	2-3
Index of Sheets	3-6
Interchange Detail	2-12
Interchange Drainage Map	2-10, 2-16, 5-8
Interchanges	13-3
Interconnect/Communication Plan	24-7
Intersection & Interchange Details/Layouts	13-1
Intersection Layout	2-12, 2-19

Intersections	11-2, 13-2
Key Sheet	2-8, 2-15, 3-1
Landscape Plans	2-26
Landscaping	26-1
Lateral Ditch	15-1, 15-2, 15-3
Lateral Ditch Cross Sections	2-21, 15-1
Legibility Guidelines	1-1
Length of Project Box	3-3
Lighting Design	25-5
Lighting Plans	25-1
Location Map	3-2, 3-4
Loop Detectors	24-4
Mylar	1-3
North Arrow	3-6
Outfall	15-1, 15-2, 15-4
Outfall/Lateral Ditch System	2-20, 15-1
Overhead Sign Cross Section	23-5
Pavement Markings	23-4, 23-5
Pay Item Notes	7-5
Pay Items	2-15, 4-1
Pedestrian Signals	24-4
Phase Submittals	2-5
Phasing Diagram	24-4
Plan and Profile	2-11, 2-17
Plan Layout	10-8
Plan Revisions	3-11
Plan Sheet Format	1-5
Pole Data	25-3
Pole Schedule	24-6
Preliminary Geometrics	2-3
Profile Grade	10-11
Project Data	3-2
Project Layout	2-10, 2-17, 9-1
Project Limits	10-6

Project Location Map	3-4
Quality Control	2-5
Railroad Crossing	3-10
Ramp Terminal Details	2-18, 13-6
Ramps	11-4
Reference Data	10-5
Reference Points	9-3
Retention or Detention Pond	15-7
Revision Dates	3-10
Roadway Cross Sections	18-1
Roadway Plan and Profile	10-1
Roadway Soil Survey	2-21, 17-2
Roadway Template	18-2
Scales	3-6, 10-1, 11-4, 12-2, 18-1
Selective Clearing and Grubbing	2-26, 21-1
Signal Head	24-4
Signalization Plans	2-24, 24-1
Signing and Pavement Marking Plans	2-23, 23-1
Signs	23-4
Skewed Cross Drains	14-3
Soil Data	18-2
Soil Survey	17-1
Special Details	16-1
Special Profile	2-11, 2-18, 11-1
Spline Grade	11-5
Stage Values	5-2
Standard Index Reference	3-6
Standard Notes	6-5, 7-3, 23-2, 24-2, 25-2, 26-2
Standard Symbols	21-2
State Map	3-10
State Plane Coordinate System	3-4
State Project Number	3-2
Storm Sewer Systems	5-7, 10-7, 14-4

Summary of Drainage Structures	8-1
Summary of Quantities	7-1
Superelevation	10-12, 11-6
Support Truss	23-5
Survey Reference Points	9-3
Symbols	1-2
Title Block	1-3
Topographic Worksheet	13-5
Traffic Control Plan (TCP)	19-1
Traffic Control Sheets	2-13
Traffic Data	6-3
Traffic Signal Plans	24-1
Typical Section	2-10, 2-17, 2-22, 6-1
Typical Section Package	2-3
Utilities (Major)	10-15
Utility Adjustment	2-22, 10-16, 20-1, 27-1
Utility Conflicts	14-5
Utility Contract Plans	2-22, 27-1
Vellums	1-3
Vendors	1-7
Vertical Curves	10-11
Vertical Geometrics	2-3
Water Table	18-2
Work Program Item Number	3-2
Work Zone Traffic Control	19-2